THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
August 31, 1987 · Vol. XXI · No. 35 · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Why everyone wants a stake in small-system DBMS. Pullout section.

In Depth — Do computer crime laws protect only computer owners? **Page 55.**

DEC readies next-generation networking strategy for Decworld debut. Page 4.

Moving quickly to consolidate its new unit, Computer Associates dismisses 25% of the Uccel work force. Page 5.

Hewlett-Packard unveils portable computers and a 10M-bit, twisted-pair Ethernet. Page 6.

Mainframe users converge in the Chicago Loop for Share's huddle with IBM technical specialists. Page 2.

Ultimate Corp. acquisition of Pick operating system look-alike clears way for version on Tandem systems. Page 93.

Software Publishing takes two steps back in its desktop publishing strategy. Page 14.

Multifunction boards could position the IBM PS/2 Model 50 as a challenger to the Model 60. Page 33.

NEXT WEEK:
Computerworld and the Data Processing Management Association team up with a comprehensive MIS salary survey. Almost 1,500 MIS professionals in 25 job categories rate their salaries and benefits.

NCR props up Tower

Responds to 32/800 problems with free upgrade

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

DAYTON, Ohio — Reacting to weak benchmark results and user complaints about poor performance, NCR Corp. last week confirmed that it will offer free retrofits to users of its 6-month-old multiprocessor Tower 32/800.

The changes, which start with the replacement of a Motorola, Inc. 68010 microprocessor with a Motorola 68020 chip, could mean tenfold performance gains for some users, according to an independent benchmark.

The 32/800 was announced in February as the most powerful member of the Unix-based 32-bit Tower family but scored poorly in an independent benchmark report issued three months later [CW, May 11]. According to an NCR official, the system has performed well in most cases but has not tested well in specific areas, such as the file processor's handling of small record blocks.

Degraded experience

"When we first released the 32/800, we discovered in our own internal testing that the file processor would not provide the performance required in certain situations," said Van Aggelakos, director of product management for the Tower product line. He said a few customers complained that the weakness caused performance to degrade in situations like selected data base applications.

The 32/800, which features an architecture in which power is added in increments with extra

Continued on page 94

Ada drive stalling at DOD door

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

Seven years ago, the U.S. Department of Defense launched a rich, powerful programming language called Ada that supporters preached would revolutionize the world of software design and maintenance.

Today, experts say Ada will gradually make modest inroads both in its intended military market as well as in commercial markets — but no revolution is in sight.

"In fact, there is ample reason to believe that the Ada marketplace won't begin to approach its incredible potential until the mid- to late 1990s, if at all," says Peter Burris, a software research analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Ironically, Ada — the product of a billion-dollar investment by the DOD — is struggling most noticeably on its home turf. It seems more popular in European banks than in some DOD offices,

Continued on page 22

Microsoft board to Excel-erate 8088s

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
and KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Microsoft Corp. last week laid a hardware foundation for the imminent debut of its PC Excel integrated spreadsheet. The company announced the Mach 20, an accelerator board that will also allow low-end microcomputers to run both PC Excel and Microsoft's MS OS/2.

Microsoft is also expected to announce today a new version of Microsoft Mouse.

The products represent a step toward broadening the base of machines capable of running PC Excel, the unannounced integrated spreadsheet package that will require an Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor and a mouse to achieve acceptable performance.

In addition to allowing Intel 8088-based machines to run Excel at acceptable performance levels, the Mach 20 will let existing personal computers run MS OS/2, Microsoft's next-generation operating system scheduled for availability next year.

Microsoft hopes to entice users of 8088-based machines to buy PC Excel by bundling the software with a mouse and a Mach 20 speedup board for about $1,000, according to a source briefed by Microsoft.

Gates leaves it open

Although Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates declined to confirm or deny the reports, when asked when users would be able to buy a version of PC Excel for 8088-based machines, he replied, "Maybe when you can buy the Mach 20. Let's just say sometime in the future."

The board is scheduled to be available by Sept. 21. Microsoft declined to provide details of the new Mouse or to confirm the announcement.

The bundling offer would also be Microsoft's trump card in convincing users of existing personal computers to migrate to OS/2, the operating system jointly developed by IBM and Microsoft. Like PC Excel, OS/2 requires an 80286 microprocessor, making it unusable by

Continued on page 8

MAINFRAME SOFTWARE

An industry restructures

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
and MICHAEL SULLIVAN-TRAINOR
CW STAFF

First in a two-part series.

Until last year, Applied Data Research, Inc. in Princeton, N.J., was enjoying a 25% annual growth rate, considered typical for mainframe software houses through much of the 1970s and '80s.

Then, in 1986, the cushion of growth collapsed like a flat tire. Revenue that had been $150 million the year before and was expected to reach $187 million fell to $132 million instead. By the end of 1986, ADR was cutting staff and had installed a polished, young executive from its new owner, regional Bell holding company Ameritech.

ADR's experience is typical of the troubles that have plagued major mainframe software vendors during the last two years. Estab-

Continued on page 12

Mainframe data bases

The leading vendors slice up the rest of the pie after IBM takes more than 60% of the total

CW CHART: AMY J. SWANSON

NEWSPAPER

5-DIGIT 48106 ********** CW 069705Z3 24122300O 299
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

IN THIS ISSUE

Into the ring. DG's low-end single-board MV/1400 DC enters the low-priced departmental processor arena to spar with the Microvax 2000, networked PCs and other supermicros. Page 4.

Out of the closet. DEC's new net scheme integrates Disoss, Profs and SNADS in Decnet V, while HP concentrates on its 10M bit/sec. Ethernet LAN, which connects PCs and hosts across common unshielded twisted-pair wiring. Pages 4, 6.

NEWS

4 IBM files PS/2 trademark infringement suits.

5 Computer Associates trims Uccel work force.

6 Portable PCs on HP assembly line.

8 3090 enhancements spur demand, survey finds.

10 Bridge, 3Com merger approved.

10 Paradyne's XL Express unstops SNA bottlenecks.

14 Software Publishing shelves PFS:Professional Write Plus.

14 Ameritech may get taste of forbidden information services market.

15 Ashton-Tate ropes top designers for Dbase development.

16 Wordperfect readies software for IBM 370.

16 DEC introduces desktop ink-jet printers.

17 DEC rolls out successor to VT220 terminal.

17 FTS 2000 delayed for third time.

93 VT220 copyright lawsuit settled.

93 On-Line to enhance Ramis/PC Workstation program.

93 Banyan's Vanguard brings mainframe-like security to LANs.

93 Micro-to-mainframe board for PS/2 models debuts from CXI.

93 Pick Systems lawsuit ends with acquisition.

94 Tandem packs Snaxlink in SNA war chest.

94 Symbolics ends year with $25.5M loss.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

21 Software costs up 40% since 1984.

21 Unisys introduces second 4GL this month.

21 MCBA adds to MRP II set for VAX.

Exploration in micro DBMS. Pullout section.

MICROCOMPUTING

33 Expansion boards open doors for PS/2 Model 50.

33 Former Apple whiz talks about new venture.

NETWORKING

41 Ungermann-Bass departures stir talk of firm's stagnancy.

41 Protocol Computers introduces 16-port packet switch.

41 Value-added network suppliers concentrate on corporate needs, vertical markets.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

51 IBM chip facility gears up for 8-in. wafer technology.

51 Storage Technology speeds up disk drives.

51 Plexus adds entry-level processor.

Quotable

"There's not much fear the Russians will be guiding their missiles on a 16-bit computer."

CHARLOTTE LEGATES
CBEMA SPOKESWOMAN

See story page 69

MANAGEMENT

59 Banking firm survives mock disaster.

59 Chase Manhattan services center melds business, DP.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

69 Western Digital shows promise as diversified supplier.

69 Export controls on 16-bit computers to be lifted.

69 Hogan CEO brings banking to software firm.

69 Apple joins Sybase investors.

EMPLOYMENT TODAY

77 Employers seek planning expertise before technical virtuosity.

SPOTLIGHT

DBMS alchemy: Mixing powerful functions with easy PC interfaces.

Pullout section.

IN DEPTH

55 Since when do computer crime laws protect only the owners of computers? By J. J. Buck BloomBecker.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

19 Newquist wonders how far consortiums will take us.

21 O'Connell waits to see DBMS replacements.

33 Zachmann shops for low-cost quality.

41 Keefe cuts through industry fat.

51 Connolly doesn't believe in free lunch.

59 Mallach advocates Critical Success Factors.

69 Wilder describes IBM's most powerful machine.

DEPARTMENTS

18 Editorial

62 Book Reviews

64 Calendar

86 Buy Sell Swap

94 Inside Lines

Share meets in Chicago

IBM users find support, product directions

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — More than 4,600 IBM mainframe users converged on Chicago's Loop last week as the Share, Inc. users group met to discuss future product directions with hundreds of IBM technical specialists.

Some users said they found comfort in numbers, which gave them the confidence to question IBM. They also used the forum to weigh their own plans to procure IBM hardware and software products.

"Coming to Share gives you a sense of the collective power of users," said one attendee from Texas. "When you sit down with IBM on an individual basis, you have no idea whether your problem is unique or not. Here, you can see that you are not alone."

Because IBM actively seeks feedback from Share users on many systems products, the meeting served as a forum for complaints about existing products. Share members presented IBM with a list of requests for product improvements.

At each of its several meetings every year, Share solicits such requests and presents them to IBM. It then compiles IBM's responses and circulates at future meetings a set of documents that brings users up to date on IBM's intentions.

According to Share documents circulated last week, IBM has already accepted users' idea of enhancing initialization procedures for its VM/CMS environment and providing better support for CMS under its VM/XA operating system. Both changes, which IBM plans to announce soon, had been requested by Share members during 1986.

Also on the list were items that IBM has assured Share are future product objectives. Among those goals, requested by Share during the last five years, were the following:

- A greater degree of file sharing for VM/CMS users.
- A new compiler for the REXX real-time development system.
- The development of a VM/CMS batch system.
- Improved high-level language support under CMS.
- Enhanced automatic restart capability in CMS.

Tech talk

Technical briefings dominated the conference's dozens of seminars, where topics ranged from detailed techniques for DB2 programmers to the maintenance of aging Fortran code.

Users said that keeping up with IBM technology is the single strongest incentive to attend Share meetings. "Usually, many IBM products are introduced in South America somewhat later than they are in the United States," said David Diaz, a systems analyst with the Venezuelan oil firm Lagoven SA. "We attend Share every year to see what works and what doesn't and to gain from the experience of early users of new IBM products."

Another reason users cited for attending is the opportunity they gain, through Share's special-interest groups, to share tips and techniques for programming under various IBM products.

IMS in spotlight

IBM reviewed the newest version of its fMS data base manager — Version 2, Release 2 — at last week's Share meeting.

The latest in a series of IMS products, IMS 2.2 appears to supersede IMS 2.1. Although it was announced last year, IMS 2.2 is only now beginning to ship to customer sites, IBM confirmed.

According to IBM letters to customers, IMS 2.2 provides virtual-storage constraint relief for both IMS/VS DB/DC users and Fastpath users under MVS/XA.

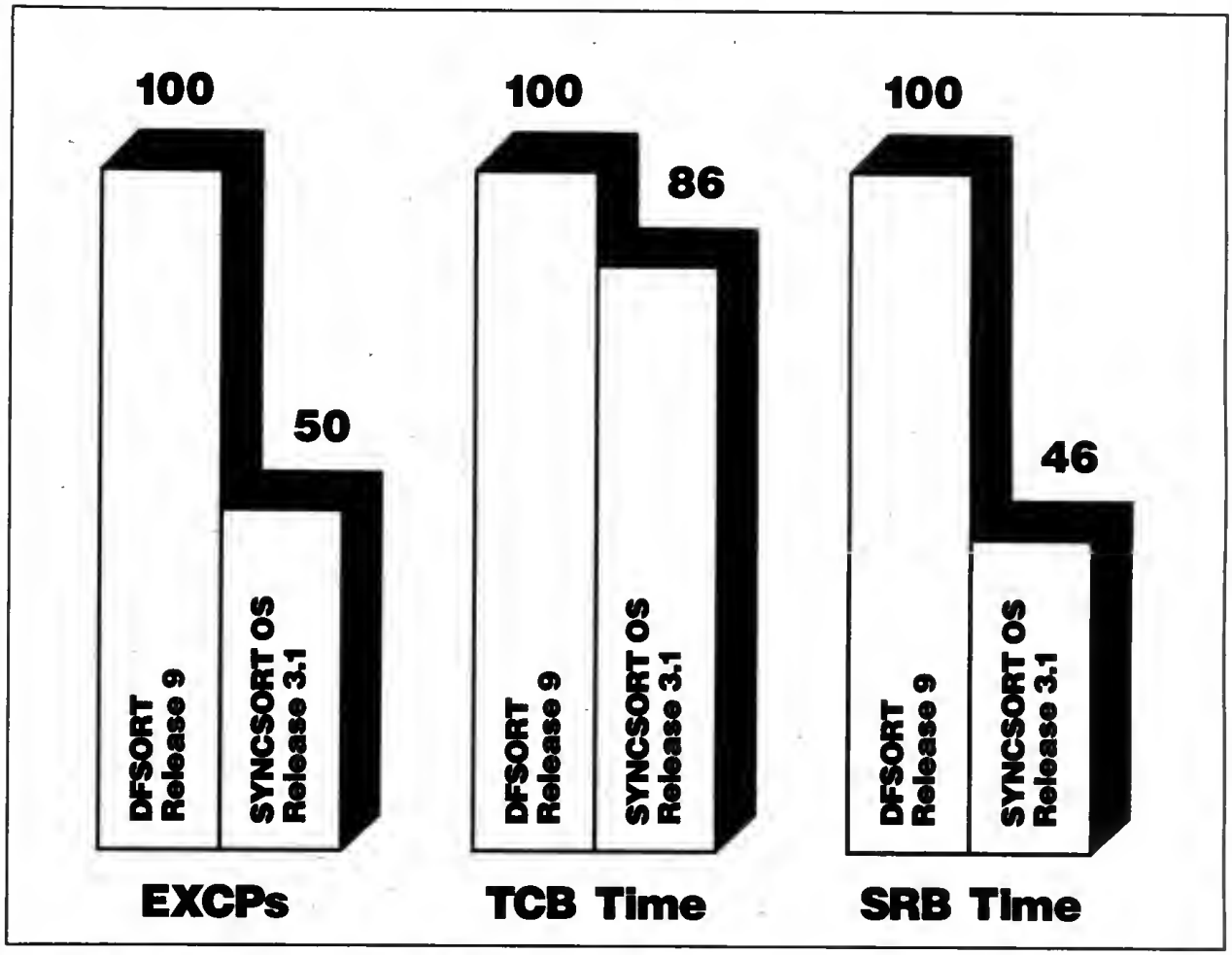
Part of the performance improvement stems from an increase in the size of the system's control blocks, IBM said. fMS 2.2 also includes improved buffering, which is said to speed sequential processing in IMS/VS full-function data bases. Since IMS 2.2 is becoming available shortly after the previous version, IMS 2.1, IBM is suggesting that users choose the updated version.

No hardware changes are necessary to move from IMS 1.3 to IMS 2.2, IBM said. The monthly license fee for the basic fMS 2.2 package is $3,900.

IMS 2.2 runs on a variety of mainframes, including the IBM 370 Models 158 and 168, the IBM 4341 Group 2, the IBM 3033, the entire IBM 3080 line and the newer IBM 3090 models. All of these machines must run IMS under MVS/SP or MVS/XA.

JEAN S. BOZMAN

SYNCSORT OS
vs.
DFSORT



NEED WE SAY MORE?

Why just talk about it? Experience this performance for yourself. To arrange for a test of SyncSort OS on your system, call us at **(201) 930-8200.**

syncsort
THE BEST OF SORTS.℠

© 1987 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

DG extends low-end CPU line

Firm says MV/1400 DC underprices Microvax 2000 by 10%

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. last week extended the low end of its departmental processor line with a smaller version of its MV/2000 DC minicomputer designed to compete with the Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax 2000.

The company announced the MV/1400 DC, which DG officials claimed extends their strategy of providing systems priced at least 10% lower than DEC products. The machines will compete with other vendors' supermicrocomputers and networked personal computers, the officials said.

The MV/1400 DC uses the same single-board CPU and cabinet as the MV/2000 DC but was designed to support fewer users.

At the same time, DG enhanced the 1½-year-old MV/2000 DC and the DS/7500 graphics workstation by replacing the machines' original 256K-bit memory chips with 1M-bit chips and boosting their minimum memory from 2M to 4M bytes and their maximum memory from 10M to 12M bytes.

The MV/1400 DC was designed, in part, to provide an upgrade path for users of DG's 4-year-old Desktop Generation 16-bit multiuser systems.

"Essentially, this allows customers who have been interested in the MV/2000 DC, but for whom the 2000 was too big, to purchase a smaller member of the MV family," said Gordon R. Haff, product manager for MV integrated systems.

Haff said he expects the low-end system to be used as a departmental system by value-added resellers and large firms, which will combine the machine in networks with MV/2000 DCs.

In pitting the MV/1400 DC against supermicrocomputers sold by various vendors, Haff said, basic versions of the DG system are more complete than entry-level supermicros.

The MV/1400 DC carries a base price of $9,995 in a configuration with 4M bytes of memory, a 38M-byte hard disk drive and a 737K-byte floppy disk drive. Comparable MV/2000 DC configurations start at $19,150, and comparable Microvax 2000s cost $14,800. DG effectively raised the base price of the MV/2000 DC from $17,500 to $19,150 and added 2M bytes of memory, the floppy disk drive and a one-year warranty.

DG's low end
MV/1400 DC, MV/2000 DC sandwich DEC's Microvax 2000

	MV/1400 DC	Microvax 2000	MV/2000 DC
MIPS[1]	1	0.9	1
Memory (bytes)	4M to 8M	4M to 8M	4M to 12M
I/O bandwidth	8M bytes	3.3M bytes	8M bytes
Maximum users	8[2]	4 to 16[3]	24
Base price	$9,995	$14,800	$19,150

[1] Millions of instructions per second
[2] Refers to physical limit. The typical number of users is two to five for MV/1400 DC and four to 20 for MV/2000 DC.
[3] Four direct connections or 16 with network connections.

CW CHART

One-upmanship

The MV/1400 DC was designed to support two to five users in a typical application. It supports a physical maximum of eight asynchronous ports, 160M bytes of storage and 8M bytes of memory, compared with 24 ports, 320M bytes of storage and 12M bytes of memory offered on the MV/2000 DC.

The key limitation of the MV/1400 DC vs. the MV/2000 DC is that the new system's ports connect directly to the CPU board, while the MV/2000 DC off-loads some I/O tasks to a second or third board, said analyst Chris Hallgren of Framingham, Mass., market research firm International Data Corp.

"It seems to fit nicely into a small hole that existed in the Data General product line," Hallgren said.

IBM suits thwart PS/2 name in ads

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

In a move that underscores IBM's stated intent to aggressively defend its property rights on the Personal System/2, the company recently filed trademark-infringement suits against two leading expansion board makers.

The litigation, filed late last month without publicity, challenges the use of the PS/2 name in Orchid Technology, Inc. and AST Research, Inc. advertisements and demands that the ads be dropped. The amount sought for damages was unspecified.

Realizing that it would be a very long, hard battle to fight IBM, both Orchid, based in Fremont, Calif., and AST, based in Irvine, Calif., have stopped running their ads.

In the suit against Orchid, filed in U.S. District Court in San Francisco, IBM inferred that the PS/2 name was misused in an Orchid ad because readers would be led to believe that the memory expansion capabilities the company offered were from IBM. Orchid's ad for its Ramquest 50/60 product reads, in part, "introducing PS/2 memory expansion."

A source at Orchid said the company had canceled the campaign before the suit was filed in court and that miscommunication with IBM led to the filing.

Products not contested

"Nothing is wrong with our products," the source said. "The suit is just about the ad." Meanwhile, AST pulled a print campaign that read, "PS/2 memory — our name says it all," as well as ads that endorsed its Rampage/2 and Advantage/2 memory boards. IBM had objected to the phrase "PS/2 memory" and said AST violated IBM's trademark by using the designation "/2" in product names.

Dennis Leibel, AST vice-president and treasurer, said the firm stopped the ads right after the suit was filed in U.S. District Court in Los Angeles. "Our ads acknowledged that the PS/2 was a trademark of IBM, but IBM objected to the way we used the name for the slogan and the name of the products," he said.

According to Leibel, the slogan will be replaced, but AST intends to keep the names Rampage/2 and Advantage/2.

"We disagreed with IBM, but it didn't hurt us to change the ad," he said. "We are talking to IBM about keeping the name of the product. We're confident the issue will be resolved favorably."

DEC preps network product parade

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
and STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

After months of comparative inactivity on the networking front, Digital Equipment Corp. is expected to use next week's Decworld as a forum to announce a spate of communications-related products — including an enhanced Decnet with built-in IBM connectivity and network management and 10M bit/sec. Ethernet on twisted-pair wiring.

Computerworld has learned that the Decnet announcement, reportedly scheduled for Sept. 9, will provide Decnet-resident links to IBM's Distributed Office Support System (Disoss), Professional Office System (Profs) and Systems Network Architecture Distributed Services (SNADS) networking products.

Those products and a discussion of future product directions will lay the groundwork for DEC's networking strategy into the 1990s, according to a source at DEC. The new networking scheme will integrate Disoss, Profs and SNADS into Decnet, the DEC source said.

John McCarthy, of Cambridge, Mass.-based Forrester Research, Inc., said he had learned from DEC sources that the company plans to introduce Decnet V, with "further embellishment" of network management functionality designed to counter IBM's network management system, Netview. He emphasized, however, that DEC will keep its system distributed rather than try to duplicate IBM's hierarchical management architecture.

McCarthy also said that DEC plans a Decworld announcement of a VAX-resident gateway between its All-In-1 office automation software and Profs. "DEC has been using Soft-Switch, Inc.'s [IBM-resident] gateway, but it has to offer its own to be competitive with Data General, Wang and the rest," McCarthy commented.

Another planned Decworld announcement, McCarthy said, is an upgraded Decnet/SNA Gateway that will run on a VAX. The current gateway, which runs on a DEC PDP-11, only handles 7K to 10K bit/sec. data rates, according to a recent benchmark test by Intel Corp.

"DEC has to offer a faster gateway if it wants to get into major IBM accounts," said David Terne, editor of Patricia Seybold's "Network Monitor" newsletter and president of Boston-based Newport Consulting. "What it really needs is a channel-based gateway." DEC is rumored to be working out a marketing agreement with channel-based network vendor Fibronics International, Inc.

George Colony, president of Forrester Research, said he is expecting an announcement of 10M bit/sec. Ethernet to run over twisted-pair telephone wire. Previously, DEC had sold Ethernet to run only over special coaxial cable.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing

Senior Writers
Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson
David Bright

Staff Writer
Alan J. Ryan

New Products Editor
Suzanne Wenzel

Features Editor
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore

Associate Editors
Deborah Fickling
Penny Jansen

Assistant Editor
Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Researcher
Sally Cusack

Assistant Researcher
Bonnie MacKell

Intern
Jeff Goodwin

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Copy Editors
David W. Brumley
Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell
Marie T. Burke
James Daly

Design Editor
Marjorie Maguran

Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphics Assistant
Amy J. Swanson

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Theresa Gallant
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent

West Coast
415/328-8064
Kathy Chin Leong, Manager
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent
James A. Martin, Correspondent
Stephen Jones, Correspondent

Midwest
312/827-4433
Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700

Computer Associates slashes 300 Uccel jobs

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Moving swiftly to consolidate the software industry's largest merger to date, Computer Associates International, Inc. last week dismissed 300 Uccel Corp. employees — 25% of the firm's work force.

The announcement came just five days after Garden City, N.Y.-based Computer Associates was given clearance by the Department of Justice to complete the acquisition of Uccel in an exchange of stock valued at $760 million. Uccel spokesman Richard Hanlon said the layoffs were concentrated in middle management and clerical positions; direct sales, field service and software development employees were not affected.

Hanlon also confirmed that two Uccel vice-presidents will be leaving the company after an unspecified period. Resigning are Peter J. Barris, vice-president and general manager of the Systems Software Division, and Michael G. Cocks, vice-president and general manager of the London-based International Software Division.

Seen coming

Although the speed of Computer Associates' action surprised some analysts, the idea of a major Uccel work force reduction did not. Computer Associates Chairman Charles Wang "told Uccel employees from day one that corporate headquarters would be the biggest risk," said Jim Poyner, an analyst who follows Uccel for Dallas investment firm Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc. "Uccel had about $10 million in management overhead, and it was no surprise that Computer Associates would want to get rid of $7 million to $7.5 million of it," Poyner said.

One hundred jobs were eliminated in Dallas, where Uccel previously employed 600. One hundred other layoffs were divided among six U.S. locations, including Boston, Chicago, Herndon, Va., and San Jose, Calif. The remaining 100 positions were eliminated overseas.

The layoffs also included approximately 20 employees in Uccel's Banking Applications Software Division, based in Dallas and Maitland, Fla.

"The total number was higher than we expected," said Ted Jastrzembski, a software analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "They must have found more duplication than they expected. But announcing the cuts as fast as they did was kinder than just letting these people dribble away."

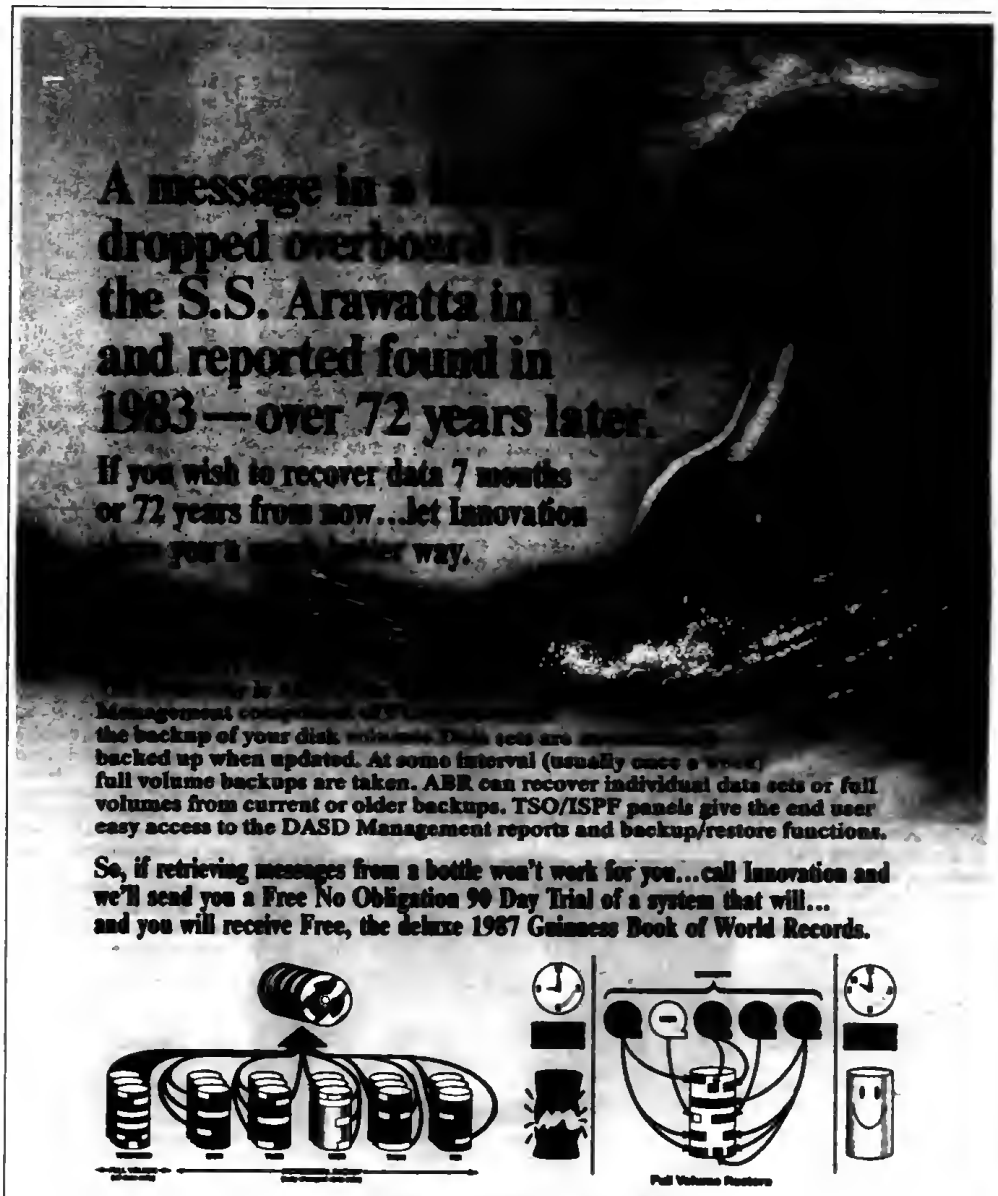
Computer Associates said no further layoffs are planned. However, the Uccel and Computer Associates sales offices in certain cities may be combined, depending on office lease terms and other factors.

Most of the layoffs involved Uccel middle management employees who were responsible for a specific function that was duplicated within Computer Associates, such as accounting, according to Hanlon. "These aren't just secretaries they're getting rid of," Poyner said.

Poyner expressed confidence that Computer Associates will be able to retain most of Uccel's sales force if it wishes. "What other company can you name in which a marketing guy has as many systems products to sell?" he said.

Uccel will keep its plans to move into a new leased corporate headquarters in the Dallas suburb of Las Colinas. That indicates Computer Associates intends to maintain much of Uccel's key organization and its product line, Poyner said.

"They don't want to run anyone off," Poyner said. "In the next two years, I don't think they'd do anything radical on the Uccel products. They saw very graphically where Uccel messed up when they tried to drop support for [mainframe security package] ACF2. Computer Associates didn't get to where they are today by hacking off clients."



HP's 10M bit/sec. LAN needs no special wiring

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Hewlett-Packard Co. will formally announce today the first large-system vendor to announce a 10M bit/sec. Ethernet local-area network that will connect its hosts and workstations across ordinary unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

The HP Starlan 10 will allow users to support high-speed applications and workstations — particularly the new wave of Intel Corp. 80386-based personal computers — without the need to install new building wiring, according to Bernard Guidon, a vice-president in HP'a Information Networks Division. Companies can use their buildings' existing unshielded twisted-pair wiring in 80% of all cases, be added.

Hadson Gas Systems, Inc. in Irving, Texas, has already installed HP'a 1M bit/sec. Starlan to link IBM Personal Computers with HP Micro 3000XE hosts at sites across the country. The company plans to evaluate the HP Starlan 10 as a possible replacement for the 1M bit/sec. network, said Ray Thomas, Hadson's manager of office automation.

"The 1M bit/sec. Starlan is fine for normal work, but some large spreadsheets that require the full 2M bytes of memory now take up to five minutes to send," Thomas said.

Thomas said that Hadson plans to start evaluating the HP Starlan 10 in October, with the idea of eventually using the product in the place of its current network.

'Hardware plus software'

The upgrade will be inexpensive, involving only "a small amount of hardware plus software," according to Thomas.

The HP Starlan 10 will include a 12-port hub that will support IBM and HP personal computers at a cost of less than $1,000 per user, plus $100 to $150 for PC servers, Guidon said. HP'a 1M bit/sec. Starlan product is priced at $599 per user, he added.

Each HP Starlan 10 hub supports up to 12 workstations. Up to 12 hubs can be daisy-chained together at one wiring closet, Guidon said.

Host access

Another product to be introduced today is a bridge that will allow the users of the HP Starlan 10 to access HP 3000 hosts residing on a coaxial Ethernet. Guidon indicated that HP will announce an HP 3000 version of the HP Starlan 10 at an unspecified time.

The HP Starlan 10 system that Hadson said it will beta-test in October also includes an HP 3000 Starlan 10 product, according to Thomas.

The HP Starlan 10 is scheduled to ship in the first half of 1988.

Networking vendors Synoptics, Inc. and 3Com Corp. also market 10M bit/sec. unshielded twisted-pair Ethernet products.

Synoptics' offering is available now, while 3Com's product is scheduled to ship this fall, the company said.

'A definite advantage'

"As the first major computer vendor to bring 10M bit/sec. twisted-pair networking to the marketplace, HP has a definite advantage," said Craig Symons, vice-president of the small computer systems group at the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn., research firm.

"If Digital Equipment Corp. had delivered 10M bit/sec. [Ethernet] over twisted-pair wiring some time back, they might have headed off the IBM Token-Ring craze," Symons said.

The HP Starlan 10 is compatible with and can communicate with HP'a existing 1M bit/sec. Starlan network, according to Guidon.

This compatibility will enable users to mix and match 1M and 10M bit/sec. network hubs on the same twisted-pair system.

The HP Starlan 10 is said to support distances of up to 325 ft between wiring closets and workstations. "This is crucial because a recent AT&T-Northern Telecom, Inc. study found that 80% of user workstations are within 300 ft of the nearest wiring closet," Guidon noted.

Haggling on standard

HP presented a proposal for its HP Starlan 10 system at a recent meeting of an Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. subgroup formed to discuss the viability of a 10M bit/sec. Starlan standard.

Other vendors' reactions to HP'a proposal were positive overall, according to Bernard Guidon, a vice-president in HP's Information Networks Division.

However, the IEEE subgroup members moved to cut the meeting short, thereby putting off further discussion of the proposals from HP and other companies until the subgroup's next meeting, which is scheduled for September.

Product development

"A fair number of vendors that have not yet done much work on their own 10M bit/sec. products are afraid they'll have to implement someone else's network," Guidon claimed. "They may not be able to develop a product by September, but at least they'll have a position by then."

"HP's proposal has merit, but it needs to be looked at in the context of other proposals, many of which are not yet on the table," observed Glenn Goldberg, a product marketing manager for 3Com.

"3Com will definitely have a proposal, and other people in the meeting clearly had their own thoughts," Goldberg continued, "even if they were not ready to present them. The idea is to combine the strengths of many products." The standard will still take a long time to develop, "as usual," Goldberg noted.

At the September meeting, the group hopes to work out preliminary specifications for a proposal that will be put before a general IEEE meeting in November, Guidon said.

ELISABETH HORWITT

HP begins portable Vectra rollouts

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. today is expected to roll out the first two portable personal computers in a line it is positioning at office and sales professionals. The units were designed as mobile devices and as replacements for desktop systems.

The HP Portable Vectra CS Personal Computer offerings include a dual 3½-in. 1.44M-byte floppy disk drive version that weighs 17.6 lbs and a 20M-byte hard-disk version with one 1.44M-byte floppy that weighs nearly 18 lbs, according to James Martin, product manager.

The dual-floppy version will begin shipping in volume in October and will sell for nearly $2,500. The hard-disk version will become available in December, he said.

Analyst Peter Heymann of Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc. suggested that the portables' weight will not work to their advantage. "Anything near 20 lbs is still on fairly shaky ground," he said.

John McCarthy, director of automation service at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., agreed and said that while having the ability to use batteries is convenient, "it's 8086 technology. I think they would have been better off waiting until they got a CMOS [Intel] 80286" chip.

The HP Portable Vectra CS *personal computer*

Heymann added that HP is also "biting the bullet in supporting the whole IBM approach," with the IBM standards-compatible units. "It will be interesting trying to discern whether or not they will try to add value that will allow them to stand distinct in the marketplace," Heymann continued.

Heymann said price/performance will be a deciding factor in the IBM-compatible marketplace.

One way HP said it will stand apart is with the units' ability to replace desktop models in many applications. For office use, each unit's 12-in. supertwist LCD diagonal display can be detached and an external monitor attached. The included display offers 640- by 400-pixel resolution, Martin said.

He added that while the units are currently sold with the display attached, future options may include the machine without the display screen.

A full-size keyboard, compatible with the IBM Personal Computer enhanced keyboard, is included in both models.

Dual operation

The Intel Corp. 8086-compatible CMOS 16-bit processor was utilized because it allows the user the choice of both battery and AC operation of the computer, according to Martin.

The Portable Vectra CS PC is equipped with a battery that can run for up to 10 hours in the floppy configuration and up to four hours in the hard-disk model, the company claimed.

A battery fuel gauge that registers the charge on the batteries is included on both models. Recharging the battery takes 10 hours, HP said.

The fully configured dual-disk model sells for $2,495; the hard-disk version will sell for $3,595. Additional battery modules cost $250.

Revenue sags for weakened CPU company

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Financially reeling Floating Point Systems, Inc. last week reported a loss of $12.4 million, or $1.41 per share, on revenue that dipped 12% from year-earlier levels to $18.3 million.

The loss for the organization's third quarter ending July 31 included an $8.1 million charge for recent restructuring moves, particularly the closing of a manufacturing facility in Ireland, which was announced in June.

In the year-earlier quarter, the maker of array processors for scientific computing reported a loss of $2 million, or 23 cents per share, on revenue of $20.8 million.

Floating Point said revenue for the most recent quarter included several systems sales through Digital Equipment Corp. Under a recent agreement, DEC'a sales representatives sell Floating Point's M64 series machines with DEC VAX minicomputers.

THE VM SOFTWARE SEMINAR

If your VM Systems Management seems shaky, check the foundation.

...is bound to become ... there's a ... in your user community.

Fortunately, it doesn't have to be this way. With the right foundation, the rest of the structure stays in perfect balance. Helping you through periods of explosive growth, while eliminating unforeseen problems along the way.

Getting the right foundation is surprisingly easy. And seeing one is even easier. We'll show you all the details at the VM Software Seminar.

COME TO THE SEMINAR THAT PUTS YOU IN CONTROL.

Each half-day Seminar is packed with specifics that will help you improve control over the VM environment—meeting management and user needs better than ever, while actually reducing system staff workload.

The Seminar focuses on five vital Systems Management issues: DASD, Production, Security, Operations, and Performance and Capacity. In each case, you'll see how the right foundation can make all the difference—illustrated by specific solutions discussed by fellow VM professionals.

...similar to yours. And not least of all, you'll learn about VMCENTER II, the world's first and only comprehensive Systems Management package for the VM environment.

It's an extraordinary event. Yet it costs you nothing. In fact, there's even a free lunch.

So don't delay. Enroll today. And get *your* Systems Management house in order—before it's too late.

SEMINAR DATES AND LOCATIONS

Albany, NY November 17	**Denver, CO** November 2	**New York City, NY** October 6	**San Jose, CA** November 4
Boston, MA November 16	**Detroit, MI** October 5	**New York City, NY** November 10	**Seattle, WA** October 23
Cherry Hill, NJ November 9	**Edmonton, AB** October 22	**Omaha, NE** October 27	**St. Louis, MO** October 28
Chicago, IL October 26	**Houston, TX** October 16	**Research Triangle Park, NC** October 13	**Tampa, FL** October 14
Cleveland, OH October 29	**Indianapolis, IN** October 1	**Rochester, NY** November 18	**Toronto, ON** October 7
Dallas, TX October 15	**Los Angeles, CA** November 3	**San Francisco, CA** November 5	**Washington, DC** November 19

1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, VA 22091

VM SOFTWARE INC.

RESERVE YOUR PLACE TODAY

(800) 562-7100 OR (703) 264-8000

(Attendance by a software vendor or its representative is prohibited without prior written approval from VM Software, Inc.)
Copyright © 1987 VM Software, Inc.

1-CWX-870831

Microsoft

FROM PAGE 1

the vast majority of PCs.

The Mach 20 alleviates the microprocessor constraints and provides enough memory to run OS/2. The Mach 20, which comes with 512K bits of random-access memory (RAM), can be expanded to up to 3.5M bytes of on-board RAM, while OS/2 requires at least 1.5M bytes of RAM, according to Microsoft.

To help users of 8088-based machines move to the new operating system without compatibility problems, Microsoft is developing a custom version of OS/2 to run on Mach 20-equipped systems. This version of OS/2 is set to be available 90 days after IBM ships its version of OS/2, which is scheduled for release the first quarter of next year.

According to the firm's press materials, Microsoft is "the first company committed to porting MS OS/2 to an accelerator card for 8088-based machines." MS OS/2 is, of course, a Microsoft product.

OS/2 will run on some, but not all, 80286-based accelerator cards and will require that the operating system be ported to each vendor's card. Vendors will be responsible for porting OS/2 to operate with their cards by using Microsoft's Binary Adaptation Kit, a Microsoft official said. In the majority of cases, the vendors will also have to revise the cards in order to run OS/2.

Whereas OS/2 is aimed at the broad market of PC users, the debut of PC Excel, which sources said has been pushed back from this month until early October, is aimed directly at spreadsheet colossus and Microsoft rival Lotus Development Corp. Sources said they expect PC Excel to sell for $450.

Part of the delay in PC Excel's availability can be attributed to Microsoft Windows 2.0, which has been falling slightly behind schedule, according to a source close to the company. PC Excel requires Windows 2.0, which was to ship by the end of next month but may not ship until October, a Microsoft source said.

Windows that fit

PC Excel had experienced delays prior to the most recent setback. The product was first discussed shortly after the 1985 debut of Excel, , a highly successful Macintosh application that squeezed Lotus almost completely out of the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh software market. Microsoft officials at the time disclosed intentions to port Excel to the IBM Personal Computer environment through Microsoft Windows' graphical user interface.

The slowness in bringing Excel to the PC occurred largely because of difficulties in fitting Windows, along with the sophisticated application and data, into 640K bytes of RAM. In addition, the installed base of 8088-based machines ran Windows and Windows-based applications at an unacceptably slow rate, providing little incentive for Microsoft to release the product.

But the increasing number of graphics-equipped 80286-based machines, along with a rise in the average amount of RAM in PCs, has opened up the market to demanding products such as Excel, observers said. A profusion of low-priced accelerator cards, such as the Mach 20, may also boost the market for a product like Excel.

Demand for 3090 accelerates

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — IBM price/performance enhancements to the 3090 series earlier this year appear to have succeeded in spurring demand for the high-end mainframes from current IBM 3080 series users, according to a recent user survey conducted by market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC).

Polling 500 large IBM mainframe user sites in June and July on their buying intentions for the next six months, IDC found sharply increased demand for most 3090 models in comparison with its survey of the same sites in December 1986.

By contrast, demand for replacement 3081 CPUs (excluding upgrades) has fallen sharply since December, although demand for 3083s and 3084s has picked up.

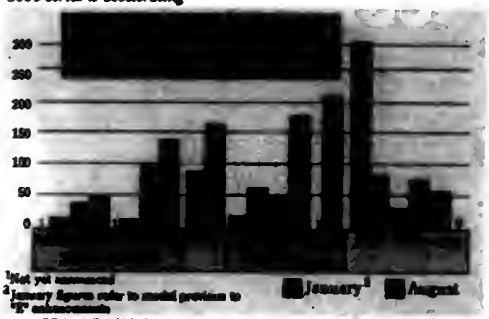
"These results look quite healthy for IBM," IDC analyst Ken McPherson said. "We should see them getting a lot of new systems installed rather than just base churn."

In the mid-range, IDC found a dramatic drop in projected demand for the highly touted 9370. Based on its 500-site survey, the firm projected that high-end sites in the U.S. intend to buy only 1,495 9370s in the next six months, a 42% drop from the projected demand for 2,588 units last December.

The survey polled only sites using IBM mainframes of 4381 power or higher, however, unlike other recent studies that have found strong overall market demand for the 9370 [CW, Aug. 10].

Moving up

Buying intentions indicate that migration from the 3080 series to the 3090 series is accelerating



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AN INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP. SURVEY OF 500 IBM MAINFRAME SITES
CW CHART

Winter, summer plans

An IDC researcher pointed out that in the December as well as the summer survey, only a small oumber of sites said they intended to purchase any 9370s, but some of them planned significant volume purchases. Only 17 sites from the IDC sample said they planned 9370 acquisitions in the previous survey, and just 19 indicated purchase plans in the recent survey.

In the 3090 mainframe series, price/performance improvements of up to 15% [CW, Feb. 2] sparked projected purchase increases, some of them dramatic, across the entire line. The 3090 Model 150E, for example, saw projected demand more than triple from 51 units in the previous survey to 186 units.

Projected 180E purchases more than tripled from 21 to 66 machines, 200Es jumped from 101 to 140 boxes and 400Es rose from 42 to 49. Estimated demand for 200E upgrades almost doubled, from 123 to 225 processors.

"In December, we got the feeling that people were holding back, perhaps because of doubts about the economy, or they already had excess power installed," McPherson said. "But in the past six months, processing demand appears to have caught up with capacity."

Hot in June

IDC also estimated strong initial demand for the entry-level 3090 machine announced in June, the 120E, with 208 acquisitions projected. "It seems to be a good introductory box," McPherson said. He noted, however, that projected 120E demand was slightly lower than that for the Model 150 in its preavailability period one year ago.

In contrast with the generally strong 3090 demand, the projected acquisition of 3081 replacements plunged from 297 CPUs, the highest number for any category in the previous survey, to just 94. The projected number of users who plan to upgrade from a 3081 to a 3084, bowever, rose from 47 to 90.

Surprisingly, not a single high-end mainframe site polled had any plans to acquire a 4381 machine, compared with 57 projected unit sales indicated in December. But McPherson downplayed the significance of the zero figure, noting IDC's concentration on the very high end of the mainframe market.

"Ours is not a sufficieot base from which to make statements about the 4381 world," he said. "You would expect some cannibalizing of the 4381 by the 120, but it's hard to say if that is the effect we're seeing here."

ACCESS C/ICMS. JOY TECHNOLOGIES DID.

"The success of C/ICMS at Joy is a real teamwork story. MIS set the stage for the independent access of information by our end-users. MIS defines the process so our end-users can make more intelligent business decisions."

James A. Ertl
Information Center Manager
Mining Machinery Group
Joy Technologies Inc.

"Energy the right way" is the mission of the new Joy Technologies. And business solutions the right way are the result of their Mining Machinery Group's selection of Cullinet's Information Center Management System (C/ICMS) software. This $300 million Joy division is the world's largest manufacturer of underground mining equipment. They needed to expand capabilities and streamline operations. C/ICMS was the answer.

Reduced MIS dependency has led to increased efficiency. Joy's PC-based system has integrated the activities of 12 locations coast-to-coast and cut MIS overhead by $125,000. Every day Joy's Mining and Machinery people unearth greater profit potential. C/ICMS has helped in Joy's financial area by cutting the quarterly budgeting process by 30%. And end-users at all sites can now access corporate systems for better control of financial statements.

Joy's C/ICMS system is fully integrated with Cullinet's database product to deliver tremendous adaptability – for word processing, engineering analysis, machine performance tracking and financial updates. The concerns of MIS and end-users are readily addressed and productivity is efficiently fueled.

For more information on how your company can access Cullinet through C/ICMS, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet®

An Information Technology Integrator
For The 80s, 90s And Beyond.

© Copyright Cullinet Software, Inc. 1987. ® The Cullinet logo is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

3Com, Bridge step up merger plan

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — 3Com Corp. and Bridge Communications, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., announced late last week they had received government approval to complete their proposed merger by late next month.

The companies said the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) had granted their request for early termination of the required waiting period under the Hard-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act.

The FTC approval signals that the companies have satisfied the notification and filing requirements of the act and are free to complete the proposed merger, subject to shareholders' approval.

3Com investor relations manager Barbara Shapiro said that both of the companies are currently receiving comments on the joint proxy prospectus by the commission.

Following the printing of the prospectus, the document will be mailed to shareholders. That will most likely happen within one week, Shapiro said.

3Com will then schedule a special shareholders' meeting at its annual gathering late next month, and a vote on the merger will be taken at that time, she added.

Bridge Communications will also call a special shareholders' meeting on the merger.

Bridge, formed this year, manufactures local-area network system products.

Paradyne tool runs T1 speeds on channel nets

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

LARGO, Fla. — Paradyne Corp. is expected next month to announce a software product that reportedly will clear a long-standing bottleneck that has constricted the speeds attainable by IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA)-based applications over IBM host-to-host channel networks.

As a "small application" running under VTAM, XL Express lets existing applications written for the host-based communications system transmit over channel-to-channel connections at speeds of 45M bit/sec. or higher, according to Paula Uselis, Paradyne's product manager.

Most other channel-based networking products, including Paradyne's existing Pixnet XL product, have been unable to make full use of a T1 link, Uselis claimed, because they are based on IBM's Channel-to-Channel Adapter.

Designed to support communications between co-located hosts, the adapter requires the sending system to get an acknowledgment from the receiving system before it can transmit the next block of data. "This can cause major propagation delays over a remote host-to-host connection," said David Passmore, a principal with Fairfax, Va., consulting firm Network Strategies, Inc.

Better use of channel speeds could be a key factor in the "high-speed host-to-host channel market, which is about to take off," Passmore added.

Adapter-based products typically attain 800K bit/sec. speeds over a channel-to-channel connection, Uselis claimed. Some vendors, such as Network Systems Corp., are said to achieve true T1 speeds through their own host software. However, such products reportedly cannot work with standard VTAM-SNA applications.

Byte blocking

XL Express reportedly circumvents the adapter, deals directly with VTAM protocols and incorporates its own blocking techniques to optimize performance running over Pixnet/XL, Uselis said. Blocking — the stringing of bytes together into a packet to be sent — has been another area in which VTAM applications have reportedly not been able to take full advantage of channel-to-channel speeds.

IBM is said to have dealt with some of the above limitations with its June 16 introductions of Advanced Communications Function/VTAM Version 3, Release 1 and 3737 Remote Channel-to-Channel Unit.

The VTAM release reportedly improves channel-to-channel performance because it "can handle larger block sizes and optimize block size according to whether communications is through a front-end processor or a 3737," claimed Roger Brzostek, senior marketing support administrator for telecommunications products at IBM.

VTAM Version 3 can also "string a greater number of larger blocks of data together and send them as one block, saving VTAM and operating system cycles," Brzostek noted.

The 3737 eliminates the need to acknowledge each block of data. It fools VTAM into acting as though it were getting acknowledgments so that it continues to send blocks until the 3737's buffer is filled, according to Brzostek.

The 3737 can handle T1 speeds in both directions concurrently. Actual throughput depends on many variables but will always be somewhat slower than T1 speeds, Brzostek said.

NTX Communications Corp. in Sunnyvale, Calif., also claimed to have circumvented the VTAM and adapter problems with its NTX 3800 series of channel-to-channel network processors, achieving speeds of up to 6M bit/sec.

Priced at $10,000 each, XL Express is scheduled to be available in the first quarter of next year.

Network terminals, minis and PCs easily.

The latest breakthrough in data PABX.

Renting. The simple, no risk way to get started in data switching. MICOM's INSTANET6000 Series 20 is a small data PABX with big capability. And you can rent it for as low as $6.50 per channel per month.

The Series 20 can interconnect up to 250 computer ports and users in a single step. What's more, our Data Distributor eliminates cumbersome RS-232 cable by using existing wire pairs near your equipment.

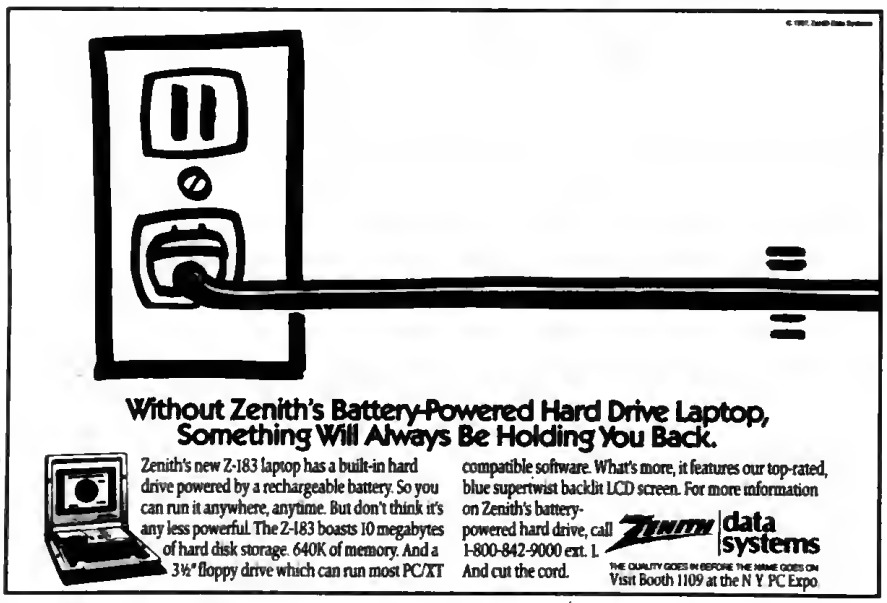
To find out how to rent the INSTANET6000 Series 20, call us toll free.

Because when it comes to renting data PABX, we own the market.

1-800-MICOM-US

"MICOM" and "INSTANET 6000"®

MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Avenue, Simi Valley, CA 93063-3397



Without Zenith's Battery-Powered Hard Drive Laptop, Something Will Always Be Holding You Back.

Zenith's new Z-183 laptop has a built-in hard drive powered by a rechargeable battery. So you can run it anywhere, anytime. But don't think it's any less powerful. The Z-183 boasts 10 megabytes of hard disk storage. 640K of memory. And a 3½" floppy drive which can run most PC/XT compatible software. What's more, it features our top-rated, blue supertwist backlit LCD screen. For more information on Zenith's battery-powered hard drive, call 1-800-842-9000 ext. 1. And cut the cord.

ZENITH data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

Visit Booth 1109 at the N.Y. PC Expo

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey,* one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row. *Digital News*† ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for mainframe honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs.

Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros — all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run the same ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed architecture connectability make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy.

Now, the users are saying it, too. Don't settle for anything less than ORACLE hardware independence.

Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.

ORACLE®

The Hardware-Independent Software Solution

Call 1-800-345-DBMS today.

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 506-5000
Calgary (403) 269-3022 • Ottawa (613) 238-3101 • Quebec (514) 282-0715
Toronto (416) 506-7700 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-955-2500
ORACLE Europe 44-344-860111 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-2925438

* 1987 Software User Survey, publ. by Software News, © 1987 by Dealey Publ. Company, Inc.
† *Digital News*, December 1, 1986. ‡ Gartner Group currently available research.
© 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark. SQL*Star is a trademark of Oracle Corp.
The other companies mentioned are trademarks registered trademarks. TRBA

U.S. SEMINARS

AK	Anchorage	Sep 9
AL	Huntsville	Sep 17, Nov 12
	Montgomery	Oct 15
AR	Little Rock	Sep 16, Nov 10
AZ	Phoenix	Sep 22, Oct 22, Nov 10
	Tucson	Oct 21
CA	Lafayette	Sep 24, Nov 12
	Los Angeles	Sep 6, Sep 30, Oct 16, Oct 29, Nov 12
	Newport Beach	Sep 17, Oct 8
	Sacramento	Oct 15
	San Diego	Sep 10, Oct 8
	San Francisco	Sep 15, Oct 20, Nov 17
	San Jose	Sep 2, Oct 7, Nov 5
CO	Colorado Springs	Sep 17
	Denver	Sep 15, Oct 15, Nov 12
CT	Hartford (Farm.)	Oct 28
	New Haven	Oct 14, Nov 12
DE	Wilmington	Sep 1, Oct 1, Nov 5
FL	Ft. Lauderdale	Nov 5
	Jacksonville	Sep 9
	Orlando	Nov 4
	Tampa	Sep 10
GA	Atlanta	Sep 16, Nov 11
HI	Honolulu	Sep 17
IA	Des Moines	Sep 17, Nov 17
ID	Boise	Nov 19
IL	Chicago	Sep 15, Oct 15, Nov 18
	Springfield	Nov 19
IN	Indianapolis	Sep 24, Oct 20, Nov 24
KS	Wichita	Oct 8
KY	Louisville	Sep 10
LA	Baton Rouge	Oct 22
	New Orleans	Oct 23
MA	Boston	Sep 10, Oct 20, Nov 10
	Burlington	Sep 30
	Springfield	Sep 16, Nov 17
	Worchester	Nov 5
MD	Baltimore	Sep 3, Oct 8
	Bethesda	Sep 6, Oct 6, Oct 27, Nov 24
ME	Portland	Oct 8
MI	Detroit	Sep 15, Oct 13, Nov 10
	Grand Rapids	Nov 4
	Traverse City	Oct 28
MN	Minneapolis	Sep 29, Oct 29, Nov 18
MO	Kansas City	Sep 22, Nov 10
	St. Louis	Sep 16, Oct 13, Nov 10
NC	Charlotte	Sep 23
	Raleigh	Sep 18
	Winston-Salem	Oct 7
NH	Manchester	Oct 21
NJ	Cherry Hill	Sep 9, Oct 29
	Iselin	Sep 16, Sep 29, Oct 6, Oct 22, Nov 5, Nov 17
	Princeton	Sep 22, Oct 14, Nov 12
NM	Albuquerque	Sep 22, Nov 5
NV	Las Vegas	Sep 9, Oct 27
NY	Albany	Oct 6, Nov 4
	Buffalo	Sep 29
	Long Island	Sep 15, Oct 15, Nov 12
	New York City	Sep 9, Sep 17, Sep 23, Oct 7, Oct 21, Oct 28, Nov 4, Nov 18
	Rochester	Sep 22, Oct 22, Nov 18
	Syracuse	Oct 15
OH	Cincinnati	Oct 1
	Cleveland	Sep 17, Oct 15, Nov 12
	Columbus	Sep 30
	Dayton	Sep 22, Oct 20, Nov 17
OK	Oklahoma City	Sep 15, Nov 17
	Tulsa	Oct 20
OR	Portland	Oct 8
PA	Harrisburg	Sep 15, Oct 22, Nov 12
	King of Prussia	Sep 17, Oct 29
	Philadel.	Sep 10, Oct 6, Nov 5
	Pittsburgh	Sep 6, Nov 4
SC	Greenville	Oct 14
TN	Knoxville	Nov 4
	Memphis	Oct 14
	Nashville	Oct 21
TX	Amarillo	Oct 13
	Austin	Oct 9
	Dallas	Sep 9, Oct 6, Nov 4
	Houston	Sep 18, Oct 16, Nov 18
	San Antonio	Oct 8
UT	Salt Lake City	Sep 29, Oct 29
VA	Norfolk	Oct 20
	Richmond	Sep 6, Nov 17
	Virginia Beach	Oct 15
VT	Burlington	Sep 2
WA	Seattle	Sep 3, Oct 15, Nov 10
WI	Madison	Nov 12
	Milwaukee	Sep 3, Oct 14

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary	Sep 9, Nov 18
Hamilton	Oct 20
London	Sep 15, Nov 17
Ottawa	Sep 3, Oct 1, Nov 5
Regina	Oct 27
Saskatoon	Nov 3
Toronto	Sep 6, Oct 13, Nov 10
Vancouver	Sep 17, Nov 12
Winnipeg	Nov 24

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, California 94002

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the *FREE* ORACLE seminar to be held

at. _____

on: _____

CW

Restructures

FROM PAGE 1

lished mainframe data base vendors like ADR, Software AG of North America, Inc., Cullinet Software, Inc. and, to a lesser extent, Cincom Systems, Inc. and Computer Corporation of America have been hit by sagging profits and declining data base management system market share.

Among the factors contributing to what is becoming a fundamental restructuring of the large systems software industry are IBM's successful launch of DB2; slow revenue growth and dramatically shrinking profits; and management teams, many reflecting a founder's influence, that have remained deeply committed to products that were introduced 10 or 15 years ago.

At ADR, not long after selling the company to Ameritech, founder Martin Goetz stepped down to a technical post and relinquished the presidency to Ameritech executive Dennis Strigl. This week, the 41-year-old Strigl will take over as chief executive officer when current CEO and Chairman John Bennett relinquishes the former title. That management transition reflects a broad move by the mainframe software companies to adjust to the rapidly changing marketplace.

Of the 100 publicly traded software companies that he tracks, Kidder, Peabody & Co. Vice-President Bahar Gidwani says 40 firms have changed their top management in the last three years, often reflecting a passage from founders to professional business managers. Many of those that have not yet changed their management style will do so during the next five years, and some of them will do so as a result of disasters, Gidwani says.

Without changes in its accounting practices, ADR's 1986 revenue would have been close to even — or "stabilized," as ADR officials like to say — with that of 1985. But staying even represents a dramatic falloff from compounded 25% annual growth.

Staying even for software companies means living off maintenance revenues gained from sales during previous years. It indicates that new product sales are flagging and that the company's ability to conduct research and development will suffer if the initiative cannot be regained. It is the equivalent of falling behind in technology and eventually falling behind the competition, according to industry observers on Wall Street.

Although ADR officials say they were able to avoid any such fallback, an ADR customer remembers the 1985-86 downturn from a different perspective. "We started having support problems with [ADR's DBMS] Datacom/DB. We didn't know if they were going to have the resources to support us," says Woodson Hobbs, executive vice-president for data processing at Charles Schwab & Co. in San Francisco. Hobbs says ADR soon received the capital it needed from Ameritech to boost support.

Changing of the guard *at ADR saw veteran Martin Goetz (left) relinquish the presidency to 41-year old Dennis Strigl (above).*

One cause of disappearing growth at companies like ADR is the slowdown in IBM mainframe sales. When the corporate mainframe becomes the slowest growing segment of the computer business, the companies that sell software for it suffer. As a result, development teams at each of the mainframe houses are scrambling to get on top of new technology and extend their product lines to processors in the minicomputer and microcomputer arenas. In this respect, the mainframe software companies are falling back on their more innovative and aggressive roots.

'Swallowing fish'

What is different today, however, is that the industry is also undergoing a wave of consolidation. "It's like the old cartoon of the big fish swallowing the smaller fish," says Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc. Vice-President Charles Taylor. "The industry is evolving from a highly fragmented, large number of companies to a more limited number of participants."

It is the latter possibility that lends urgency to the repositioning already under way. If they do not wish to be gobbled up by a more successful competitor — as Uccel Corp. was recently by Computer Associates International, Inc. — or go out of business, the mainframe software vendors must launch new product lines while, at the same time, keeping costs under control.

As a move in the latter direction, Cullinet this month started trimming executive salaries higher than $50,000 by 5% or more, according to industry sources. In its most recent quarterly earnings report, the company stated that it lost $8 million on a record revenue, marking its fifth consecutive losing quarter.

Cullinet has said it does not expect to return to profitability until its third or fourth quarter in January or April 1988, and most of its hopes ride on a bet that the $50 million it has spent on acquisitions and new technology during the last year will move it into lucrative new markets.

"Our new products in data base, applications and tools represent a very substantial broadening of our product lines," says David L. Chapman, Cullinet's president and CEO.

Once a highflier on Wall Street, Cullinet's stock today trades at $13 per share, compared with a high of $33 in 1985 after a split and a low of $6 in the last 12 months.

Guessing where new markets will emerge is different from dressing up old products to serve existing customers, one of the mainframe vendors' bread-and-butter activities for many years.

Attempts to launch breakthrough products make today's software industry more closely resemble its roots. But in a climate of restructuring, the effort may produce some of the disasters Gidwani predicts.

"It's very tough to crack new markets. If you're in insurance, it's hard to move to health care," says Scott Smith, vice-president of Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette, Inc. in New York.

In some cases, the traditional mainframe houses are not anticipating new markets so much as trying to catch up with younger, more aggressive firms already occupying them.

Indeed, the mainframe data base vendors, with their investment in hierarchical, inverted-list and networked DBMSs, were slow to sense their customers' interest in relational technology.

While many of the vendors scoffed last year, IBM offered its DB2 product for a six-month free trial period.

"They used a 'Try it, you'll like it' technique, which stopped many shops from evaluating systems from independent vendors," complains Lynn Pearce, executive vice-president of sales at Software AG, producer of Adabas.

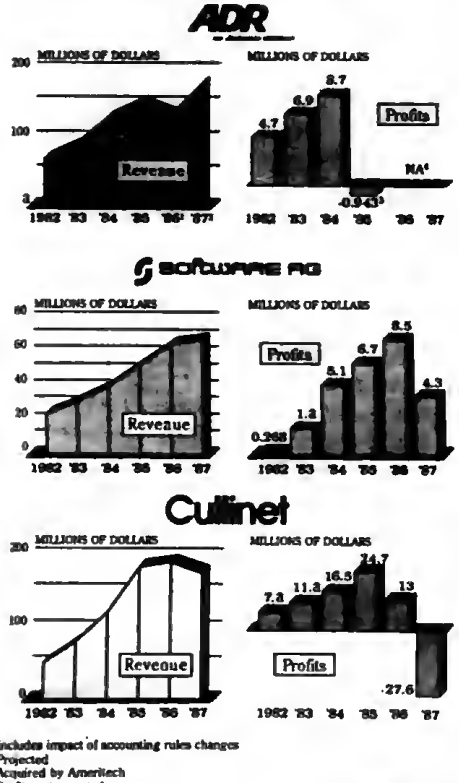
Even IBM was surprised at the result. "We're elated" at the way DB2 has caught on, said IBM's Robert F. Berland, vice-president of vendors and development operations for the firm's Application Systems Division.

In effect, IBM froze decision making on all mainframe DBMS systems as buyers evaluated DB2, according to market researchers.

International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., estimates that mainframe DBMS sales dropped between 45% and 78%

Trying times

Three data base vendors reflect the rigors of intense competition

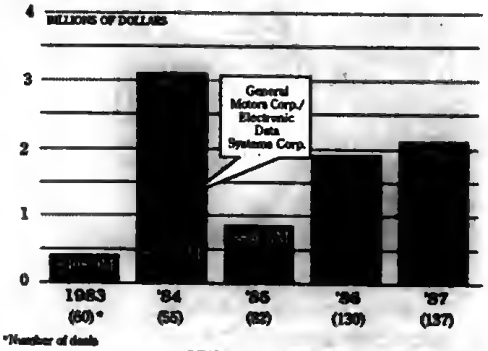


[1] Includes impact of accounting rules changes
[2] Projected
[3] Acquired by Ameritech
[4] Profits not reported

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

Software mergers: A five-year growth path

Total value of software and services mergers and acquisitions in the first six months



*Number of deals

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY BROADVIEW ASSOCIATES
CW CHART

for each of the independent vendors that year, with the exception of Cincom and Computer Corporation of America.

Today, with IBM having sold an estimated 2,400 DB2 licenses and Oracle Corp. threatening to catch up with Cullinet's revenue with sales of its relational DBMS, the mainframe vendors are belatedly committing themselves to supplying relational products.

One DBMS market researcher, Michael Cohn of Input, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., predicts that if Oracle and Cullinet go head to head in mainframe relational systems, "Oracle is clearly going to have an edge. There's too much brand recognition for Oracle as a relational product. . . . Cullinet is a late entry."

One way that Cullinet and several other mainframe-oriented companies have reacted to the need for new technology has been to acquire other companies. During the past two years, Cullinet has acquired five firms, including Distribution Management Systems, Inc. in Lexington, Mass., (for its expert system technology) and Esvel, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. (for its IBM SQL-based relational system).

Computer Associates entered the minicomputer marketplace and beefed up its mainframe general ledger offering by

Carnegie Group's Yablonsky

acquiring Software International Corp. in Andover, Mass., last year. The company also added graphics and spreadsheet software through acquisitions of Issco, Inc. and The Mega Group, Inc. Most recently, it signed an agreement to buy Uccel. Now the largest independent software company in the industry, Computer Associates has acquired 10 companies during the last two years.

Industry analysts say acquiring technology is one way for the established vendors to put their growth plans back on track, but it has its pitfalls.

Management Science America, Inc. (MSA), the Atlanta applications giant, appears to be integrating two recent acquisitions into the fold: Information Associates, Inc., a producer of higher education applications, and Comserv Corp., a maker of manufacturing software. But MSA is having trouble with a third acquisition, Real Time Systems in Dublin, a producer of IBM System/36 and 38 manufacturing software.

According to Prudential-Bache's Taylor, MSA planned on replacing Real Time Systems' management when it acquired the firm but found, to its chagrin, that "the sales team was every bit as bad as the management." It hired a new sales team, then ended up paying both of them as the existing sales force negotiated stiff terms of separation with MSA.

MSA will lose $10 million on the deal this year, Taylor predicts. MSA Vice-President Edwin D. Goodnight says, "Acquisitions added significantly to operating costs and resulted in a net loss" in the second quarter.

'Marketing game'

Although acquisitions have their hazards, Wall Street analysts question whether the mainframe software companies will be successful without developing a knack for making them. "It's like basic blocking and tackling. It's a marketing game — not a technical game anymore," says Paine Webber, Inc. analyst Robert M. Therrien.

One mainframe vendor that stayed apart from the rush for acquisitions at the end of last year was McCormack & Dodge Corp., the Natick, Mass.-based applications vendor owned by Dun & Bradstreet Corp. M&D will make acquisitions, says Chairman Frank Dodge, only if the target company has a strong product line that complements existing M&D products. So far, M&D's revenue has continued to grow above 25% without recent acquisitions, he says.

The net effect of acquisitions is to reduce the number of brand names that customers must confront in running their installations.

Through development and acquisition, Computer Associates has put together a set of system utilities and performance monitors that it markets together as CA-Unicenter.

Large users seem to prefer the simplicity of a single supplier. Frank Leser, president of Financial Technologies, Inc. in Chantilly, Va., recently bought banking applications from Hogan Systems, Inc., even though he says he knew Hogan had been "shaky" prior to its 20-year marketing deal with IBM. Leser says he "wanted to have a single vendor" to deal with in case of problems.

Dennis Yablonsky, ex-president of Cincom and now president of the Carnegie Group, Inc. in Pittsburgh, echoes what is on the minds of many mainframe software executives as they scramble for new positions: "You've got to be a big No. 2 or No. 3 [after IBM]. There's not room for more."

Next week: Strategies for success in the 1990s.

The most modem. For the leased price.

LIMITED OFFER $19.95/month*
Special lease price on Racal-Milgo RM-4800 leased line diagnostic modems.

Always the first name in quality... now the last word in price.

If you thought you couldn't afford Racal-Milgo modems, our special lease program on the RM-4800 will make you think again. Now you *can* have Racal-Milgo modems...at less than half our normal lease rate of $40/month.

The RM-4800 brings you all the sophisticated features you could want. Like soft strapping, complete built-in local and remote tests, CCITT V.27 compliance, standalone or high-density central site card versions, multiport option,** and much more. And it comes with our standard, full one-year factory warranty.

What's the catch? Frankly, we're temporarily cutting the RM-4800 lease price to introduce as many people as possible to our economical RM Series of leased line diagnostic modems. Because we're confident that once you get used to Racal-Milgo quality, performance, and reliability, you'll never settle for anything less.

What's more, the regular prices on other models in the RM Series are very affordable. For example, our RM-9629 9600 bps modem starts at $44/month.† And our 14.4 Kbps model, the RM-1433, is available from $75/month.†

Can you afford not to get the full story on the RM-4800, as well as the rest of the RM Series? Call today. Quantities are limited.

Call toll-free 1-800-327-4440. In Florida, call 305-476-4277.

Racal-Milgo®

RACAL

* Minimum 36-month lease. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Attractive purchase option also available.
** Slightly higher price.
† 60-month lease rate. 36-month lease and purchase option also available.

Software Publishing yanks desktop package

Also withdraws high-end professional publisher, winds down push into market

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Software Publishing Corp.'s excitement over its new PFS:Professional Write Plus word processing and desktop publishing package turned to disappointment last week as the firm put the still-unshipped product in mothballs for an indefinite period.

Surprise about the announcement was compounded by Software Publishing's decision to immediately discontinue its Harvard Professional Publisher, a high-end desktop publishing program that analysts said failed to take on the likes of Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker.

Apparently downgrading its push into desktop publishing, Software Publishing is now left with only one entry in that burgeoning market: a program called PFS:First Publisher, which has limited capabilities that confine it to the low end of the market.

Some industry watchers speculated that the delayed PFS:Professional Write Plus might also be scrapped if changes cannot be made to placate dissatisfied dealers. Software Publishing denied such claims but would not say when an improved version of the package will be released.

Originally scheduled for release this week, PFS:Professional Write Plus was criticized when it was demonstrated to about eight of Software Publishing's top dealers at an Aug. 12 meeting, sources said. The dealers reportedly said the product has limited capabilities and expressed concern that its combined features could hurt sales of the vendor's stand-alone products.

"The dealers gave it a big 'thumbs down,'" said a meeting attendee who asked not to be identified.

Awkward position

That spelled the end for the first version of PFS:Professional Write Plus, which Software Publishing President Janelle Bedke had heralded only days before as a "critically important product" for the company.

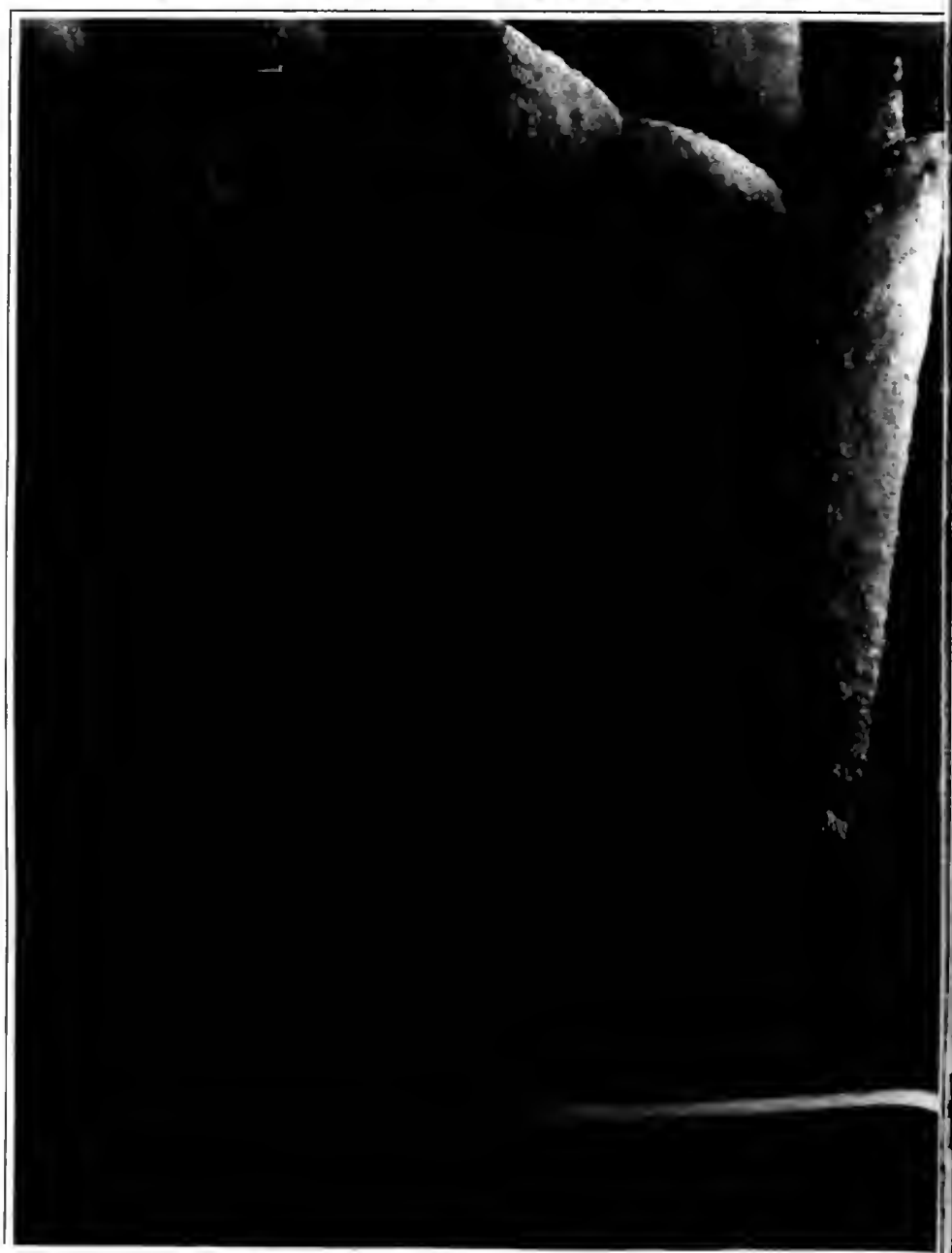
Software Publishing was left in an awkward position — forced to announce that the package would not be released just three days after the vendor had promised a September shipment. "The timing of the announcement could have been a lot better," admitted Signe Ostby, Software Publishing's vice-president of marketing.

PFS:Professional Write Plus was designed to merge the full-featured word processing of the vendor's PFS:Professional Write with its PFS:First Publisher desktop publishing package.

The product was aimed at occasional desktop publishing users who want fancy business documents but have no interest in mastering sophisticated high-end programs. Sources said bundling the two products might have frustrated dealers who feared losing current business for the individual packages.

"I would prefer to have two separate packages, because I don't think everybody wants all the capabilities of PFS:Professional Write Plus," said Ed Anderson, vice-president of marketing for the Computer Factory, an Elmsford, N.Y., retail chain that sells a broad line of Software Publishing products.

Sources said the product was hastily put together in response to leaks late last month that rival Symantec Corp. was preparing to release Q&A Write, a program similar to PFS:Professional Write Plus.



Trio targets info services

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Ameritech, the Chicago-based regional Bell holding company, last week stuck its foot in the door of the information services market in a three-way joint venture with Bell Canada Enterprises, Inc. and Telenet Communications Corp.

The trio of vendors formed a U.S. company that will provide a network gateway to a variety of on-line data bases and electronic messaging services, using Telenet's packet network as the backbone. The Inet service is aimed at businesses, trade associations and government offices and is scheduled to begin Sept. 1.

In addition to connecting its local packet network to Telenet's backbone, Ameritech paid $5 million for an option to acquire a 15% equity interest in the venture.

However, Ameritech's financial interest in the venture is subject to approval by U.S. District Judge Harold H. Greene, because the 1984 AT&T divestiture judgment prohibits the Bell companies from offering information services.

Kenneth E. Millard, Ameritech's senior vice-president of corporate strategy,

Continued on page 15

Ashton-Tate hires to build Dbase staff

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate recently shored up its future Dbase development staff by hiring two top developers from suppliers of mainframe and minicomputer software.

The company announced that Arvola V. Chan, formerly with Computer Corporation of America (CCA), and Michael K. Benson, designer of Spectra, the query language for Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Supra data base management system, have joined Ashton-Tate to develop advanced data base products.

The move by Ashton-Tate coincides with the firm's ongoing efforts to acquire technology from a large systems software vendor.

Key component

Such technology is to serve as a key underlying component of a future version of Dbase designed to run on a local-area network (LAN) server and provide multiuser capability.

The prime candidates for a licensing agreement or potential acquisition by Ashton-Tate are Relational Technology, Inc., XDB Systems or Informix Software, Inc., according to a source close to Ashton-Tate.

With the shift to more complex microcomputer operating systems, the microcomputer data base market will evolve from single-user orientation to one characterized by LANs, data base servers and shared access to data, all areas in which Ashton-Tate has little experience.

And while Ashton-Tate has been building its development staff to reach these new markets, the firm admits it is also open to acquiring data base technology.

"We remain open to combining not just inside and outside talent but combining inside and outside products and technologies. It is not against our philosophy to look for an opportunity to get a step ahead on the strength of acquired technology," said Roy E. Folk, executive vice-president of Ashton-Tate's software products division.

According to Folk, Benson and Chan will work on the next release of Dbase, which runs in the existing Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS environment, as well as more advanced work for data bases that are intended to run under Microsoft's MS OS/2, a large-memory, multitasking operating system that is scheduled for release next year.

Connectivity concerns

"We are very concerned about connectivity between the DOS Dbase and the OS/2 Dbase," Folk explained. Ashton-Tate will offer an OS/2 product for individual workstations as well as a product that will run on data base servers.

Chan, who worked on CCA's Adaplex DBMS prototype for minis and mainframes and the Distributed Data Manager component of the Adaplex product effort, will serve as Ashton-Tate's senior scientist for distributed data bases.

Benson, the former development team leader for Cincom's Spectra, will serve as Ashton-Tate's chief architect for knowledge-based systems.

What ISDN is doing for McDonald's data networking capabilities is no small potatoes.

When McDonald's Corporation took a hard look at its telecommunications needs a few years ago, it saw 9400 restaurants in 46 countries, served by more than 20 networks. And a new restaurant opening every 17 hours.

McDonald's needed a telecommunications system that could grow with it, but one simple enough that the company could concentrate less on telecommunications and more on talking to customers.

The solution: the nation's first customer application of ISDN, the Integrated Services Digital Network, made possible by the cooperation of Ameritech's Illinois Bell and AT&T Network Systems.

McDonald's will use ISDN to send voice, data and video over ordinary telephone lines simultaneously. An AT&T 5ESS™ switch at Illinois Bell will support digital phones, integrated voice/data terminals, facsimile, voice mail, host access and modem pooling, giving McDonald's a real competitive advantage in its data networking capabilities.

"In business language, this means we're going to do an even better job for the 30 million customers that we serve every day," said Bonnie Kos, McDonald's Vice President of Facilities and Systems.

"ISDN provides an information outlet to every work station, thereby eliminating time-consuming and costly wiring, as well as enhancing messaging and network control capability."

Thanks to ISDN, McDonald's will enjoy better customer service, more current market information, better tracking of product promotions, more efficient inventory control, and reduced administrative workloads.

Ultimately, higher level applications of ISDN on the public switched network will replace most of the company's myriad networks, linking all its offices and restaurants around the world.

As we are doing for McDonald's, AT&T and your telephone company can help your business realize the networking efficiencies and cost savings of ISDN. To find out all that ISDN can do for you, write on your business letterhead to: AT&T Network Systems, P.O. Box 1278, Room 2966, Morristown, N.J. 07960 1278.

© 1987 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

Info services

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 14

said he is "guardedly optimistic" that Greene will grant the necessary waiver.

"The Inet project demonstrates the kind of new services the Bell companies can bring to U.S. customers once the government gets out of the way of progress," Millard said.

The seven regional Bell holding companies have urged Greene to eliminate the restriction on information services altogether, and a decision is expected this fall [CW, June 29].

If freed from the court-ordered restriction, Ameritech could provide marketing support, information services and advanced network services to the Inet venture, Millard said.

Ameritech's involvement in the Inet venture is the latest of several efforts by the Bell companies to get a taste of the forbidden market.

"The Bell operating companies are testing the waters to try to learn more about data communications and the information services market," said Jerome G. Lucas, president of Telestrategies, Inc., a McLean, Va.-based research and consulting firm.

The new joint venture, called Inet Company of America, is based in Chantilly, Va., and reportedly will replicate in the U.S. the information service that Bell Canada has offered in Canada since November 1985. Inet users will dial into Telenet's network and then select from a menu of information retrieval, electronic mail and conferencing services.

Stuart B. Erskine, president of the company, said the Inet service can be customized to provide a closed system for a particular trade association or users group.

He said the service will cost $17 per hour during peak hours and $10.20 per hour during off-peak hours.

Wordperfect preps tools for 370 VM/CMS use

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

OREM, Utah — Wordperfect Corp. confirmed last week that it plans to introduce software for use on IBM 370 hardware running under VM/CMS during the first quarter of 1988.

While acknowledging limited demand for mainframe word processing, the company said it believes that porting key features from its current word processing products to large systems could tap a potential market for thousands of units.

"The 370 is not a machine that lends itself to full-blown word processing, but there are a lot of nice ways to use [the software on] the machine," said Pete Peterson, executive vice-president. "We're going to concentrate on file management and printing."

Doug Lloyd, executive director of large-account marketing, said, "Our indication is that most large companies are thinking of three environments: standalone personal computers, networks and also the host as a node off a network." With the software, "they can communicate in all three environments."

Wordperfect has been polling its customers about the need for a word processing text editor. "Six or nine months ago, the message we were getting from the customer base was we need software to compete with IBM's Displaywrite," Peterson said. "But now, the message we're getting is that people are not that excited about word processing on the 370."

For the first two quarters of 1987, the Wordperfect family held approximately 22% of the dollar share and 20% of the market share for word processing package sales through computer specialty stores, according to IMS America Ltd.'s "The National Computer Retail Report." Of the company's PC word processing sales, Peterson said, 80% to 85% are for IBM Personal Computers.

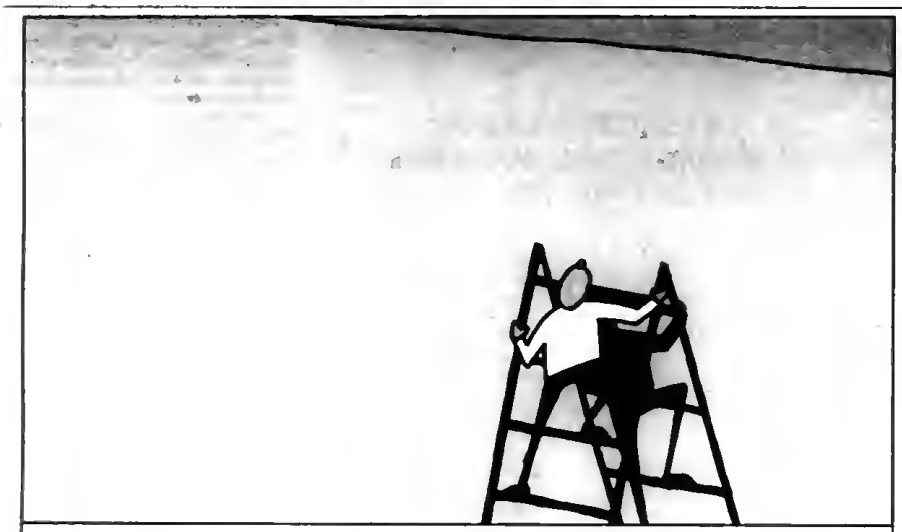
According to an internal Wordperfect newsletter, the first release of the new product, which may be called Wordperfect 370 Link or Wordperfect 370 File Management, will allow users to treat files on the mainframe as if they were files in any other directory. Also included will be a mainframe Wordperfect document file server and the ability to convert documents to and from the Wordperfect format.

Roy E. Folk, executive vice-president and general manager of the software products division at Ashton-Tate, said his firm believes it is important to interface with the most significant word processing tools, including IBM's Professional Office System (Profs) and Distributed Office Support System (Disoss) and others. "IBM has defined the Document Content Architecture that lays out the documents their machines will process," he said.

But a Wordperfect spokesman said one problem with the IBM interfaces is that they are not user-friendly. "We want the [Wordperfect] product to be friendlier to users than Disoss and Profs. Those tend to be cryptic in their command structure," said Dan Lunt, vice-president of marketing.

However, Wordperfect's philosophy is similar to IBM's in some ways, Lloyd said. "They are pushing PCs, rather than terminals, as the wave of the future because users get more functionality out of them. We're trying to optimize the host in the environment it has been designed for while utilizing the PCs."

Wordperfect software also runs on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX under VMS and on Data General Corp. equipment under AOS and AOS/VS, Lunt said. He said a Unix version is scheduled to be released in the first quarter of 1988.



The problem with most 4GLs is they're finished before you are.

And where does that leave you?

With the final, tricky ten percent of your application yet to write, and no 4GL left to write it with. Sound familiar?

If so, try INFORMIX®-4GL.

Never again will you have to switch to C or COBOL to truly customize your application. Instead, INFORMIX-4GL provides an all encompassing syntax for every aspect of your application building.

So once you're programming in INFORMIX-4GL, you never have to leave it. And considering all it can do, you may never want to.

Now, for instance, you can write in just ten to twenty pages of 4GL code, applications that would take hundreds of pages with C.

That's because INFORMIX-4GL was designed from the start to be an application building language. It's built around the full implementation of ANSI Standard SQL. And features Custom Screen Generation, Custom Menu Building, a built-in Report Writer and Windows.

What's more, INFORMIX-4GL works with UNIX,™ VMS,™ MS™-DOS and Networked DOS operating systems. And, of course, it's compatible with INFORMIX-SQL—our popular, proven DBMS. So files you build with one, you can access with the other.

For more information and our free booklet, "A 20-Minute Guide to INFORMIX-4GL," call 415/322-4100.

Or write Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

And start taking your applications to even greater heights.

INFORMIX

The RDBMS for people who know better.™

INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Other names identified by TM are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987, Informix Software, Inc.

DEC shows color ink-jet printers

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week announced two low-priced color ink-jet desktop printers expected to substitute for more expensive plotters in many cases.

The new units were designed for use with DEC terminals connected to DEC VAX systems, DEC Vaxmate personal computers, DEC workstations and IBM Personal Computers.

The serial interface LJ250 printer and the parallel interface LJ252 unit list for $1,695. Key features include quiet operation, a weight of less than 10 lbs and a text printing speed of 167 char./sec.

According to product marketing manager Frits Riep, the new printers are well suited for business graphics and engineering and scientific operations. A typical application might be in defining brake drum temperatures by color, he said.

The devices print up to seven primary colors at 180 by 180 dot/in. resolution and up to 255 colors at 90 by 90 dot/in.

Riep said new optional software added by DEC enhances the output of existing applications and increases the flexibility of the printers. Called Retos, the host-resident software provides such graphics features as scaling and positioning.

The printers accept single sheets of paper, fanfold paper and transparencies.

Deliveries are scheduled for October, DEC said.

DEC VT320 late, but low price surprises

BY DAVID BRIGHT
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — Answering competition in the ANSI text terminal market, Digital Equipment Corp. last week introduced a smaller, improved terminal priced 31% less than the popular VT220 model it replaced.

The announcement of the VT320 came at least four months later than expected, according to analysts, who had generally anticipated that DEC would introduce the terminal at last April's debut of the VT330 and VT340 graphics terminals. But the sharp price reduction from $795 to $545 was surprising to some observers.

"Nobody expected this," said Eileen O'Brien, who tracks the terminals market at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research firm. "They're making a statement with this price. Some of the smaller companies cannot react to this."

VT220 a grizzled vet

DEC claims to have manufactured more than one million VT220 terminals. In 1986, with 165,000 units shipped, DEC commanded a 42% share of the ANSI text terminal market — double the share of second-place Wyse Technology — according to IDC.

But O'Brien called the VT320 a "catch-up product" because many vendors, such as Wyse, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Televideo Systems, Inc., are already selling terminals that offer a similar set of features. Product marketing manager Ralph Pecora would not explain why the product was late, merely stating that the VT320 development was on a "separate program" than the VT330 and VT340.

Scheduled for October availability, the VT320 includes a 14-in., antiglare, flat-surfaced screen said to provide higher resolution and better readability than the VT220's 12-in. screen.

When purchased with a system, the VT320 will be priced at $495. In quantities of 100, the unit price falls to $475. An international version of the terminal, with a bigger power supply and an RS-232 port, will be available for $595.

To satisfy existing contract requirements, DEC will sell the VT220 through June 1988.

FTS 2000 delayed — again

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Under intense pressure from Congress, the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) last week amended its proposal for a $4.5 billion intercity voice and data network and extended the bidding deadline until Sept. 30.

The action, the third delay in the Federal Telecommunications System (FTS) 2000 procurement, was prompted by a new round of criticism from members of Congress and the General Accounting Office (GAO) that the government could be locked into a single vendor for the 10-year duration of the contract [CW, Aug. 10].

Sen. John Glenn (D-Ohio), chairman of the Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs, released a GAO report that faulted GSA management and its winner-take-all approach to the program.

The GSA responded by amending its request-for-proposals document to explicitly provide an escape clause allowing the government to use other vendors after the GSA reaches the guaranteed minimum expenditure of $450 million — a point estimated to be about four years into the contract.

The GSA gave bidders a month to re-evaluate the procurement in light of the amendment.

One on one

The FTS 2000 competition is down to two bidding teams, one led by AT&T and Boeing Computer Services Co. and the other led by Martin Marietta Corp. and MCI Communications Corp. A third bidding team dropped out earlier this year due to the regulatory uncertainties and delays.

Martin Marietta, which has threatened to withdraw from the competition if major changes are made in the contract, is reviewing the latest amendment, a spokesman said. He added that the Bethesda, Md.-based firm is also trying to evaluate "whether this is likely to be the last delay."

An AT&T spokeswoman said the delay was a disappointment but that "Congress has raised some valid concerns, and we hope the 30 days provides an opportunity to resolve the issues and provide some stability to the procurement process."

Uptime

Provide 24 Hour CICS Service
IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS... but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

Let LCON manage your MVS Complex
The Logical Console Operator's flexibility and rock steady reliability allow it to schedule and manage your tedious, complex, and repetitive console chores. Everyone wins with faster response time, increased batch throughput, improved on-line service and more uptime.

Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 18536 • Dallas, Texas 75218
Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 324-2848

CPF
The CICS Print Facility

CPF is the complete CICS based report distribution system.

Features include

- Spools reports from CICS applications
- Message sending
- Allows secured user access to reports
- Automatic Aging
- PF key driven, with help screens
- Spools reports from JES or POWER
- Forms controls
- Displays reports on-line
- Screen copy for any CICS screen
- And More!

CPF allows sites to choose how they want reports distributed. Print batch reports on-line or print on-line reports in batch. Complete control of report distribution is accomplished at every level in your organization. Site specific install options allow sites to utilize the package for their own specific use. CPF is a full feature print spooling package that performs the work of up to ten other products.

CPF is available for OS and DOS sites and is compatible with all CICS environments.
Call today for a free trial or more information — (206) 842-1011

Software Technology, Inc.
12725-B Miller Road N.E.
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

YOU ARE INVITED...

... the only major Conference/ Exhibition on Artificial Intelligence on the East Coast

The Conference
Emphasis will be on COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS of Artificial Intelligence in business, industry and the professions. Recent technological developments will be examined, with evaluations of advanced computer hardware and software by qualified speakers. 24 Technical Sessions and 11 Tutorials are planned.

Organized by:
Tower Conference Management Co.
331 W. Wesley St.
Wheaton, IL 60187
(312) 668-8100
Telex 350427
Fax: (312) 668-8820

AI EAST

Artificial Intelligence and Advanced Computer Technology Conference/Exhibition

October 28-30, 1987
Atlantic City Convention Center
Atlantic City, New Jersey

Mail This Coupon for Details

TO: Tower Conference Management Co., 331 W. Wesley St., Wheaton, IL 60187
☐ Please send information on ATTENDING AI/East '87
☐ My company is interested in EXHIBITING. Please contact me with details.
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Telex _____
Photocopy coupon for your associates

The Exhibition
Leading suppliers will be displaying their latest equipment, systems and technology. Technical briefings, product demonstrations and practical working data will be made available by the exhibitors' product specialists and senior management.

Co-Sponsors:
ESD: The Electronic Design Magazine
DM Data Inc.
SCS Society for Computer Simulation
Applied Artificial Intelligence Reporter
PC AI
Spang-Robinson Report

EDITORIAL

Reconstruction

Last week, *Computerworld* carried a front-page story that summarized the sweeping changes under way in the basic pricing structure of large systems software — changes initiated, for the most part, by IBM.

This week, on page one, we begin a two-part series that records other tremors emanating from deep within the very heart of the independent software market. The disturbances observed and their aftershocks are profoundly changing this market, which, for more than a decade, has seen one year of double-digit growth heaped atop another — until recently.

The good news, which part two of the series will show next week, is that the dynamics of this marketplace, driven by user demand, are reshaping some of the more venerable software companies. What's most intriguing is that these dynamics are driving companies like ADR, Cullinet and others back to the basics that made them successful in the first place.

The engine of so much of this change and of the problems the third-party market faces is IBM. This is somewhat ironic since the third-party market was born, went through adolescence and later thrived largely as a result of IBM's foibles in the software arena.

But all that has changed. IBM is playing for keeps in software. Witness the tenacity with which the company is attacking the data base market with DB2, tenacity that has caused some mainframe data base competitors' sales to plummet almost overnight.

So now many elements of the third-party software market find themselves in the difficult position of fighting rear-guard actions on the one hand — namely, struggling to prop up revenues with maintenance income from the installed base — while hammering out strategies to penetrate new markets. This situation has sent many firms on the acquisition trail and has ushered in a new generation of younger and more aggressive company managers. According to one estimate, four in 10 top management teams of the publicly traded software companies have been replaced in the last three years alone.

The revamped companies that actually succeed into the 1990s will be those that have learned the lessons of the past. Success will come to those that 1) do not underestimate IBM, 2) pay attention to customer needs and 3) understand there's more to life than mainframes.

The last two points are the most important. Increasingly, the traditional mainframe software firms are realizing that what their customers want is broad connectivity across a wide range of incompatible computer systems. IBM isn't likely to provide that, but the independents can.

Finally, mainframe software makers must again seize the reins of technical innovation. Advances in ease of use, communications, data integration and customer support are coming more and more from the microcomputing sector. The mainframe companies have the tools to compete. Now they must put them to work.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Care and caution

After reading "Users give thumbs-up to 9370" [CW, July 27], I felt frustrated. While the article made it clear that there was a significant difference in performance between IBM's 4361 Model Group 5 and its 9370 Model 90, the statistics that were used did not quantify the difference.

I realize that benchmark results must be summarized, but this must be done with caution and insight. The only figures given were "percentage of CPU utilization," but this is valid for comparison only if a single factor, such as CPU or direct-access storage device (DASD), is changed. In this case, both CPU and DASD were changed, making the percentage of CPU utilization practically meaningless for the purpose of comparing the overall performance of these systems.

How much of the change in CPU utilization can be attributed to the DASD type used? How much faster did the test jobs actually run on the 9370? After reading the article, I still don't know for sure. Unfortunately, readers who did not ponder these questions may think they now know how much faster a 9370 is than a 4361.

John C. Ford
Software Developer
Davis, Thomas & Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis

Ignoring benefits

As president of Language Technology, a company whose fundamental business is helping MIS overcome "those maintenance blues," I must convey my disappointment in the Executive Report on code structuring [CW, June 29]. Unfortunately, and contrary to the article's apparent purpose, the report did nothing to advance a much needed understanding of how Cobol structuring tools are actually (and successfully) being used by hundreds of DP shops across the country.

Instead, the user roundtable was a superficial session among three individuals and a moderator who were "familiar" with structuring products, only one of whom had actually implemented and used a structuring product. Even that user did not represent a typical user, because he had only one choice in a vendor due to his former Burroughs Corp. hardware environment.

It is a shame that CW did not seek out a few of the many active structuring users when compiling the report. These users, who better represent today's head-out-of-the-sand trend toward implementing maintenance productivity tools, would have provided a much more useful and accurate view of how, when and why structuring tools are being used. What you would have found are companies that have solid productivity gains, short paybacks and return-on-investment results to report — firms that are benefiting from what is now tried-and-true technology available to all DP shops. One example is a user of our Recoder product who determined that a conservative 4% to 5% gain in programmer productivity would justify acquisition of a structuring tool. This user has experienced gains exceeding 20%.

CW has distinguished itself over the years by keeping MIS informed of important new ideas, trends and technologies. In the case of the "Those maintenance blues" report, however, you presented a viewpoint on structuring that did not reflect what is really going on in the industry today. I hope a follow-up piece based on the experience of the many MIS pros who can go beyond speculation and share some truly useful information and advice about Cobol structuring will be published.

William Engel
President
Chief Executive Officer
Language Technology
Salem, Mass.

This week in history

Aug. 29, 1977
An armed terrorist group in Milan, Italy, has singled out state and corporate computer centers as "instruments of the capitalistic system." The group has exploded bombs at 10 such facilities throughout the country in the last 10 months.

Aug. 30, 1982
The Senate passes a sweeping immigration bill that mandates development of a national identity system for employment purposes. Critics blast the move as the first step toward a totalitarian state.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Building that same mousetrap better

MARTIN A. GOETZ

The Lotus Development Corp. vs. Paperback Software International suit is one of several cases currently before the U.S. lower courts dealing with the "look and feel" of software. The outcome of these cases is critical to the growth and competitiveness of the software products industry.

On the surface, the Lotus case appears to be limited to copyright law: Should a company using a different software program be permitted to copy the commands, functions and screen appearance of an existing program? I believe the issue is much broader. It involves competition in general and how U.S. laws can encourage or inhibit the free enterprise system.

Independent software companies have competed in the software products industry for many years using the existing U.S. copyright, patent, trade secret and antitrust laws to protect their interests. Their strategy was to build that better mousetrap and build it first.

> CAN a company build a better mousetrap by building an identical product more quickly and economically?

Today's industry software standards and entrenched software systems such as MVS, Unix, CICS, Cobol and 1-2-3 have changed that strategy. Companies now have shares of 50% or more in software market niches such as operating systems, data base management systems and spreadsheets. Also, IBM is fostering System Applications Architecture to make systems look similar and be compatible.

Most existing laws on competition were written years before the 1960s when software was first sold as a product. Today, companies producing software should be viewed as manufacturers. Terms such as maintenance, warranties, research, development, installation, training, value-added reseller and OEM are just as appropriate for a software company's product as for a manufacturer's mousetrap.

The Lotus case raises the following questions:

What guidelines should companies use when they compete in the open marketplace? Can a company build a better mousetrap by building an identical product more quickly and economically? Does the product have to look and operate differently? If Lotus wins its case, would it mean that a company could not build a competitive but identical CICS system or a competitive but identical MVS system?

A company's decision to make a product with similar or identical external characteristics is driven by whether the company is going after an existing or new market. The decision also depends on user needs and the de facto standards of that market.

For example, IBM has a monopoly on mainframe operating systems and transaction processing monitors. Undoubtedly, IBM users would welcome competition in these areas. Should a company be required to build a product competitive to MVS or CICS using different external characteristics? Better external characteristics can be built, but users demand compatibility.

Consider compatibility in the context of IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s recently announced OS/2 operating system. What if IBM and Microsoft stated that the 200-plus commands that provide the interface to OS/2 were proprietary to them? And what if users worked with these commands through interactive terminal screens? Does that mean a company would be prohibited from building a compatible system that is cheaper, more efficient or more reliable?

Fair and open competition has been the conerstone of the U.S. free enterprise system. Laissez-faire and "building the better mousetrap" have driven the entrepreneurial spirit of people throughout the free world. Building the same mousetrap more economically is in that same spirit.

But the question remains: Do U.S. copyright laws permit a software products company to build the identical mousetrap better or cheaper? This matter is the essence of the Lotus case and at least three others in the lower courts, Digital Communications Associates, Inc. vs. Softklone Distributing Corp.; Lotus vs. Mosaic Software, Inc.; and SAPC, Inc. vs. Lotus. All three cases involve the "look and feel" of software.

These cases may reach the Supreme Court before a final decision is made. Until then, confusion will reign.

Goetz is senior vice-president/chief technology officer of Applied Data Research, Inc. in Princeton, N.J. He holds the first patent for software, awarded in 1968

Circling the corporate wagons

Considering whether an uneasy alliance of capitalist businesses will work

HARVEY NEWQUIST

American industry is consortium-happy.

U.S. corporate competitors are circling their wagons to fight off foreign competition. When it appears that we are on the brink of losing every vestige of leadership in a particular industrial arena, we form consortiums. Nowhere is this trend more evident than in computers and their related industries.

The most notable consortium is actually a corporation — Microcomputer Computer Corp. (MCC) in Austin, Texas. You've read enough about its woes and aspirations here and in other places to probably not want to read much more about it at all. In fairness, though, MCC finally produced a commercial product this summer, introducing an expert system for designing semiconductors in conjunction with NCR Corp.

Backstabbers

As little as 10 years ago, consortiums might have been considered organizations in violation of antitrust and monopoly laws. Given the Reagan administration's hands-off attitude toward big business, however, companies that normally might stab each other in the back try to peacefully coexist in the name of higher ideals, namely the preservation of the American way.

The Software Productivity Consortium (SPC) was formed in 1985 by 12 aerospace companies under the direction of the U.S. military. Its purpose is to increase the efficiency of aerospace applications in three areas: reusable software, rapid software prototyping and knowledge-base systems.

The need for work in these areas results from the fact that the military's software system is on an efficiency par with its hammer purchasing system. At the time of the consortium's founding, software purchase, development and maintenance was projected to reach $25 billion by 1990. SPC was formed to look into rectifying this quagmire of computing costs.

Most of the major aerospace defense contractors joined SPC, and even if they don't succeed as a consortium, they get the chance to peek over each other's shoulders to see what their respective competition is up to.

Rome Air Development Center (RADC) formed the Rome Artificial Intelligence Consortium in 1985 to strengthen AI research in both universities and the military. Eight institutes of higher learning signed on with RADC to pursue various AI technologies and their possible development. Most of these schools are located in New York State, which brings up a significant point: Consortiums are not only good for America, they are good for the states, municipalities and towns that bid to have them located there.

Not all consortiums are such in the traditional sense. For instance, the Fort Worth Chamber of Commerce recently announced the formation of the Advanced Robotics Research Institute (ARRI). The institute is administered by the University of Texas at Arlington and specializes in applications of automated manufacturing systems utilizing methods such as robotics, AI, speech recognition, pattern analysis and related technologies.

BOB DAHM

The goal of ARRI is to spearhead American companies' immersion into these advanced technologies, something that its backers feel is necessary to revitalize U.S. industry. The founders should probably talk to Roger Smith at General Motors Corp. about that. He could tell them an interesting story about how throwing millions of dollars of advanced factory automation onto a factory floor doesn't necessarily create a better factory. Better management, on the other hand, successfully turned around one of GM's lowliest plants in northern California. But that's a different story.

So who are the participants in ARRI's consortium? There aren't any just yet. ARRI is counting on support from U.S. corporations to fund cooperative development projects. (Sounds a little like their neighbors over in Austin, doesn't it?). The institute's primary spokesman is not a renowned pioneer in the field of robotics — he's the mayor of Fort Worth, Texas.

Another even more interesting twist on the consortium approach is one recently undertaken by Artificial Intelligence Corp. The company has been one of the leading vendors of natural language interfaces for years and has decided to get into the expert system market.

This move, however, is not easy; it takes a lot of money to develop a new AI technology from scratch. So the company formed what it calls a "corporate consortium" of companies to invest in its research and development of a knowledge base management system for IBM mainframes. Each of the initial four companies are kicking in money. In return, the consortium will have first crack at trying the new system before it hits the market. It will also get six months of training on the system, plus credit toward future purchases. Artificial Intelligence Corp. is making this deal available to other companies in hopes of attracting more consortium members in the coming months.

Where does all this "consorting" get us? No one is quite sure yet. Still, it *is* hard to imagine groups of competitive companies getting together in any situation in which they would be willing to put the common good before the good of shareholders and the company itself.

However, consortiums seem here to stay — at least until they have to prove their worth by producing results.

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced high-technology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.

For reasons ranging from national security to bringing home the vision of Earth hanging silently in space, NASA remains committed to human space flight. The Unisys commitment to NASA is just as serious.

When the next Space Shuttle mission flies, NASA knows it will be handled by people who have experienced every aspect of space flight. Astronauts and ground controllers who were trained on NASA's Shuttle Mission Simulators, computer-driven by Unisys Defense Systems under contract to Rockwell International.

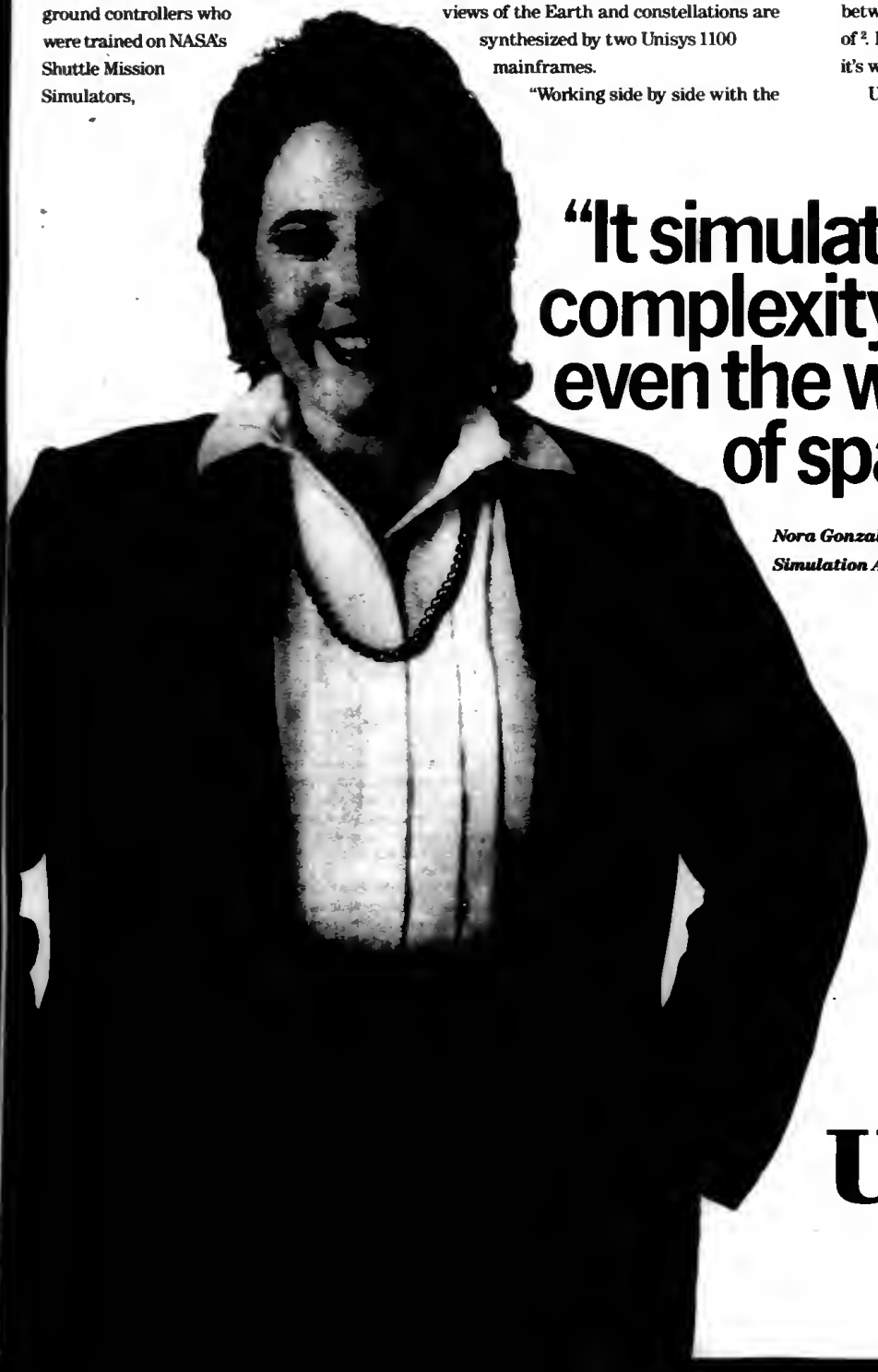
The three simulators give crews the chance not only to experience a shuttle flight, but to actually "fly" specific missions in real time.

The challenge with these dry runs is that the simulator software has to be changed for each mission. Every one of the thousands of internal systems, as well as views of the Earth and constellations are synthesized by two Unisys 1100 mainframes.

"Working side by side with the trainers on every mission profile is a mammoth task, but we've got it covered," says Nora Williams. "Over 700 Unisys Defense Systems people, all of them seasoned professionals, are on the job here full time at the Johnson Space Center.

"Of course, all these people aren't just watching the simulator. Unisys machines provide a good deal of NASA's computing power. There's a lot of coordination between Unisys and NASA. It's the power of 2. It's what NASA expects from us. And it's what we expect from NASA."

Unisys and NASA. The power of 2.



"It simulates the complexity, the feel, even the wonder of space flight."

Nora Gonzalez Williams,
Simulation Applications Manager, Unisys

UNISYS
The power of 2

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Daniel R. O'Connell

Wait and see best tactic

Although relational data base management systems offer great flexibility and power for the user, they still have one major problem — performance. The larger the relation, the slower the response.

Because of the state of our current technology, many organizations are implementing "relational-like" data base systems or extracting data from conventional DBMSs such as IBM's IMS and importing limited amounts of the data into relational facilities.

In my opinion, there are inherent problems with both of these approaches. The benefits derived from relational-like systems as they exist today may fall far short of the cost incurred to convert to such systems. Although they provide greater flexibility than many older data base systems, they are built on the same technology. Problems such as broken chains, blown indexes and lost data are still apparent in many of these systems.

Perhaps a more severe problem is extraction of data from an older DBMS and importing the data into a relational system in limited amounts. This may have unexpected effects on the integrity and reduced redundancy of the data.

For example, I was once in-

Continued on page 24

Up, up and away: Costs hiked 40% since '84

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

The average user will dole out nearly 40% more by the end of this year for software purchases than he did three years ago, according to a recent report by Culpepper and Associates, Inc. in Atlanta.

Culpepper's Software Pricing Trends survey indicates that the total cost of all components of a software purchase, including the software product and associated maintenance, support and training, is on the rise.

Culpepper, a consulting and market research firm, has conducted four pricing surveys since it started polling vendors in 1980.

Increasingly, vendors report that competitive pricing affects the final price tag that they put on a product. This year, vendors ranked a product's value to the customer as the No. 1 consideration when establishing a price. They ranked a competitor's pricing the second consideration.

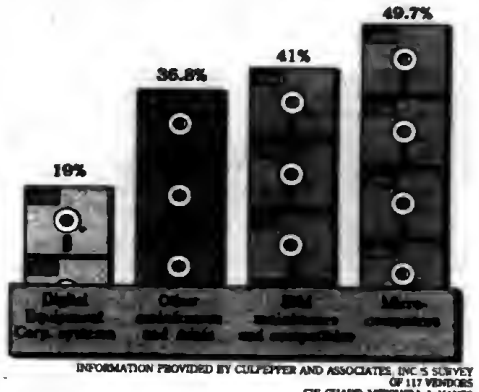
The same order held true in the 1983 Culpepper survey, the most recent prior to this year's poll.

In 1983, however, when survey respondents were asked to rate pricing issues on a 0-5 scale, with 5 indicating the greatest importance, there was a 1.5-point spread between the ranking of value to customer and competitor's pricing. This year, the spread was reduced to 0.5.

Culpepper based its findings on a questionnaire sent to 1,200 software vendors earlier this year. From that group, 117 responded to a survey that covered

Continued on page 26

Software pricing
Average increase from 1984 to 1987 by hardware environment



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CULPEPPER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.'S SURVEY OF 117 VENDORS
CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

Unisys hot on 4GL intros

Second debut in a month aims 4GL at B25s

BLUE BELL, Pa. — Unisys Corp. made its second fourth-generation language product announcement this month with the recent introduction of PDS-Adept, a program and data base generator intended for three different operating systems.

PDS-Adept is made by Parameter Driven Software, Inc. in Detroit. Unisys said it will market the product for its B25 workstations that run under Unisys's BTOS operating system as well as for Unix- and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based systems.

Unisys has been marketing PDS-Adept to overseas users of equipment from the former Burroughs Corp. since last summer, the company added.

Early this month, Unisys introduced Ally, a fourth-generation language development and execution system that was designed for Unix- and MS-DOS-based systems. Ally does not run on B25 hardware, a company spokeswoman said.

Unisys said it will offer interface programs for PDS-Adept that will let programs developed in one environment, such as Unix, run in another PDS-Adept environment, such as BTOS.

PDS-Adept will cost $1,890 for a BTOS license, $2,600 for a Unix license and $595 for an MS-DOS license, Unisys said.

Currently, a program generator called Data Manager is available for BTOS-based systems. A spokeswoman said the generator is not sophisticated enough to be considered a fourth-generation language product.

MCBA adds to MRP II for the VAX

GLENDALE, Calif. — MCBA, Inc. recently added four modules to its Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP II) system for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX.

The latest release includes the core MRP II module, the company said. MRP II software is used to control the components used in manufacturing and when they are used, based on the company's production schedule. The introduction of MCBA's MRP II module comes after the introduction of a number of other modules earlier this year.

MCBA's manufacturing software is intended for repetitive manufacturers and jobs shops. The packages, which range in price from $2,500 to $12,000, are available immediately, the vendor said.

In addition to the core package, MCBA released the Master Scheduling module, which, when used in conjunction with the MRP II module, provides a detailed master production schedule and allows users to perform "what-if" scheduling based on expected demand, the company said.

MCBA also rolled out a Job Costing package. It is said to al-

Continued on page 24

Inside

- Sun to offer third-party CAD/CAM system on Sun-3, Sun-4. Page 26.
- Macro 4 adds VTAM session-management tool. Page 31.

Ada

FROM PAGE 1

where program managers seek waivers to avoid using it.

Ada is the DOD's standard language for use in embedded systems such as jet fighter navigation systems, but so many DOD program managers have obtained waivers to use other languages that this past spring, the Pentagon established stringent new rules to make it virtually impossible to get a waiver.

Dooming civvies

Ada has progressed so slowly in the military environment that some observers say its real future lies in commercial MIS and factory automation markets.

"I predict that by 1990 the commercial use of Ada will far exceed military use of Ada, even in the U.S.," says Edward V. Berard, president of EVB Software Engineering, Inc., an Ada software and consulting firm in Frederick, Md.

Analysts warn that it is too early to call Ada a failure. Years ago, many computer scientists thought Ada would never get off the ground, but Ada is now in use in 37 military systems, and there are about 120 Ada compilers covering virtually all processors, including personal computers.

In addition, Ada is expected to be used in such high-profile projects as the Pentagon's Strategic Defense Initiative, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's space station program and the Federal Aviation Administration's new air traffic control system.

The kind of systems that employ Ada can take eight years or more to build, so it is hard to gauge Ada's success in operation. "I think it's a little early to judge the overall efficacy of the language. The results aren't in," says William Suydam, editor of the "Ada Data" newsletter, published by International Resource Development, Inc. in Norwalk, Conn.

But Suydam says Ada will never reach the high expectations of its early backers. "The Ada old-timers really thought the language was going to make all the difference in the world, as if it was magic. It's not magic. It's a computer language, a very complex computer language," he says.

The DOD developed Ada and its software engineering environment in the 1970s in hopes of curtailing the proliferation of special-purpose languages and cutting its skyrocketing costs for software development and maintenance.

The resulting language, widely regarded as elegant and complex, is touted as being portable, readable, easily maintainable, reliable, adept at parallel processing and modular, so that packages or blocks of code can be reused.

On the other hand, critics say Ada is intrinsically unsuited for embedded systems and real-time processing because it produces code that is too bulky and slow. In response, Pentagon officials point to several systems, including the F-20 Tigershark fighter plane, that have demonstrated Ada's successful use in real-time applications.

Directive issued

In June 1983 the Pentagon issued a directive that made Ada the standard computer programming language for mission-critical systems, but by most accounts, the directive was not strictly enforced.

"The DOD seems to be able simultaneously to commit to Ada and to avoid using it in actual applications," says Kenneth G. Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, a market research firm.

Originally, the DOD allowed program managers to get waivers from the Ada mandate if they had already started using another language. But Bosomworth says that in the last few years there has been a tendency to find excuses to avoid using Ada and that the excuses have gotten less and less plausible.

So many waivers to the directive were granted that on April 2 the Pentagon issued DOD Directive 3405.1 with stringent provisions intended to make it extremely difficult to get a waiver.

"Ada is, in fact, being rammed down their throats," Bosomworth says, referring to the top-down imposition of the language.

Analysts say mid-level program managers in the DOD resisted Ada for a variety of reasons, including the fear that using an unproven language would increase the risk of their projects going over budget or behind schedule.

For one thing, the Ada language system is a drastic departure from the life-cycle software development methodology that DOD managers have become accustomed to using. "Ada takes a good many shortcuts through this life-cycle software development path," says Andrew J. Ventre, president of Computrol Corp., a software engineering firm in Huntsville, Ala.

"It's not just a decision about whether to use a new language but a decision to embrace a new philosophy of software development," Ventre says.

In addition, mid-level DOD managers have complained about the lack of production-quality Ada compilers. Although compilers must be run through a suite of some 2,500 tests to ensure they meet the Ada standard, the validation tests do not evaluate performance quality.

Compiler quality

At the moment, some Ada compilers are slow but produce high-quality code, while others are very robust but produce low-quality code, a compiler expert says. "There aren't very many compilers at all that have combined usability and code quality," says Tucker Taft, technical director at Intermetrics, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass.-based systems software house with military contracts.

Taft and other analysts say the problem with code quality is not inherent with Ada but that better optimizing compilers will require a huge financial investment by the Pentagon.

While there are probably no bug-free compilers, the Ada compilers are improving. "We're entering the age of production-quality compilers in Ada," Suydam declares. "Right now, I'd say you can buy really good compilers for [Digital Equipment Corp.'s] VAX," he adds.

Suydam predicts that Directive 3405.1, which firmly establishes Ada as the standard language for all weapons systems, will produce a turnaround in the military's resistance to Ada. "I see people suddenly taking Ada more seriously now," he says, reflecting the view of other observers.

Furthermore, the DOD's Ada Joint Program Office (AJPO) is taking some steps to improve Ada's fortunes:

- The AJPO has issued a contract to develop tests that evaluate the performance of Ada compilers in specific applications.
- An AJPO task force is developing minor revisions to the Ada standard, for implementation in the 1990s, to ensure that it works as effectively as possible.
- In September the DOD will begin to dole out about $20 million in research contracts for Ada development tools.
- In a crackdown on "counterfeit" compilers — those that falsely claim to be validated by the AJPO — the office is issuing certification stickers to vendors of validated Ada compilers.

The DOD also issued a directive this year requiring the military services to use Ada for all new data processing systems, such as accounting and payroll systems.

Suydam says DP systems have the same need to save on design and maintenance costs as embedded systems. "The difference is that Ada technology is really much further along for the data processing people," because today's compilers are good enough for traditional data processing tasks, he adds.

But cracking the commercial MIS world will be no easy task for Ada, mostly because Cobol is entrenched there.

"Unlike the European banking community, U.S. financial MIS shops are firmly attached to Cobol, which shows no signs of conveniently disappearing," IDC's Burris says. "Unless IBM leads the way, no U.S. bank will board the Ada train."

Burris says Ada is most likely to be used in process-control applications requiring heavy real-time processing, such as those in the oil industry, manufacturing and commercial avionics.

Commercial applications

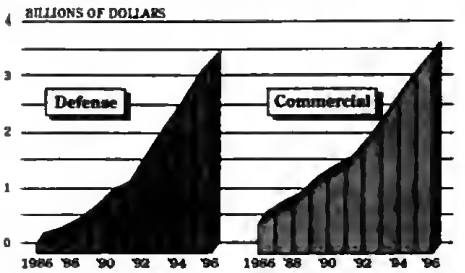
Already the Commercial Ada Users Working Group has identified several commercial applications of Ada, including major banks in Finland, a seismic data program at Shell Oil Co., the development of a new airplane by Boeing Commercial Airplane Co. and a stock quote service at Reuters Ltd.

The users group, formed in July 1986, aims to provide accurate information to help corporate managers make decisions about Ada as well as encourage vendors to provide products that meet the needs of commercial users, according to David M. Dikel, chairman of the group and director of Washington, D.C., operations for Addamax Corp. in Tysons Corner, Va. The group is part of the Association of Computing Machinery's Special Interest Group on Ada (Sigada).

"Remember that Cobol was developed by the DOD," consultant Ventre says. "To the best of my knowledge, Cobol is not used in any embedded system, but it is the most widely used programming language for business. Maybe Ada, if there's any success in its future, will be used more in the commercial environment than in the military environment."

Prospects for Ada

Ada markets are not likely to take off until the mid-1990s



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT, INC.
CW CHART

Ada milestones

1974 to 1976 — Department of Defense officials discussed adoption of a common programming language. DOD formed the High-Order Language Working Group to develop the specifications.

1977 to 1979 — DOD held a design competition for a language to meet the specifications. Competition won by the CII-Honeywell, Inc.-Compagnie des Machines Bull team, led by Jean Ichbiah of France. Language named "Ada" after Lady Augusta Ada Byron (1815-1852), considered to be the first programmer.

1980 — Ada design finished and published as a military standard (MIL-STD-1815). DOD's Ada Joint Program Office formed.

1983 to 1984 — Ada became an American National Standards Institute standard (ANSI/MIL-STD-1815A-1983). DOD Directive 5000.31 made Ada the standard language for DOD mission-critical systems.

1985 — Ada selected for use in NASA's space station program and the FAA's new air traffic control system. Ada cited as a Federal Information Processing Standard.

March to April, 1987 — International Standards Organization adopts Ada as a standard. DOD Directives 3405.1 and 3405.2 require the use of Ada for all new weapons systems and DOD data processing systems.

CW CHART: MITCHELL J. HAYES

What will be Ada's legacy?

Researchers predict that the Ada market will take off sometime in the mid-1990s. But by then, Ada may be an outdated language, overtaken by new developments in software engineering or replaced by a new language, according to several Ada observers.

"It is entirely possible that by the time the Department of Defense finally gets around to implementing Ada . . . it will be a prior-generation language," says Ken Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, Inc.

Given the history of computer languages, Bosomworth says, it is very possible that in about 1995, the DOD will initiate development of a new "Son of Ada" language.

Moreover, while the DOD strictly regulates Ada's development, the next five years will give rise to new computer-aided software engineering (CASE) technologies for more established computer languages. "These developments could obviate the commercial, and perhaps even the military, need for Ada," says Peter Burris, an analyst at International Data Corp. "The Ada train may ultimately arrive in Edsel land."

Ada is remarkable for the fact that software engineering played a central role in its development, Burris acknowledges. "There was so much excitement about Ada . . . but it's still 1970s technology, and it's still controlled by the DOD, which means it will be slow to change," he says.

Edward Berard, president of EVB Software Engineering, Inc. in Frederick, Md., argues that Ada will not be replaced by new software engineering technology but will accelerate those developments. For example, he says, CASE packages will be more useful if they are written in Ada, a portable language with reusable blocks of code. "Ada's a tool kit. It was created because we have all this good, modern software engineering technology and we need a language to deliver it," he adds.

William Suydam, editor of the "Ada Data" newsletter, asserts that Ada is a clear improvement in software engineering over C and Fortran and may prove more adaptable than its critics suggest. However, he adds, "I personally doubt that 25 to 35 years from now, Ada will be the language of choice — it may be something derived from Ada."

Ada may have a small role in MIS software development centers of the future, particularly for parallel processing systems, just as LISP had a role in developing commercial expert systems, according to Gig Graham, software program director at the Gartner Group, Inc., a research firm in Stamford, Conn.

"Ada provides a glimpse of the future," Graham says. "Existing languages will evolve, not as elegantly but nearly as effectively, to do what Ada demonstrates can be done."

MITCH BETTS

Cullinet ships CASE tool geared to data base design

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. last week began shipping the latest version of its computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool and said that the next release of the CASE product will be out in October.

Version 3.0 of Auto-Mate Plus, a personal computer-based package intended for the development of mainframe systems, includes features for data base design, the company said.

Auto-Mate Plus was originally designed by Learmonth Burchett Management Systems, Inc. in London. Cullinet acquired rights to the source code last year and has since been working to bring it into the Cullinet IDMS/R data base management system fold. With the October release, the product reportedly will be renamed IDMS/Architect. That release will be more fully integrated with the Cullinet DBMS, the company said.

Version 3.0 is said to allow users to automatically create a physical data base design. It can then generate a Bachman Schema Diagram from its physical data base structure.

The Bachman Schema Diagram is used by data base designers to determine where the data is located in a data base.

It is named after Charles Bachman, one of the original developers of IDMS, which Cullinet acquired from B. F. Goodrich Co. in 1973.

From the Bachman diagram, the system generates an IDMS/R data definition language syntax that can be used to describe what the data base will look like, Cullinet said.

The company said the latest version includes a text transfer utility that uploads schema syntax to the mainframe.

Version 3.0, which runs on IBM Personal Computer AT-class machines, has a license fee of $8,000. The previous release, Auto-Mate Plus Version 2.5, also costs $8,000 and was introduced in April.

Users can upgrade based on their maintenance agreement with Cullinet. For example, a single-unit renewal fee is 12% of the total cost under some contracts, the company said.

What? Develop and run CICS applications directly under VM? Yes-Finally, with VMCICS !

Introducing VMCICS/Development System and VMCICS/Execution System

VMCICS/Development System and VMCICS/Execution System are powerful, easy-to-use systems that let you develop and run command-level CICS programs under VM. With no guest operating systems. No software modifications. No hardware restrictions — from 9370 to 43XX to 30XX and all compatibles.

With VMCICS/ES you can run current CICS applications at savings far in excess of your one-time investment. And with VMCICS/DS you can develop, debug and test CICS applications faster and more easily than ever — allowing you to significantly improve programmer productivity.

Both VMCICS/ES and VMCICS/DS provide improved stability for CICS applications. Each application runs under its own "CMS Machine," so individual users can't crash the whole system.

Best of all, VMCICS/ES and VMCICS/DS are available from Unicorn Systems, the leading supplier of CICS products for the VM Operating System.

So why delay? Call us today toll-free at 800-222-6974 (from California call 800-232-CICS).

unicorn
Unicorn Systems Company
3807 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90010
(213) 380-6974

VMCICS is a trademark of Unicorn Systems Company

DADS
MVS Software that brings order and uptime to your CICS System.

THE CICS BOTTOM LINE

CONTROL of your online & batch file availability!

Free Evaluation Period

STAR Software technologies and Research, Inc.

Tactic

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

volved in the establishment of a corporate information center. The center's system ran under IBM's VM/SP operating system and included IBM's ADRS, ADRS/Business Graphics, APL and APL Data Interface (a bridge to get information from APL or DOS/VSE into ADRS). The basic data was stored under IBM's DOS/VSE within the DL/1 data base system.

Aim of center

The purpose of the information center was to allow management to access frequently requested data and to manipulate data with the relational tools supplied by this IBM information center software.

BECAUSE OF THE state of our current technology, many organizations are implementing "relational-like" data base systems or extracting data from conventional DBMSs and importing limited amounts of the data into relational facilities.

The theory behind this approach is to reduce the programming burden on information services and to improve service to the users. After installation, it was soon apparent that the programming burden was not decreased and may have increased as a result of various types of extraction programs necessary to copy the data from DL/1 into a form usable by ADRS. The integrity of the data suffered at times. It was now a manual effort to ensure the following:

- The appropriate extraction program was run successfully.
- The DOS/VSE work file created by the extraction program was successfully copied into ADRS.

It was quite possible for the extract program to abend, leaving a partial file to be imported into ADRS.

Keeping integrity intact

I believe that whenever integrity is removed from the controlling software, problems will occur. While the data resided in DL/1, the integrity could be assured because of the software control.

However, the work file used as a bridge between DL/1 and ADRS has no built-in control and is at the mercy of the programmer and computer operator.

To a limited degree, security became a problem. Security facilities built into DL/1 and CICS do not apply to the ADRS work spaces. Separate security facilities under VM must be used, thus requiring a dual effort from those technical personnel responsible.

No room at the disk?

Disk space was a major concern. If large amounts of data were extracted from DL/1, then large amounts of disk space were required for the DOS/VSE work file, APL Data Interface file and ADRS work space.

When extracting limited data in a manner similar to that described, it is necessary for all users to fully understand that modifications to the data residing in their own relations will not be reflected in the DBMS that originally stored the data. The bridge from the original DBMS is a one-way connection in most cases.

Data imported into a relation from an extract program must be data that is not dynamic in nature. On-line modifications to the original DBMS from on-line facilities such as CICS will not be restricted in the relations. If the changes are to be incorporated into the relational-like data base system, then the entire load procedure must be repeated.

What I feel is needed is a true relational DBMS capable of supporting massive processing. Until it is clear that relational systems can provide this, a wait-and-see approach is needed on data base replacement decisions. And relational-like systems will only serve the needs of users for a short time.

O'Connell is assistant professor of computer science at the State University of New York at Fredonia and a consultant.

LEAVE DEVELOPMENT TROUBLES BEHIND

With Realia's development tools, you can build efficient mainframe applications right on your PC. Every stage of development gets easier, whether you're maintaining an existing application or creating a new one.

- Realia COBOL, the fastest PC COBOL compiler, produces the most efficient executable programs.
- REALCICS® lets you develop and run mainframe CICS programs on the PC.
- RealDBUG offers interactive, source-level debugging better than any mainframe tool.

Choose Realia, and your applications backlog can soon be just a memory.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

MCBA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

low users to keep track of costs of a job, including parts and labor. Users are able to compare actual costs with what they had predicted, which can be a method of detecting problem areas if differences show up between real and expected costs, the company said.

Finally, MCBA introduced a Standard Product Routing program that is used to provide a trace of all the operations, tools and processes used to make a particular product. Data from this module can be incorporated in bills of labor, MCBA added.

The MRP core package ranges in price from $6,000 to $12,000, depending on the DEC hardware. Master Scheduling starts at $4,500. Entry price for Job Costing is $4,000, and the low-end price of Standard Product Routing is $2,500.

Only Amdahl offers you mainframes within mainframes.

Here's one more reason why our 580 Series mainframes offer you better solutions to the complex problems you face today.

Our 580/Multiple Domain Feature—a cost-efficient hardware solution we introduced in June, 1985—lets you operate two or more systems at the same time on one of our mainframes.

As a result, Amdahl users all over the world enjoy these special benefits:

- They can tailor their mainframes' capabilities expressly to meet their particular and changing workloads;
- They can run production and test at the same time, anytime, without worrying that one will interfere with the other;
- They can create secure environments for special applications while simultaneously meeting other production requirements;
- They can simplify the task of operating multiple on-line operating environments;
- They can train their operators in real environments without wasting valuable mainframe resources.

All without adding significantly to overhead.

They know that when you do business with Amdahl, you gain a partner that's committed to, and capable of, inventing innovative solutions to your data processing problems.

If you'd like to learn more about the innovative solutions we offer you, call your local Amdahl representative.

Before you buy your next mainframe.

amdahl
The Innovative Choice

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

Costs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 21

cost issues and asked for the vendors' plans regarding discounting and concessions to customers. Respondents came from the mainframe, minicomputer and microcomputer software markets and included such companies as Cincom Systems, Inc., Software AG of North America, Inc., Relational Technology, Inc., VM Software, Inc. and SPSS, Inc.

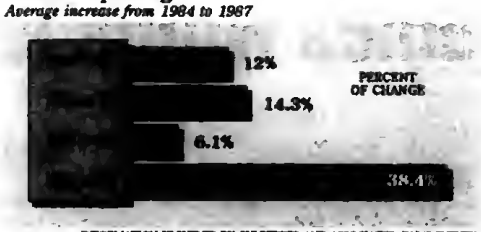
Based on the software companies' responses, users have paid an average annual increase of 8.4% for software products since 1983, showing a 38.4% increase in a three-year span.

Further, vendors reported that they expect to increase prices by an average of 6.1% by the end of this year. But Culpepper noted that earlier surveys showed that the predicted increases supplied by vendors are conservative and said this year's increase is expected to top 6.1%.

Users who made purchases in the system control and development category — operating systems, programming languages, data bases and applications generators — experienced a much steeper increase than average. Since 1983, the average price increase for these products has more than doubled. The average cost of system control and development products this year is $65,700, a 63.5% increase from 1983, the survey found.

Software pricing

Average increase from 1984 to 1987



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CULPEPPER AND ASSOCIATES, INC.'S SURVEY OF 117 VENDORS

Meanwhile, the smallest increase occurred in the cross-industry systems category, which covers applications software — such as general ledger, decision support, human resources and word processing — used in a variety of industries. Since 1983, these prices have increased an average of 25.6%. This year, the average purchase price for cross-industry applications is $79,600.

Actually, vendors from the integrated systems category, made up of value-added resellers, reported only a 4% increase in prices during the last three years. However, that reflects, in part, the lower costs of hardware, Culpepper reported.

Across-the-board hikes

The three remaining categories — microcomputer software, vertical market software and system operation and utility software — all showed substantial increases, with micro software coming in above the overall average increase at 49.7%.

System operation and utility software was also higher than average at 44.5%, while vertical market software showed a smaller increase of 27.1%.

Beyond price increases, vendors reported increases in maintenance and support charges. They said the average annual maintenance charge was almost 15% of a total license fee, up from 12.2% in 1983.

INTELLECT.
DP/MIS PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE FOR DB2 AND SQL/DS

Take another look. Now INTELLECT, the first successful AI software tool for IBM mainframes, helps DP/MIS build and maintain DB2 and SQL/DS applications. INTELLECT delivers efficient application building and prototyping, generates expert SQL code, and virtually eliminates user request backlogs. Over 500 organizations worldwide use INTELLECT.

INTELLECT improves DP productivity for DB2 and SQL/DS with:

1) SQL code generation
2) Production system prototyping
3) Application modification and maintenance
4) SQL training facility
5) DB2 and SQL/DS catalog query and update
6) DB environment monitoring

For management, INTELLECT provides fast English access to complex databases. And INTELLECT's PC Link sends mainframe data directly to workstations in the format users want.

In addition to DB2 and SQL/DS, INTELLECT gives you natural language interfaces to FOCUS, Teradata's DBC/1012, and our own DFAM design.

Attend a free INTELLECT seminar and demonstration. Take the first step in dramatically improving your DB2 or SQL/DS productivity with natural language today.

INTELLECT SEMINARS

Atlanta	October 14
Chicago	October 8
Hartford	October 21
Los Angeles	October 8
Minneapolis	October 15
New York City	October 6
San Francisco	October 6
Secaucus	October 22
St. Louis	October 13
Toronto	October 20
Washington, D.C.	October 13

CALL (617) 890-8400

☐ I'll attend a free INTELLECT seminar
City _____ Date _____
☐ I can't attend but send a FREE brochure
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2, SQL/DS, and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. DBC/1012 is a product of Teradata Corporation. FOCUS is a product of Information Builders, Incorporated.

AICorporation
USING AI TO DELIVER INFORMATION TO MANAGEMENT
Artificial Intelligence Corporation

Sun markets CAD/CAE tool

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc. said recently it will offer a computer-aided design and engineering (CAD/CAE) system from The MacNeal-Schwendler Corp. on Sun-3 and Sun-4 computers.

Under the agreement, Los Angeles-based MacNeal-Schwendler's MSC/Nastran finite-element software will become one of the third-party CAD/CAE products Sun offers for its line of technical workstations.

The large-scale, general-purpose digital computer program reportedly will be designed to take advantage of the advanced floating-point performance of the Sun-4 and will offer up to 128M bytes of memory.

Finite-element use

MSC/Nastran is used by designers and engineers to test the strength and dynamic response of structures and products. Using the finite-element method, the program analyzes material and geometric nonlinearity, heat transfer, acoustics and electromagnetism.

MacNeal-Schwendler currently sells the package on a variety of high-performance computers from companies such as Cray Research, Inc., IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Apollo Computer, Inc.

Applications include problem solving in the automotive, aerospace and heavy manufacturing industries.

Announcing the biggest merger in the computer business.

The merg computer in

ONLY SUN HAS THE OPEN SYSTEMS NETWORK TO MAKE IT HAPPEN.

Now you can look at all the different computers in your business—mainframes, minis, PC's and so on—as one.

Because now, thanks to the power of Sun's Open Systems Network, you can connect them as one.

One powerful, accessible, responsive computer, connected in a network that works for everyone.

When you do that, you get a different kind of computer.

Then, the *network* is the computer.

START WITH OUR NEW FAMILY OF SUPERCOMPUTING WORKSTATIONS.

This screen shows what we mean. All the computers in your company, seen together for the first time.

TOPS is a trademark of Centram West, Inc. NFS, SunLink and The Network *Is* The Computer are trademarks and Sun Microsystems, Sun Workstation and the Sun Logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1987 Sun Microsystems, Inc

er of every your business.

As you may have guessed, though, this is no ordinary screen.

It belongs to the most powerful Sun workstation ever built.

Our new Sun-4/260, the first born of our brand new family of supercomputing workstations and servers.

In computer-ese, it delivers the performance of 10 MIPS.

For the sake of comparison, that's as much horsepower as a minicomputer like the DEC VAX 8800.

At a tenth the cost.

Since there are those of you who are interested in such things, the reasons for this leap in price/performance include a host of technological advancements, such as a full 32-bit RISC-based architecture and 128 Mbytes of main memory.

Best of all, it's available now—along with an astonishing amount of third-party software support.

Software support for the Sun-4/260. Living proof it's no empty box.

AI Environment	Imaging
Analysis/Design	Layout Verification
Animation	Logic/Fault Simulation
Auto Test Generation	Machining
Bio Engineering	Math & Stat
Computational Chemistry	MCAD
Design/Drafting	Molecular Modeling
Doc. Config. Mgmt.	Numerical Control
Earth Resources	Schematic Capture
ECAD	Seismic Processing
Electronic Publishing	Silicon Compilation
Engineering Graphics	Simulation/Test
Expert Systems	Software Development Environment
FEA	Solids Modeling
Financial	Structural Analysis
Fluid Dynamics	Styling & Appearance
Graphics	Modeling

But we don't want to give the impression our new Sun-4 series is the only reason we can do what we do.

Merely the latest.

WE TAKE CARE OF OUR OWN.

The introduction of Sun-4 in no way means we're abandoning our Sun-2 and -3 customers.

On the contrary.

They're very much a part of our grand Open Systems Network design for the future of computing.

Sun-2 and -3 applications are easily portable to Sun-4's and vice versa.

All three can coexist on the same network.

And Sun-3's can even be upgraded to Sun-4's with a simple board swap.

What Sun-4 gives us is the broadest line of workstations in the world.

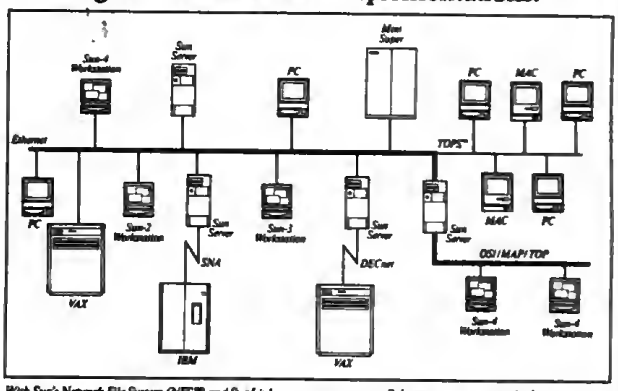
What it gives you is a compatible growth path to the most cost-effective and powerful workstations in the world.

And a way to get everyone in your company who should be working together, working together.

YOU'LL HAVE CONNECTIONS TO EVERYBODY IN THE BUSINESS.

Only Sun has all the pieces of the Open Systems Network in place.

Including an open architecture based on standards. Advanced network services. Across-the-board licensing of innovations and implementations.



With Sun's Network File System (NFS™) and SunLink, everyone can access all the computer resources in the company, across different operating systems, different software, even different networks, from PC's to mainframes. It's as though your company has just one computer. One computer with the power of many. And the network is that computer.

Broad-based hardware/software industry support. And a long list of network management services for vendors and customers alike.

Our strategy is paying off.

Together with the advances we've made in price/performance, it allows us to build a network with the capability to include the greatest number of diverse computer systems at the lowest cost.

In other words, a network that works. For everyone.

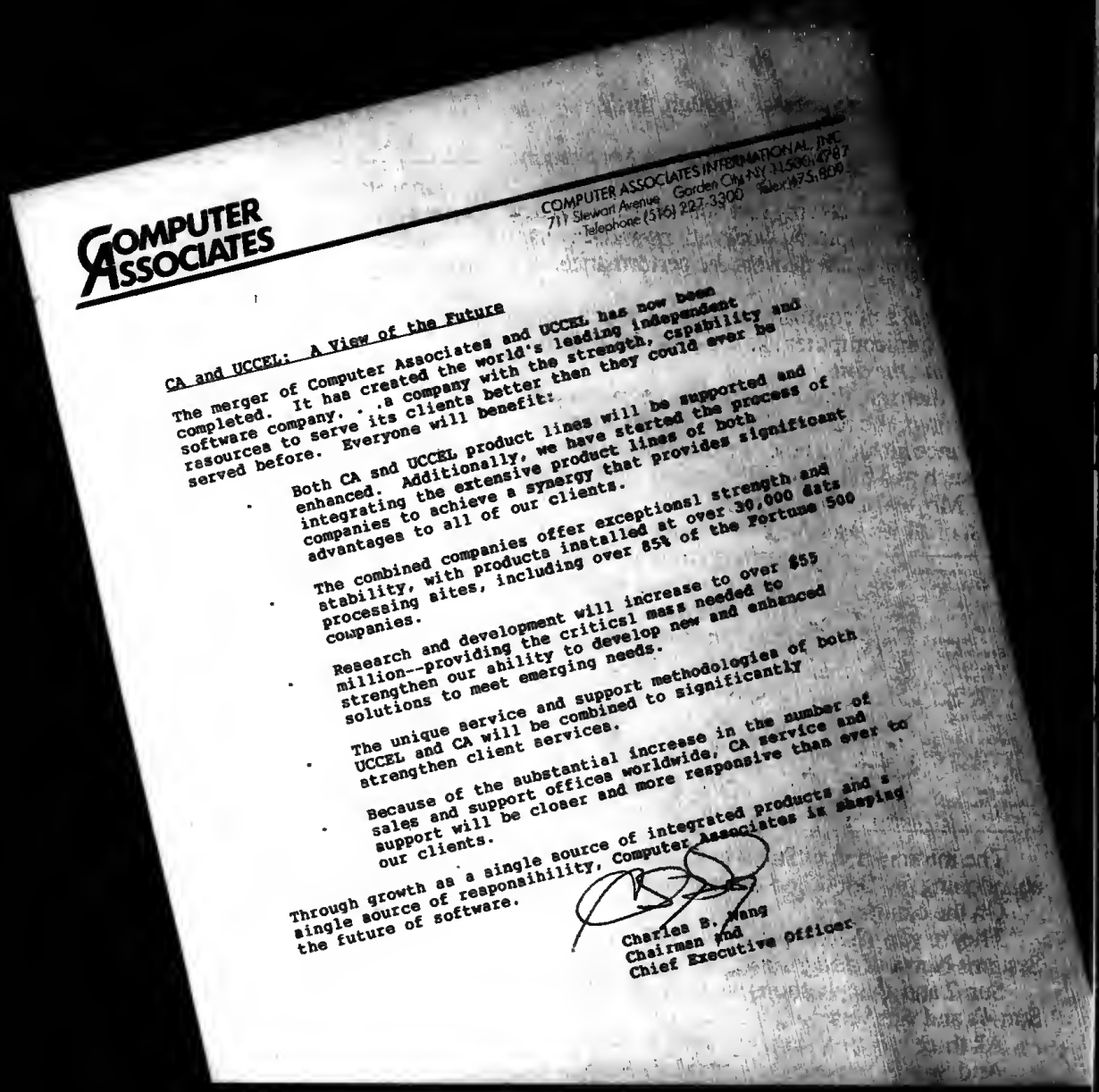
If you'd like to know more about how we can get all your computers together with our new supercomputing workstation, call 800-821-4643, in California, 800-821-4642. Or write Sun Microsystems, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

It's one merger that promises to be good for everybody.

sun microsystems

The Network *Is* The Computer™

CA and UCCEL: A View of the Future.



COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
711 Stewart Avenue Garden City, NY 11530-4787
Telephone (516) 227-3300 Telex 475-809

CA and UCCEL: A View of the Future

The merger of Computer Associates and UCCEL has now been completed. It has created the world's leading independent software company. . .a company with the strength, capability and resources to serve its clients better than they could ever be served before. Everyone will benefit:

- Both CA and UCCEL product lines will be supported and enhanced. Additionally, we have started the process of integrating the extensive product lines of both companies to achieve a synergy that provides significant advantages to all of our clients.
- The combined companies offer exceptional strength and stability, with products installed at over 30,000 data processing sites, including over 85% of the Fortune 500 companies.
- Research and development will increase to over $55 million--providing the critical mass needed to strengthen our ability to develop new and enhanced solutions to meet emerging needs.
- The unique service and support methodologies of both UCCEL and CA will be combined to significantly strengthen client services.
- Because of the substantial increase in the number of sales and support offices worldwide, CA service and support will be closer and more responsive than ever to our clients.

Through growth as a single source of integrated products and a single source of responsibility, Computer Associates is shaping the future of software.

Charles B. Wang
Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
software superior by design

- World's leading independent software company
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframes, minis and micros
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices

Resource & Operations Management • RDBMS • Financial • Graphics • Spreadsheets • Project Management

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

Software designed to provide IBM VTAM session management in multiple on-line environments has been announced by **Macro 4, Inc.**

Tubes/VTAM is said to provide all logged-on users with s means of accessing all applications needed in s VTAM environment. Each Tubes/VTAM user may be allowed concurrent access of up to 24 applications.

Tubes/VTAM can be configured to automatically pass input to an application when the session with it is initiated or going to be terminated.

Tubes/VTAM is available on a one- or two-year lease for from $400 per month.

Macro 4, Brookside Plaza, Mount Freedom, N.J. 07970.

Applications packages

A user-defined electronic resource management scheduling calender has been announced by **Cradle Technologies** for use on IBM's System/36 and Personal Computer and compatibles.

The Scheduler, written under an open architecture philosophy, allows the user to schedule people or items in s variety of increments. Schedule conflicts are highlighted, the vendor said, and scheduling periods can extend to the year 2100.

The Scheduler/36 costs $239. The Scheduler/PC costs $119.

Cradle Technologies, 12266 W. Holt Ave., Milwaukee, Wis. 53227.

Languages

A compiler for IBM's System/36 assembly language, the **Ressemble/36**, has been announced by **Kisco Information Systems**.

Ressemble/36 provides access to all privileged superior areas in main memory and on disk, including the print spool, job queue and the list of active users and jobs.

The compiler includes s subroutine library with standard routines to access tape and diskette devices. Assembler source code for all subroutines is also provided.

Ressemble/36 is available for a one-time license fee of $600.

Kisco Information Systems, 120 Beverly Road, Mount Kisco, N.Y. 10549.

Utilities

An enhanced version of **Costar**, an interactive software cost-estimation tool based on the Constructive Cost Model, has been announced by **Softstar Systems**.

Version 1.21 runs on any Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS system or IBM Personal Computer.

It is said to allow users to make preliminary estimates during a project's initial definition, then produce more and more accurate forecasts as the project's definition is refined.

The VMS version of Costar costs $1,500. The PC version costs $800.

Softstar Systems, 28 Ponemah Road, Amherst, N.H. 03031.

Development tools

Goal Systems International, Inc. has added two options to its Classical/AL on-line applications development system.

The **Classical/AL DL/1 Access** and **Classical/AL IMS Access** offer programmers high-level access to DL/1 and IMS hierarchical data base management systems.

According to the vendor, the options allow users with little knowledge of data base structure to access DL/1 and IMS with the same verbs and framework used to access IBM's VSAM.

The Classical/AL DL/1 and IMS options cost $5,000 for DOS and IBM's VSE. The Classical/AL system costs $35,000 for DOS/VSE and $44,800 for IBM's OS/MVS.

Goal Systems, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

VMWORD is a full screen Word Processor for secretaries, managers or engineers who need to prepare documents under VM, but don't necessarily have VM experience.

Designed to operate independently or integrated with PROFS, VMWORD offers all the normal facilities found on dedicated systems plus a number of additional features to save time and simplify document editing.

VMWORD operates as a standard VM/SP application and requires no modification to CP or CMS. VMWORD supports most types of output devices and can interface easily with other document handling facilities.

WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET

VMWORD

Some of the key features of VMWORD:-

- Operates on all 3270 Compatible Screens
- Full support for Laser Printers
- Many automatic formatting options
- Fast input of text

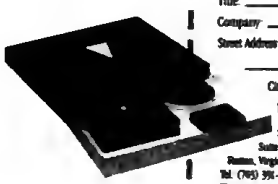
And many more .....

VMWORD is available at an introductory price of $5000

Contact us immediately for your free 30-day evaluation copy of VMWORD.

☐ Send me a free evaluation copy of VMWORD
☐ Send me more information on VMWORD
☐ Please contact me

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Street Address: _____
_____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone: _____



Systems & Telecoms Inc.
Suite 100 12030 Sunrise Valley Drive,
Reston, Virginia 22091 USA.
Tel: (703) 391-2712
Tlx: 249895
Fax: (703) 476-5146

CW2

SYSTEMS & TELECOMS
LEADERS IN COMPUTERISED COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

THE SAS SYSTEM

Your Fourth Generation Blueprint for Productivity

To build productivity in your Information Center, you need software that responds to changing business needs. It's yours with the SAS System.

Built-in Applications. Handle today's requests (and stay ahead of tomorrow's) using integrated procedures for data management, statistical analysis, reports, quality control, custom graphs, spreadsheets, and more.

The SAS System lets you tailor front-ends for all your applications. Your entire company can run sophisticated reports and analyses, make management forecasts, track sales leads, and produce stacks of "personalized" letters...just by filling in the blanks. The menus make it simple and on-line help is always available.

Do-It-Yourself Tools. But don't confuse ease of use with lack of power. The SAS System gives you a powerful fourth generation programming language—complete with tools for computer performance, matrix programming, and applications development.

What's more, you can put the SAS System to work on your mainframe, minicomputer, or desktop PC. The language and syntax are the same. And the same high quality we bring to software goes into our training, documentation, and technical support.

See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint.

The SAS System runs on IBM 370/[illegible] and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCP; Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 4xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS™ and MicroVAX II™ under MicroVMS™; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 80 series under PRIMOS®; Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS; IBM AT/370 and XT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC AT and PC XT under PC DOS.

Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3797

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the U.S.A.

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

The price is right

Once I lived next door to a large, quietly elegant house owned by an older gentleman who had graduated from Harvard University in the 1930s. I remember him commenting once that he preferred not to shop at Brooks Brothers. "I simply see no reason," he said, "to pay $12 for a shirt and then another $12 for the label."

That seemed as sensible then as it does now. It also goes a long way toward explaining why I welcome products like Dell Computer Corp.'s PC's Limited 386-16. Here is a quality-built, high-performance personal computer based on a 16-MHz 32-bit Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor at a price that carriage trade brands charge for 12- or even 10-MHz Intel 80286-based systems.

But for some reason, Dell's press materials concentrate on the PC's Limited 386's list prices relative to competitive 386-based products like Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386 (about $2,000 more than the PC's Limited product) and

Continued on page 36

PS/2 models in competition

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

The advent of multifunction boards for IBM's Personal System/2s may make IBM's low-end PS/2 Model 50 machine a potential competitor to the more expensive Model 60 for single-user applications, users and board makers said recently.

The add-ins may also sidetrack IBM's intent to gear the Models 50 and 60 toward separate, distinct markets.

The differences between the basic configurations of the models are hard-disk capacity, memory expansion limits, the number of expansion slots and at least $1,700.

However, using expansion boards that are set to become available this year, users can erase all but the expansion slot disparities, turning a Model 50 into a Model 60 for several hundred dollars less, vendors said.

While IBM claimed the Model 60's random-access memory (RAM) can be expanded to 15M bytes while the Model 50 is limited to 7M bytes, board makers said that is not so.

Cumulus Corp., a start-up company in Cleveland, recently introduced a multifunction card that is capable of adding up to 8M bytes to the Models 50 and

Continued on page 36

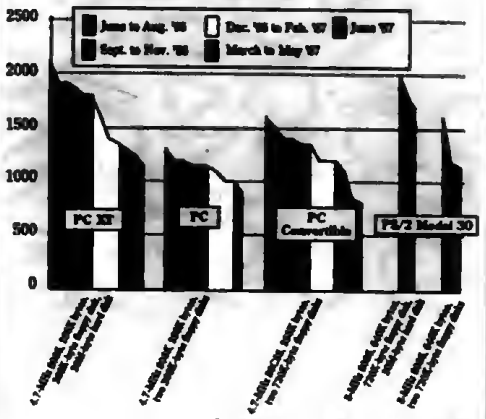
Inside

- Owl International plans an upgrade that allows its Microsoft MS-DOS-based Guide to read files from Apple's Hypercard. Page 38.
- Psion, Inc. introduces a hand-held computer that provides desktop PC features. Page 39.

Data View

Retailers' discounted microcomputer prices

Prices for Intel Corp. 8088- and 8086-based IBM Personal Computer and Personal System/2 families



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY WORK ASSOCIATES
CW CHART

Ex-software evangelist peels back Apple's skin

Apple Computer, Inc.'s ebullient "software evangelist" Guy Kawasaki resigned from the company in April, after helping create a third-party software industry responsible for an installed base of some 2,500 Apple Macintosh programs.

Acius's Kawasaki

As founder and president of Acius, Inc., Kawasaki is now a third-party developer for the Macintosh, the very product he nurtured as director of product software management at Apple.

Kawasaki recently spoke with *Computerworld* West Coast correspondent Julie Pitta about Apple's evolution and challenges and about his new baby, Acius, which recently began shipping 4th Dimension, a relational data base manager.

How does Apple develop software without risking its relationship with third parties?

It cannot, and that's why Claris [Apple's independent software company] is a good thing. Anytime Apple does any software, it risks its relationship with its developers. It's just much better that Claris publishes it than anyone else.

Describe Acius's first product, 4th Dimension.

4th Dimension is a high-end relational data base for the Macintosh. The keys to it all are that it has a programming language in it: an [Apple] Macdraw-like, object-oriented graphics editor.

It's an open-architecture data base in the sense that you can write routines in other languages and import them into 4th Dimension. In addition, it's a multiuser data base, and we will

Continued on page 38

VS COBOL Workbench with CICS Option is the Optimum Environment for Creating CICS Applications

With the CICS option, VS COBOL Workbench gives the programmer a dedicated development and testing environment on a PC for the creation of CICS applications. Slow response times and conflicts with the mainframe are removed.

The CICS option includes a screen painter that generates BMS and complete CICS Command Level test and run facilities. New features added to our latest release include BLL Cell processing, pointer variable support, GETMAIN and FREEMAIN including the SET Option and 32 bit addressing.

Users report dramatic productivity improvements and more. Combined with the superb features of VS COBOL Workbench, the CICS option makes development of CICS applications a joy.

Other outstanding features

EBCDIC Option
To ease the migration of testing files, leave them in EBCDIC format when moving to the PC.

The World's Most Complete Language
The most complete syntax support of IBM OS/VS COBOL, IBM VS COBOL II, ANSI'74, ANSI'85 and others.

Compile and Run Huge Programs
If your programs are large, you can handle them with VS COBOL Workbench's unique 32 bit architecture and the new XM memory extender. Programs with Data and Procedure Divisions of up to 16 MB may be handled on an AT.

XM Memory Extender
Combined with our 32 bit architecture, XM allows you to break the 640K barrier imposed by DOS. Run your VS COBOL Workbench programs in protected mode and switch to real mode for DOS services.

Unique Testing Tools
In one product: ANIMATOR for source code debugging, STRUCTURE ANIMATOR for displaying the structure of your programs and debugging at the structure level, ANALYZER for path and performance analysis, SESSION RECORDER for regression testing. All these and more to improve productivity and produce quality applications.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

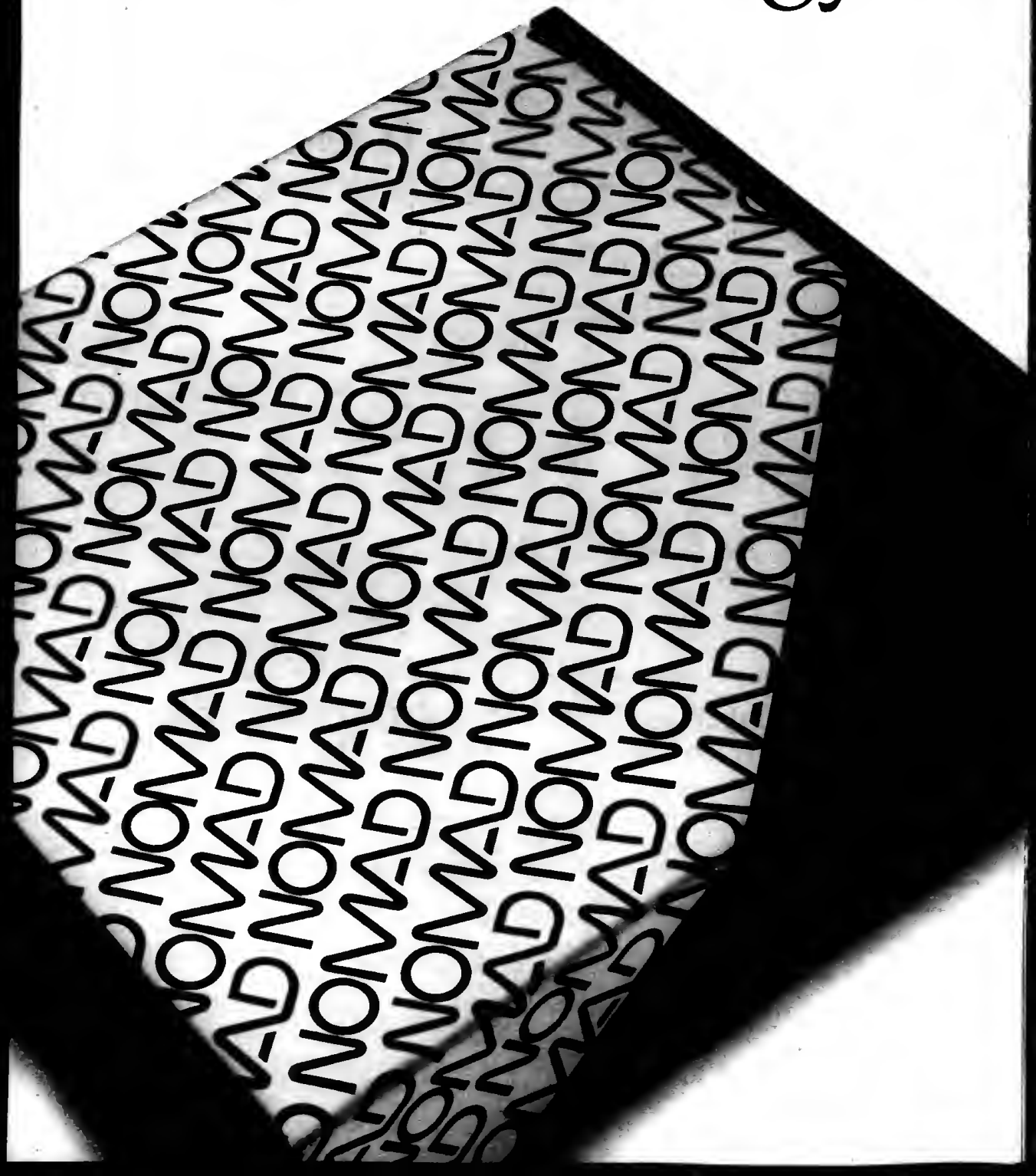
U.S.: 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415)856-4161

U.K.: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635)32646

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

Micro Focus, A Better Way of Programming, XM, ANIMATOR, STRUCTURE ANIMATOR, ANALYZER and SESSION RECORDER are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited. VS COBOL Workbench is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Limited.

When we wanted to in 4GL technology, we



make a solid investment bought the company. All you have to buy is the software package.

At MUST Software we had a vision. A vision of how information management would evolve over the next several years. With new types of computer users and new computing needs.

We envisioned a 4GL that would not only be easy enough for novices to learn, but would also be productive enough to accommodate growing numbers of users, innovative enough to adapt to changing needs, and flexible enough to work on mainframes, minis and micros. And our strategy for making our vision a reality was to build it upon the most advanced technology we could find.

That's why we turned to NOMAD, a 4GL known for the richness of its features and the depth of its capabilities. Last July we adopted the entire NOMAD product line, along with the experienced team of people who made NOMAD the fastest-growing 4GL in the industry today.

When we did that, we brought NOMAD into a family that includes Thomson SA, a $10 billion multinational electronics company. But more importantly, we acquired a firm foundation upon which to establish our future. And a 4GL that out-performs anything in the present.

We bought NOMAD because it had the newest architecture and broadest functionality, was built on a relational structure with full SQL support, and offered a state-of-the-art windowing environment and a computing platform that extended from mainframes to micros. We believe you'll buy NOMAD for the same reasons.

The software, that is. The company is already taken. For more information call Debbie Cox at (203) 762-2515.

MUST SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Making 4GL a language anyone can speak.

MUST Software International, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897

NOMAD™ is a trademark of U3S International Ltd

Models

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

60. The Model 50 could support two Cumulus cards, totaling 17M bytes of memory, President Martin Alpert said.

"The reason IBM said 7M bytes is the maximum is because they only offer a 2M-byte card and the machine has only three slots, so for an IBM solution, the ceiling would be 7M bytes," Alpert said.

Engineers st Quadram Corp. in Norcross, Ga., have also run 16M bytes of RAM on the Model 50, said Clint Cowan, PS/2 product manager. "Our engineers say it can be done, so we're designing enhancement products that can add a total of 16M bytes on both machines," he said.

Although the Model 50 and 60 share many features, the Model 50 has only three expansion slots, compared with the Model 60's seven slots. In addition, the Model 50 is equipped with only a 20M-byte hard disk drive. The Model 60 is available in 44M- and 70M-byte hard-disk configurations with access times roughly half that of the Model 50's drive.

"The major shortcoming of the Model 50 is the hard-disk capacity," said Norm De Witt, a microcomputer analyst for Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

"The biggest criticism I have of the Model 50 is the 20M-byte hard disk," said John Robinson, manager of corporate information systems for Cox Enterprises, Inc. "But the Model 50 is small, and, in most cases, the three slots are enough."

In the hard-disk arena, Plus Development Corp. in Milpitas, Calif., is expected to release a version of its Hardcard storage expansion board for IBM's Micro Channel in three to nine months.

But there are disadvantage to adding higher capacity hard disks and other features to a Model 50 in hopes of constructing a lower cost Model 60. The Model 50's retail price is $3,595 but is often discounted by $1,000. The 44M-byte Model 60 retails for $5,295 and often sells for $4,250, while the 70M-byte version retails for $6,295 and can be purchased for around $5,000 in some markets.

A Plus Development Hardcard retails for $795 but can be purchased for between $500 and $600. Memory expansion cards run from $300 to $1,000.

Price

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

IBM's Personal System/2 Model 80 (about $3,000 more). Having spent several weeks putting this PC through its paces, there isn't much doubt where I'd prefer to put my money.

The PC's Limited 386 is a zero- to one-wait state system using static random-access memory (RAM) instead of the more common dynamic RAM, which is used in products like IBM's. Static RAM does not require periodic refresh signals like those that interrupt even block data transfers on the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture.

The PC's Limited 386's performance with comparable software should equal or exceed that of the PS/2 Model 80-041 and Model 80-071 at a price below that of the much slower 286-based Model 60. The PC's Limited 386 racks up an impressive 18.4 performance index relative to an IBM Personal Computer XT on the Norton index.

The base configuration of the PC's Limited 386 includes 1M byte of static RAM, a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, two serial ports, one parallel port, a new IBM-style enhanced 101-key keyboard and seven slots (five available).

Configurations range from a monochrome system (including display and adapter) with a 28-msec average access time 41M-byte hard drive for $4,499 to an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) system with an 18-msec 150M-byte hard drive, which lists for $6,499. The EGA system with a 28-msec 70M-byte hard drive that I've tested lists for $5,399. By comparison, a PS/2 Model 60 with a 10-MHz 286 microprocessor and a 40M-byte 40-msec hard drive lists for exactly $104 less without a monitor.

"Let's Make a Deal"

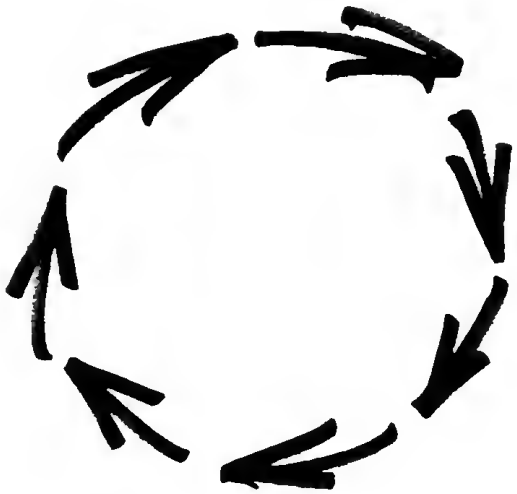
You can, of course, get substantial discounts from IBM's list price, but corporate buyers interested in quantity can play "Let's Make a Deal" with Dell just as easily as they can with IBM or with any other vendor that is serious about competing in the PC market.

The evaluation unit I tested had some problems with a bad backup battery. I deliberately bypassed Dell's public relations people and, working through Dell's technical support, had no trouble getting a replacement. Their support was certainly better than what I have received from larger, better known vendors.

In addition, I found that while my Microsoft Corp. MS OS/2 prerelease version built for the IBM PC AT seems to work all right in protected mode on the PC's Limited 386, there seems to be a problem running real-mode Microsoft MS-DOS 3.0 and higher emulation. I suspect there may be a conflict between MS OS/2 and the built-in (in read-only memory) system setup routine in the PC's Limited 386. The Dell folks in Austin, Texas, assure me, however, that they will offer a licensed version of MS OS/2 Standard Edition.

While the PC's Limited 386 may not appeal to the carriage trade buyer the way better known brands do, for people like my former neighbor and me, it's a great way to concentrate on the shirt and avoid paying for the label.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.



WITH THE RIGHT LOCAL AREA NETWORK, YOU CAN REALLY GET SOMEWHERE.

It's amazing how the right local area network can help your company gain a competitive edge by allowing you to share and exchange more information, faster and more cost-effectively than ever before.

With the right LAN, your company will have an information pipeline. Your computers will all be tied together, whether they're across the hall from each other, across the street, or across your company's entire network. Allowing you to share databases...leverage already developed applications and systems as tools, for both branches and headquarters.

And NYNEX now offers you a choice of an additional two leading LANs. First, a 3Com system that connects your PCs into a powerful network that allows you to share programs across PCs. Then there's the Bridge system which provides total connectivity and access between any combination of multi-vendor and multi-media networks. Connectivity that ranges from micros to host computers.

Of course, the best hardware and software is only part of the right LAN solution. At NYNEX, your system will be designed, installed, and maintained by the network specialists with a 100 year heritage in business communications.

So if you want the right local area network, make sure you head in the right direction. To NYNEX.

1-800-346-9X9X.

NYNEX

Business Information Systems

THE RELATIONAL PROBLEM JUST GOT SOLVED

PowerHouse® brings solutions to typical relational DBMS problems

New PowerHouse versions for Digital and Data General

The latest versions of the PowerHouse development language on Digital Equipment's VAX and Data General's ECLIPSE MV computers solve many of the problems associated with adopting a relational DBMS. Because PowerHouse supports both vendors' relational databases and dominant file systems, you're guaranteed integration, compatibility and performance, and 'production' development power.

Integrate new applications with existing data

New applications built in a third party relational DBMS won't necessarily integrate with your existing data. Because PowerHouse supports Rdb/VMS and VAX RMS, and DG/SQL, INFOS II, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS, you're free to build new applications on a relational database and integrate them with your existing ones. That means you're not 'locked-in' to a proprietary relational DBMS and 'locked-out' of your existing data.

PowerHouse provides compatibility and performance

Implementing relational technology can present compatibility and performance problems. Not with PowerHouse — it's tightly integrated with Digital's and DG's databases and operating systems to guarantee you exceptional 4GL/DBMS performance. You enjoy the combination of a fast-execution language and databases optimized by your computer manufacturer. And wherever they take their hardware and software — your applications and data will go too.

Development power for 'production' applications

PowerHouse gives you total development capability in one language, and not a collection of weak DBMS utilities and interfaces. Regardless of which database you're using, PowerHouse gives you advanced, dictionary-driven development power to prototype and build 'production' commercial applications.

And Cognos has a full-service organization to back you up. For more information, call toll-free, 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-613-738-1440. In the U.K., call +44 344 486668. Or call on any of our 40 Cognos offices around the world and find out why 7,000 customer sites use PowerHouse.

COGNOS

Cognos Corporation, 2 Corporate Place, I-95, Peabody, Massachusetts 01960
PowerHouse is a registered trademark of Cognos Incorporated
Rdb, RMS, VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation
ECLIPSE, MV, DG/SQL, INFOS, ISAM, DBAM and AOS/VS are registered trademarks of Data General Corporation

Owl version to offer read access to Hypercard files

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

BELLEVUE, Wash. — By year'a end, Owl International, Inc. plans to release a new version of its Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based Guide hypertext program that will allow MS-DOS Guide to read files from Apple Computer, Inc.'a new Hypercard.

Guide is a hypertext system for both the Macintosh and the IBM Personal Computer that is similar to Apple's Hypercard, a package that allows users to integrate text, graphics and video.

With Guide, users can manage text and graphics through electronic documents and live areas on the screen called buttons.

Users can organize information graphically, and Guide files can be accessed while the computer is running another program.

The yet-to-be-introduced enhanced version of Guide for MS-DOS, codenamed William Tell, will include a hook that will allow Guide to read Hypercard, according to Barb Landis, Owl International's sales manager.

"But we're not promising that [version] until toward the end of the year," she said. The current version for MS-DOS sells for $199, and the Macintosh version sells for $134.

Additionally, the upgrade will include a serial hook that will allow Guide to interface with any external device that can be attached through a serial port, Landis added.

While Apple'a Hypercard requires 1M byte of random-access memory (RAM), the Owl hypertext offerings require only 100K bytes of RAM.

The upgraded version will feature a fourth command button that will reportedly allow users to create links between Guide files and files in other programs. For instance, Landis explained, a user could click on a name in Guide and have it go to a Windows spreadsheet application. "The user can jump from program to program," and Guide will return to the point of departure from the other program, she said.

Out since fall

The original version of Guide for the Macintosh was introduced last fall, Landis said. In June, Owl released a version of the program for the IBM PC AT and Personal System/2 that sells for $199.95.

Steven Erde, a physician and a technical director at Cornell University's Medical School, is currently working with Guide for the Macintosh. The medical school was also a beta-test site for Hypercard.

With Guide, Erde said Cornell will be teaching medical school classes, in part, through the computer. The information learned by students in the first and second years of classes is being put on-line, so a student can sit at the Macintosh and read his way through lectures.

At any point, the student can click onto another portion of the information to get into a separate lesson. For instance, a student reading a lesson about the pathologic process can click to get a picture of the tumor or click to an explanation of the drugs used for treatment, Erde explained.

The Hypercard and Guide programs, Erde said, are very similar in function, but "the roots of the two programs are different." Guide uses hypertext, which he equated to a large mass with multiple connections of text and information.

Ex-evangelist

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

sell runtimes so that someone doesn't have to own the entire data base; you can buy a much cheaper runtime version.
We, in a sense, are entrenched in the Mac, while Ashton-Tate and other MS-DOS companies are just coming into it. It'a David vs. Goliath, the Afghans vs. the Russians, the ability of a teen-ager to land in Red Square.

What will be the impact of Apple'a Hypercard and Multifinder?

Multifinder is more important than Hypercard. Multifinder will change people's lives.

The ability to do multitasking on the Macintosh has been needed.

Hypercard is a good thing. It reinforces the belief that Mac users are in control of their personal computer while IBM PC users are controlled by theirs.

How has Apple changed?

Today'a Apple is more process- and consensus-oriented than when I was there, which is a good thing. Previously, Apple was either very wrong or very right. Now it's much more controlled and analytical.

What is Apple'a greatest challenge?

The greatest challenge that Apple faces is productizing their gadgets, which right now are Mac IIs, Mac SEs and Laserwriters. Now you need connectivity, data interchange, service and support. It's building a cocoon around what was once just great personal, stand-alone hardware.

What will it take for Apple to break into corporate America?

They're already there. It's a done deal. They're selling somewhere between 50,000 and 60,000 Macs a month. They're not going home to keep track of recipes.

But corporate America, in terms of the Fortune 500, is still a Big Blue world?

It'a fraying around the edges. The announcement, but not the shipment, of the OS/2, and the fictionalization of OS/2 support by software developers, is a very big contributing factor. It'a kind of ironic that in 1987, IBM's pushing ease of use and Apple'a pushing power, when in 1984, Apple was pushing ease of use and IBM was pushing power.

What'a the most important thing you learned at Apple?

I learned how important relationships are with third-party developers. That is what made Macintosh. That's something that I've tried to bring with me to Acius.

Another thing is what I learned about breaking rules. We had a saying that it's better to ask for forgiveness than permission. I epitomized that.

What'a the biggest rule you broke at Apple?

Once I made a commitment for three-quarters of a million dollars to various developers, in total. I had a signature authority of $5,000. The finance person at the Mac division wanted to have me fired.

CONVERSION TO MVS:
WHY AND HOW

Computer Task Group, Inc., a leading supplier of professional conversion services, presents a FREE half-day seminar for executive decision makers and information systems professionals.

Learn how your organization can benefit from migrating to MVS and how to minimize the time, risk, and cost by automating your conversion. Our experts will help you make informed decisions. Seminar dates and locations are:

September 10	Chicago, IL
September 11	Denver, CO
September 15	Newark, NJ
September 17	Tampa, FL

To register or receive further information on these or future seminars, call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-DOS 2 MVS

CTG
COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.
CONVERSION SERVICES
3095 Union Road
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 674-9310
TELEX 510-100-2155

ELECTRONIC FORMS
The complete solution!

The IPRINT Electronic forms products from Indigo provide the capability to print your data on laser printer forms. No more pre-printed forms!

IPRINT is a powerful interactive graphics forms design product for PCs. The design on the PC screen corresponds to the output on the laser printer. The complete camera ready copy for this ad was prepared using IPRINT on the HP LaserJet Series II.

IMERGE provides production printing capabilities using compiled IPRINT electronic forms. These forms can be stored in the printer. When IMERGE prints your data with the forms, only the data is sent. IMERGE is available now for the PC, PC LANs, HP3000, DEC VAX, HP9000/300 and HP9000/840. Ask about IMERGE on your computer.

IPROMPT provides an automatic data entry and print facility using IPRINT electronic forms on a PC. The data entry screens IPROMPT produces can be customized.

BENEFITS OF USING ELECTRONIC FORMS

- No investment in pre-printed forms inventory and storage is required;
- Short lead time and low cost to create new forms and change existing forms;
- No waste in discarding obsolete forms;
- Quick and easy electronic distribution to all your forms users;
- No time consuming operator intervention is required to change forms;
- Improved operational efficiency and flexibility.

For more information contact:
Barry H. Gilleyen
Or Phone:
(800) 267-9976 or
(613) 728-0016
Product Manager, Indigo Software Ltd., 1568 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont., K1Z 7M5

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

A handheld computer said to provide all the features of a desktop personal computer has been announced by **Psion, Inc.**

The **Organiser II** features up to 320K bytes of on-board memory, built-in software, plug-in program packs, solid-state drives for storing information and loading programs, plug-in peripherals and links to office-bound systems.

According to the vendor, the Organiser II offers a calculator with 12-digit accuracy, 10 memories and full mathematical and scientific functions. It has a built-in clock/calendar that monitors and controls diary and alarm functions and a programming language that allows programs to be written and stored either in memory or on a program pack.

The Organiser II is priced from $159.95.

Psion, 320 Sylvan Lake Road, Watertown, Conn. 06795.

Software utilities

A menuing and file-management system that provides access to applications on IBM Personal Computer XTs, PC ATs and compatibles has been introduced by **Design Software, Inc.**

Called **DS Manager**, the non-memory-resident program creates a single environment in which users can select various applications from a main menu. The software also offers Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS function capabilities. Other features include file searching, a statistics capability, a menu editor, password protection and a use log.

Separate personalized desktop utilities, such as a calendar, a telephone list, a notepad and a calculator, can be configured for each user of a system.

DS Manager costs $79.95.

Design Software, 1275 W. Roosevelt Road, West Chicago, Ill. 60185.

Development tools

A 32-bit operating multiuser operating system designed for use with Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputers has been announced by **Theos Software Corp.**

Theos 386 is said to support up to 128 users by running in the 80386 chip's protected mode. According to the vendor, it can physically address up to 4G bytes of memory with a virtual memory space of 64 terabytes. Other features, designed to offer compatibility with IBM's PC-DOS, Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and Unix, include I/O redirection, command pipes and a hierarchical directory structure.

Theos also announced Theos C, a companion C compiler said to serve as a bridge to other operating systems.

Theos 386 costs $799. Theos C costs $599.

Theos Software, Suite 360, 1777 Botelho Drive, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596.

Software enhancements

International Microsystems, Inc. has enhanced its labeling software program for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles to include bar code capabilities.

Labelmaker II provides support for the Code 39, UPC, Codabar and Interleaved 2 of 5 bar code types. The software features window menus. It is said to work with dot matrix printers and can print full-color labels. Supported data types include serial numbers, date, time and set size. Also, text strings, such as names and addresses, may be imported from another data base or mailing list program. Six font sizes are included.

Labelmaker II costs $395.

International Microsystems, 790 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Data storage

Qualstar Corp. has introduced the **Ministreamer**, a nine-track reel-to-reel tape drive for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh personal computers.

The IBM- and ANSI-compatible drive offers an internal small computer systems interface (SCSI) controller. It handles both 1,600 and 3.2K bit/in. and up to 3,600 ft of tape. Reels can be moved from the Macintosh to IBM Personal Computers, minicomputers or mainframes without loss of data, the vendor said.

The Ministreamer costs $3,995. Macintosh SCSI tape-utility software costs $500.

Qualstar, 9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Panasonic Industrial Co.'s Computer Products Division has announced a 24-pin dot matrix printer and an 11 page/min laser printer.

The **KX-P1524** dot matrix printer features print speeds of 240 char./sec. in draft mode, 160 char./sec. in text mode and 80 char./sec. in letter-quality mode.

The **Laser Partner** has five built-in emulations, including Hewlet-Packard Co. Laserjet Plus and Epson FX-85. It offers face-down output.

The dot matrix printer costs $899. The laser printer costs $1,999.

Panasonic, 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, N.J. 07094.

VSAM Performance & Tuning Considerations

A look at the reasons to tune, the tradeoffs, performance improvements, tips on reducing VSAM disk space utilization.

By Richard A. Larsen

VSAM

What Got Your Attention Is A Very Sharp Focus on VSAM

Goal Systems is focused on VSAM Solutions. To save DASD space and increase system throughput, you need to focus on VSAM problems, and get a clear picture of your files and catalogs. That's why Goal Systems is offering the DCM-VSAM group of integrated file management products: FAVER™, VSAMAID™, and MASTERCAT™.

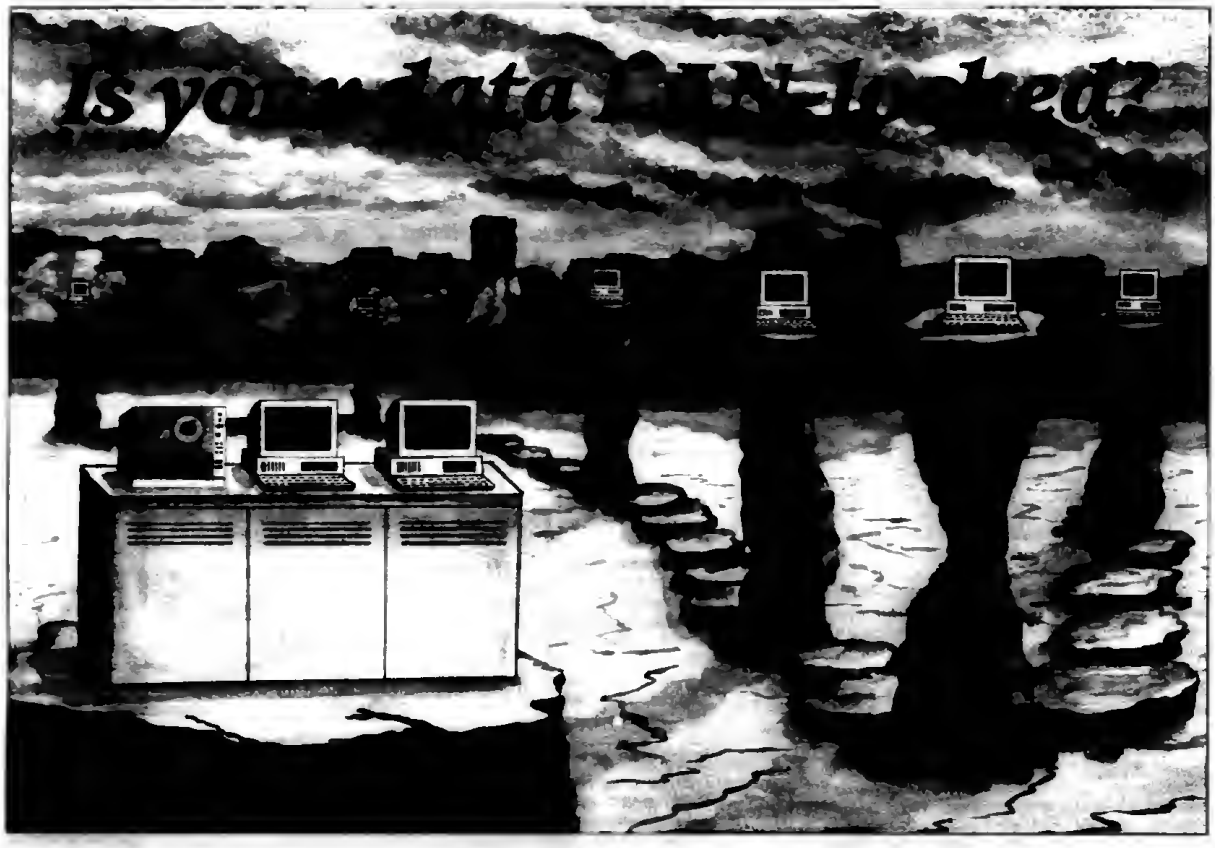
With over 3,000 installations worldwide FAVER provides a fast, complete VSAM reorganization and backup/restore capability. VSAMAID allows automatic tuning and cluster modelling, and is an unsurpassed performance and capacity planning tool. With MASTERCAT, you can obtain as much or as little catalog management information as you need, batch or online, without the need for cumbersome LISTCAT printouts.

For MVS or VSE, the DCM-VSAM group of products from Goal Systems is the solution for your VSAM management needs. Call us today for more information on one, two, or all three of these interactive answers for the most efficient means of dealing with VSAM, and bring VSAM into focus.

Goal Systems

Software Solutions

Goal Systems International • 5455 N. High Street • Columbus, Ohio 43214-1193 • 800-848-4640



Let it flow. Share host resources.

End LAN isolation with INS® LAN Gateways — the proven choice for smooth communications between LANs and SNA hosts. Time-tested INS performance and flexibility form a solid foundation to support your current and future needs.

Our five-year warranty reflects product stability and a tradition of excellence. Plus, strict adherence to the industry's highest standards: SNA, NetBIOS, IBM® API and PC and PS/2™ compatibility.

While ensuring network integrity, INS LAN Gateways connect PC-based applications and mainframe power to create a strategic information resource for your enterprise.

You choose the LAN: IBM, Novell®, 3Com® and others. INS has the connection.

INS LAN Gateways support micro-mainframe solutions from Cullinet®, Tangram Systems, Micro Tempus and others for additional flexibility and functionality.

INS LAN Gateways for SDLC or X.25 not only exploit a LAN's resource sharing attributes, but also its value as a vital corporate asset.

Call INS today at (800) SNA-3270 for more information. In Alabama, (205) 633-3270. Or write INS Corp., P.O. Box 91395, Mobile, AL 36691. Telex: 701238.

SEE US AT THE LANTB CONVENTION CENTER OF NY SEPT. 1-3, 1987 BOOTH #1971

EXPO

INS.

The LAN Gateway People

An ICOT Company

©Copyright 1987 Integrated Network Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
INS is a registered trademark of Integrated Network Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp. Cullinet is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

DATA STREAM

Patricia Keefe

3Com head shields blows

Fit to be tied. 3Com Corp. President Bill Krause is hopping mad over a report on Novell, Inc. written by Alex Brown & Sons that takes a couple of shots at 3Com. Krause had already gotten a number of calls concerning the report by the time we caught up with him at the recent Macworld Expo.

The report maintains that 3Com's 3+ network software has been losing market share, which has hurt 3Com's growth and profitability. "Absolutely untrue," Krause snapped. He claims the analyst is unfairly factoring in the sales of all Novell subsidiaries when comparing the growth of both companies. Also fueling Krause's ire is a statement in the report claiming that "early evaluations of the OS/2 redirector indicate that, while a significant improvement over DOS, the execution in a networking environment may still be unsatisfactory."

It's worth noting that Alex Brown is Novell's banker. Moreover, Novell is pretty miffed over what it claims are attempts by 3Com and Microsoft Corp. to spread untrue reports that it will not or can not develop file server software compatible with its MS OS/2.

Your server. Following 3Com's recent announcement that it will comarket and possibly resell Atlantic Microsystems' line of fault-tolerant file servers, look for Novell to announce price cuts on its own fault-tolerant family, System Fault Tolerance (SFT). A spokeswoman claims Novell planned the cost reductions prior to 3Com's announcement. Oh. It will be interesting to see whether a 3Com fault-tolerant product featuring server mirroring will speed up the release of Novell's own server-mirroring product, SFT Level III.

Tying up the loose ends. The strategic alliances continue to pile up in Utah. Novell will

Continued on page 45

Much ado about nothing?

Ungermann-Bass, analysts square off over firm's management changes

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

ANALYSIS

The resignation two weeks ago of a key member of Ungermann-Bass, Inc.'s management triumvirate has some analysts concerned that the general-purpose networking vendor might drift into a holding pattern while struggling to resolve management woes.

Company officials disagree, pointing to the latest change in operations structure as yet another example of Ungermann-Bass's ability to respond quickly and decisively to problems. Cofounder and Chief Executive Officer Ralph Ungermann also had some scathing comments for financial analysts who he said are "talking down" the company simply because it has not performed according to their expectations.

Fueling this squabble is the recent snowballing of management and marketing problems that have caused a number of network vendors to stumble in the past 12 months, compounded by the more recent second organizational restructuring in just over a year at Ungermann-Bass.

Just 13 months after joining the company, Chief Financial Officer Robert K. Dahl resigned, reportedly in frustration over the limited success of Ungermann's three-member management team, according to analysts who spoke with Dahl.

Other members of that management team were Ungermann and Joe Shoendorf, who headed up the company's joint venture with General Motors Corp., the industrial networking group.

Dahl was concerned that the company lacked a clear line of authority, according to Richard Kimball, an analyst with Montgomery Securities. The decision-making process became too cumbersome, said Cecilia Brancato, an analyst with Oppenheimer & Co.

Dahl, who is credited by analysts and a company spokesman with implementing numerous cost-control measures, expressed concern over recent reports alleging political strife at Ungermann. "Those reports are not true," he said, adding that the changes were first discussed in March.

Remolding

Ungermann said he, Dahl and the board of directors agreed that it was necessary to reshape the company into a single operating entity. "We had a number of independent business units and a management committee managing those units, and it definitely was not as cost-effective as we wanted it to be," Ungermann said.

Having dissolved the committee, "We further agreed that the best thing to do was for me to take that role [of chief operating officer]," he added. At that point, Dahl decided "maybe something else made better sense in his career," Ungermann said, stressing that Dahl was not forced out. "He'll stay on the board and work with the company as a consultant."

At issue here isn't so much whether internal political strife exists at Ungermann-Bass, but whether Ralph Ungermann, who is generally perceived as the engineering force behind the company, can also handle the management chores. Analysts tend to doubt it, while Ungermann says he has done it all before.

"Ralph should become chairman and delegate running the company to people with operations experience," Kimball said. Analysts fear Ungermann is taking on more than he can handle. Meanwhile, the company could stagnate while competitors, such as rival Bridge Communications, Inc., race onward.

Analysts also maintain that the company has been marginally profitable over the last four quarters and is implementing a new management structure at a time when Bridge is close to doubling its size.

Continued on page 45

Low-end switcher joins fray

CALABASAS, Calif. — Addressing the increasingly competitive low-end packet-switching market, Protocol Computers, Inc. last week introduced Smartnet 3700, a 16-port switching device said to include a range of features, such as configurable software.

With prices beginning at $6,400 for a six-port version, Smartnet 3700 is intended to fill a gap in the firm's low-end CCITT X.25 product line.

Protocol Computers is a subsidiary of Telematics International, Inc.

The 3700 is compatible with the company's other Smartnet packet switches and packet assembler/disassemblers (PAD).

The introduction comes on the heels of Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co.'s announcement two weeks ago that it is developing a low-end

Continued on page 44

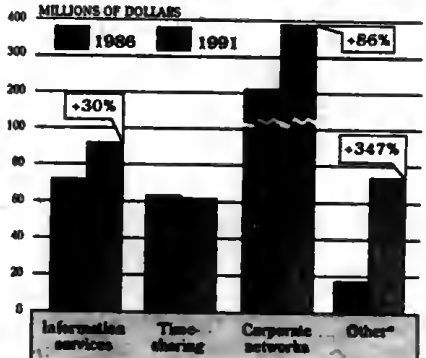
Inside

- Novell gives nets running Netware access to asynchronous resources. Page 48.
- Dual Enterprises device gives full-definition picture of RS-232C lines. Page 48.

VAN clan starts corporate, vertical market move

Value-added networks

Market segment forecast of revenue and percentage change predicts future lies in corporate networks and relatively new services



* Includes billing services and emerging services such as electronic data interchange, credit authorization, electronic payments, electronic markets and data banks.

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY LINK RESOURCES, INC./INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.
CW CHART

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Although value-added networks (VANs) have traditionally been used as inexpensive pipelines to information and time-sharing services, VAN suppliers have recently begun to concentrate their marketing and development efforts on supplying corporate networking needs as well as applications for vertical markets, according to a recent report by Link Resources, Inc./International Data Corp. (see chart at left).

VANs, which first appeared in the 1970s, initially offered packet-switching services as a cost-effective way for customers to access commercial data base and time-sharing services. However, these two markets have begun to dry up. Link's five-year forecast indicates flat growth for the time-sharing market and a 30% accumulated growth for the information services delivery segment.

Hope for future growth lies in corporate networking and in application-oriented niches like electronic data interchange, billing and credit authorization, Link said. VAN revenue from the former will grow 86% between 1986 and 1991, while revenue accrued from the latter will grow 347% during the same period, Link predicted.

For example, major carriers like GE Information Services, a division of General Electric Co., and Tymnet, McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co. have been providing network applications in vertical markets such as the oil and medical supply industries.

VANs have a better chance of succeeding in specific vertical niches than as plain vanilla transport service providers, Link said. The report cites several

Continued on page 44

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
June 15, 1987 · Vol. XXI · No. 24 · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

...duction-oriented VM/XA

...for multiple operating systems

...of XA hardware, ...000s.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

...sers say DPS 7 top system

...y shows Honeywell boosts overall satisfaction; Amdahl posts gains

...COMPUTERWORLD ...

...M.J.—Once ... 3.2 on a four-point scale, ... at least 20 user re... sponses and no ratings ... lower than 2.8. ... Datapro, a market re... search firm, said users ... rated 1,261 mainframes ... on questionnaires as ... part of the 14th annual ... Datapro user-satis... faction survey. ... A five-year average ... of overall satisfaction ... scores showed Unisys ... on top at 3.230, followed ... by National Advanced ... Systems Corp. (NAS) at ... 3.205, Amdahl at 3.202, ... IBM at 3.160, Honey... well Bull at 3.14 and ... NCR Corp. at 3.077. ... Datapro analyst Mari... Joy Courtney noted that ... this Honeywell Bull and ... DPS7 scored better this ... year than it had in the ... past, climbing from a ... 3.1 overall satisfaction ...

faction score of at least ... areas such as ease of ... operation (3.62), re... liability of the mainframe ... (3.72) and services such ... as maintenance, techni... cal support, education ... and documentation. ... Amdahl also led the field ... in user recommen... dations; 97% of its users ... said they would re... commend Amdahl sys... tems to other users. ... NAS finished second in ... that category and scored ... well in other areas but ... fell short of the 20... response minimum for ... special mention and ... finished last in overall ... satisfaction at 3.13. ... Unisys systems and ... the corporation as a ... whole earned the high... est scores or tied for ... the highest in 17 catego... ries, with the third-ran... ked Amdahl ... ...ed by ... ...data proc... ... Courtney also no... ...ported that mid... ... the other ... ... in ... ... of ... ...

... of the company's older ... frames increasing, with ... systems: the 8500, 8600 ... 53% of the systems sup... and 8800. The NCR ... porting more than 60 ... 9800, introduced last ... local terminals and 46% ... year, was not mentioned ... supporting more than ... by users. ... 60 remote terminals. ... The poorly rated Unisys 1100/60 was the ... Last year, 50% sup... oldest single system, ... ported 60 local termi... with an average life of ... nals, and 45% supported ... 58 months. ... 60 remote users. ... **Trend in buying pattern** ... Datapro also noted ... Datapro detected as ... that users continued an ... trend in the pattern of ... alternating pattern in ... system acquisition; only ... connection with their ... 28% of the respondents ... expansion plans for ... said they own their com... this year. Expansion to ... puters, compared with ... current hardware con... 54% in 1986 and 59% in ... figurations, indicated by ... 1985. The number of ... 43% of users, surpassed ... users leasing systems ... expansion of data com... from the manufacturer ... munications facilities, ... rocketed upward from ... named by 63%, to ... 14% to 19%, while 25% ... head the list for 1987 ... of the users said they ... acquisition. ... leased systems from ... **Software growth** ... third parties. ... slowed ... Courtney also re... ...pansion had ... ported that mid... ...ahead of ... the other ... ...ground last year. ... in ... ...ilong down ... of ... ...up in ... ...

You said it, not us.

Nothing beats word of mouth advertising. And the word being spoken by users of Honeywell Bull systems is "satisfaction."

In a recent Datapro Research Corp. report, Honeywell Bull scored highest in overall user satisfaction.

Not second highest, or third highest.

Highest.

Period.

And users gave our DPS 7 mid-range computer high marks for its ease of operation and reliability. They also praised its operating system, GCOS 7, that allows it to perform a wide range of functions, such as high-volume transaction processing, office applications, sophisticated networking and communications, and program development. In short, they rated the DPS 7 the best system available.

Again, not second best or third best.

The best.

For months now, we've been telling you that, to Honeywell Bull, customers are more important than computers. That means we don't develop technology for technology's sake. We develop reliable systems that solve problems. And we don't give lip service from 9 to 5. We give prompt service 24 hours a day, anywhere in the world.

Apparently, that philosophy has paid off. Because the same customers that we put first, have now put us *in* first.

Honeywell Bull

Customers are more important than computers.

VAN clan

FROM PAGE 41

major competitors in the transport arena, including local packet-switched networks provided by regional Bell holding companies, satellite-based very small aperture terminal networks and virtual private networks offered by the major interexchange carriers.

VANs under fire

A recent phenomenon that threatens the established VANs' customer base is the growing number of Fortune 500 companies that are reselling their private networking facilities and expertise — among them American Airlines and Sears Communications Co.

Sears, for example, recently persuaded Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) to switch over from Telenet's service, according to Link, with promises of better IBM terminal-to-host connections over Sears' own extensive IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network.

AMD's defection from Telenet stemmed in part from a perception "that it is easier to solve networking issues by working with another user than with a vendor," Link said. The Sears network, which uses private T1 lines for its SNA connections, is expected to cost AMD significantly less than what the company paid Telenet on a monthly basis.

AMD's decision carries two potential danger signs for VANs, Link warned. First, IBM shops require effective, low-cost SNA-to-X.25 integration if they are to be weaned away from T1 networking.

Second, with the increasing amount of comparison shopping going on, VANs must continually add value to their offerings and search out new market niches, or they may lose out to a new wave of aggressive competitors.

VALUE-ADDED NETWORKS' hope for future growth lies in corporate networking and in application-oriented niches.

Switcher

FROM PAGE 41

eight-port switch priced at $8,000.

Like the Tymnet device, Smartnet 3700 is targeted largely at branch offices of companies recording financial transactions.

The company said the 3700 is certified to operate with packet-switching services from AT&T, Telenet Communications Corp. and Tymnet.

"We have filled the gap at the low end because we have been seeing a lot of demand" for low-cost switching devices, said Sam Stavro, vice-president of marketing and development.

Smartnet 3700's key features include the ability to download software or new operating systems onto the switch's diskette, the ability to set four of the X.25 links at speeds up to 64K bit/sec. and the option of upgrading the unit with a PAD, Stavro said. The high-speed links can be configured for either CCITT V.35 or RS-232 connections.

Remote monitoring

With the unit's resident network management software, users can configure operating parameters, update routing tables, monitor performance and retrieve statistics either locally or from other points on the network.

Built around an Intel Corp. 80286 microprocessor, Smartnet 3700 reportedly switches more than 100 packet/sec. The model comes with 250K bytes of buffer space for high-speed switching and line concentration. Network management can be centralized with the vendor's Smartview software, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer AT.

Smartnet 3700 will be delivered within 30 days after orders are taken, Stavro said.

Important Breakthroughs from Candle

Get Solutions To Complex As Easy As

1. Identify overdue jobs with WPF.

2. Locate the resource problem with Impact Profiles.

Face it. You've got a tough job. It's not easy to maintain overall system productivity and manage an ever increasing number of individual jobs. But now you can optimize your resources to do both—if you've got the latest release of Candle's MVS performance products.

Breakthough features in this integrated family of products make it as easy as 1,2,3 to find out which resources are impacting MVS and impeding system performance. So you can take action fast and avoid customer complaints.

WPF

Workload Profiling Facility (WPF)* of OMEGAMON® automatically warns you about a job that's taking longer than usual. So you can identify a production job in trouble and take action before customers complain or deadlines are missed. What's more, WPF actually sets your job thresholds for you.

Resource Impact Profiles

A second breakthrough tool called Impact Profiles

3Com head

FROM PAGE 41

announce a development agreement with Excelan, Inc. this week and a second next week at a PC Expo press conference.

In addition, Novell will announce new hardware and software. The software appears to be yet another Netware upgrade, but the hardware is new.

We're guessing that the Intel Corp. 80386 file server, or perhaps an X.25 hardware card, is in store.

Creeping along. Anxious users of Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines network operating system can expect to see the latest release in November, according to sources.

Besides LU6.2 capability, the new release will provide better interaction with the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol environment; take advantage of the 386, using AT&T's 386-compatible Unix System V Release 3; and provide tool kits and applications program interfaces for the LU6.2 and Unix environments.

More recently, Banyan has unveiled a new value-added reseller program as part of its effort to beef up its user base.

Court and spark. Digital Communications Associates' (DCA) purchase last month of low-end network vendor Fox Research, Inc. has apparently not satiated its desire to purchase network technology.

Targeting higher end networking, DCA is said to be looking hard at Ungermann-Bass, Inc., which recently reported unexpectedly low quarterly results and is having some problems, according to analysts.

President Ralph Ungermann would not confirm or deny the rumor, saying only that "there's nothing to comment on." Ungermann, we should note, is more than a little steamed over recent reports detailing political strife racking his namesake. It ain't so, he says.

David and Goliath. Meanwhile, busy Fox plans to demo an unbundled version of its 10-Net Netbios version network software on a variety of network hardware, including IBM's Token-Ring, at PC Expo.

Any Netbios-compatible adapter card can run Fox's software, a spokeswoman says. Unbundling 10-Net software would pit Fox against Novell.

The question remains: Even with DCA's bucks, can the sly Fox outwit Novell?

Well, I wonder. Hmmm, Apple has been advertising for people to help write documentation for Unix networking. Tie that in with its recent $1 million investment in SQL-compatible data base vendor Sybase, Inc. and low-end workstation-targeting Sun, and it sure looks like Apple Computer, Inc. is targeting Sun Microsystems, Inc. with a vengeance. Of course, any serious attack will have to be proceeded by Apple and its dealers figuring out how to position Unix.

Keefe is a ***Computerworld*** *senior editor, networking.*

Much ado?

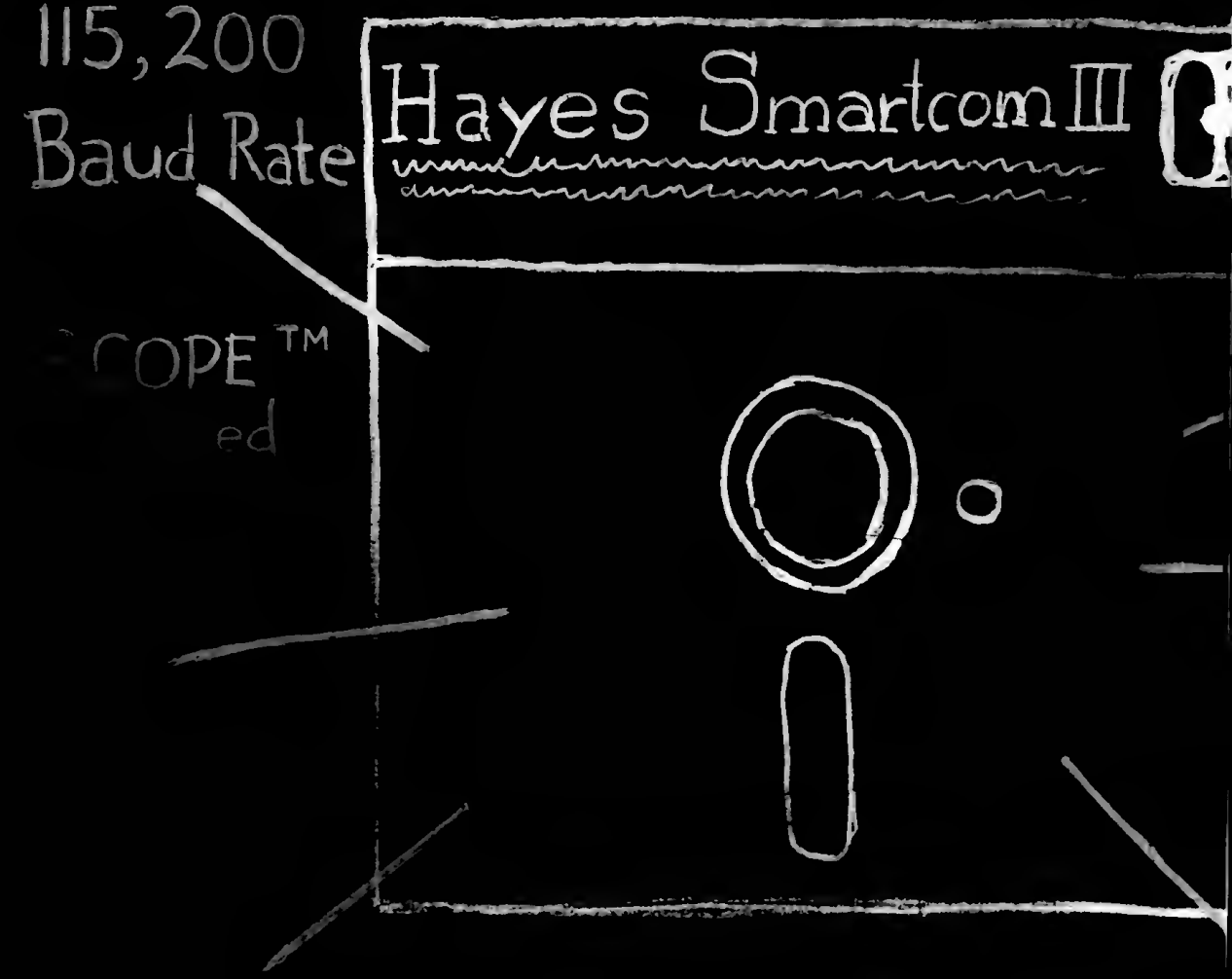
FROM PAGE 41

"I do not think they understand the issues in the company. You have to look at the success the company has had," Ungermann responded, clearly stung by analysts' criticisms.

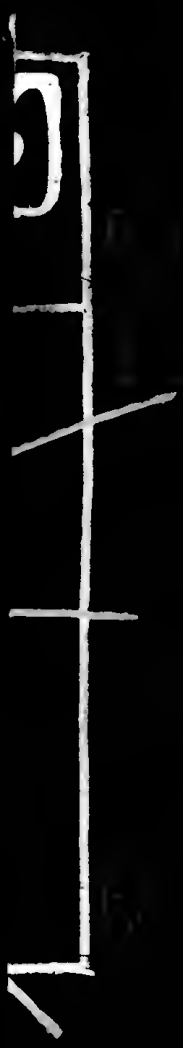
He claimed that Ungermann-Bass' revenue has grown 60% year to year, adding that quarterly revenue was up 16% in the first two quarters. "I don't know what marginally means," he said. Ungermann-Bass made a large investment in the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) market, which Ungermann admitted has taken off slower than anticipated.

To compensate for that, the company is reallocating resources to support more profitable areas such as its office network business. "Our core business is very solid," Ungermann said. However, Ungermann remains committed to the MAP venture, he said.

THIS TIME WE OUTSMARTED



EVEN OURSELVES.



[illegible] Hayes [illegible] Now [illegible] Smartcom III [illegible] [illegible] modem [illegible] [illegible] line [illegible]

[illegible] specific need [illegible] easy interface [illegible] most powerful features available in [illegible] software features that include a peruse buffer [illegible] information for later disk capture, printing [illegible] creating and revising text, both [illegible] and the support for multiple communications [illegible] systems simultaneously. Smartcom [illegible] disk operations for the performance [illegible] subdirectory operations without ever having [illegible] program. It even provides file compression and [illegible] techniques for the enhancement of effective [illegible] data transmission.

[illegible] Smartcom III's Simple Communications Programming [illegible] SCOPE [illegible] the transmission process can be totally [illegible] to use scripting language comes complete [illegible] and provides access to the programming [illegible] Smartcom III itself.

[illegible] you know what Smartcom III is capable of [illegible] wonder where intelligence of this caliber will lead [illegible] answer [illegible] that is the future.

[illegible] Smartcom II or Crosstalk take advan[illegible] introductory offer.

[illegible] Smartcom II prior to 1/1/87 return the [illegible] program disk [illegible] along with $60 and we'll upgrade [illegible] Smartcom II [illegible] purchased Smartcom II after 1/1/87 [illegible] with $30 and dated proof of purchase for a Smartcom III upgrade. And if you use Crosstalk, send any ver[illegible] program disk along with $60 and we'll give [illegible] Smartcom III upgrade.

[illegible] through 12/31/87 only in the USA and Canada.

For more information, contact your local Hayes Dealer, write Hayes at the address below or call 404 441 1617.

Hayes

Hayes [illegible] 30348

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

A hardware and software system said to turn an IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT or compatible into a multiuser, multiprocessor Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS system running the Novell, Inc. Netware operating system has been announced by **The Network Link**.

The basic hardware component of the **Quicklink** system is the Quicklink card. A standard PC-compatible ASCII terminal connects to the card, providing a complete MS-DOS workstation to the multiuser system. Up to 51 Quicklink cards can be configured on a single system. Multiple PC file servers can be interconnected for further growth.

Quicklink operates under Novell's Netware/86 or Netware/286. Each Quicklink board costs $1,095.

The Network Link, Building H-10, 3303 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

Links

Novell, Inc. has announced an asynchronous gateway said to provide local-area networks running its Netware operating system with access to asynchronous resources.

The gateway, called the **Netware Asynchronous Connection Service** (NACS), provides access to the resources through a direct connection to a minicomputer or through modems to remote minicomputers. Access to information services is also provided.

Novell also announced the **Netware Asynchronous Board**, designed to allow personal computers to run off-the-shelf communications programs such as Microstuf, Inc.'s Crosstalk or Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.'s Smartcom II.

NACS costs $1,095. The Netware Asynchronous Board costs $149. Both will be available in the third quarter, the vendor said.

Novell, 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601.

Electranic mail

CC:Mail, an electronic-mail package designed for local-area networks (LAN), now offers **Profslink**, a gateway from LANs to IBM Professional Office Systems (Profs) users on mainframe computers, **PCC Systems, Inc.** has announced.

Profslink provides an automatic and transparent connection betweeo any LAN running CC:Mail and any mainframe computer running Profs. The bidirectional link allows personal computer users and IBM VM mainframe users to exchange both text and file messages. Profslink automatically takes care of all connections and delivery and receipt of messages to and from Profs. Connections can also be programmed to the individual needs of the company.

Profslink costs $995 per gateway.

PCC Systems, Suite 201, 480 Calfornia Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

Madems/Multiplexers

Develcon, Inc. has introduced the **Model 7141** single-card integral statistical multiplexer for use with its Develnet Networking Data private branch exchange.

The Model 7141 is said to multiplex up to 48 channels over a single synchronous link. Channels can operate at speeds of up to 9.6K bit/sec. Link protocol is CCITT X.25 Level II.

The Model 7141 is priced at $4,000.

Develcon, Suite E, 6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, Calif. 94568.

Hayes Microcomputer, Inc.-compatible 2,400 bit/sec. internal modems for use with laptop computers have been announced by **Megahertz Corp.**

Called the **Easytalk 2400** series, the modems include Crosstalk communications software. Compatible with the IBM Personal Computer AT command set, the modems feature automatic answer, dial disconnect, adjust to incoming data speed, full- or half-duplex operation over dial-up phone lines and U.S. and international compatibility.

The modems were designed for use with Toshiba, Inc.'s **T1100 Plus, T3100**, T1000 and T1200 computers. They will be available in September priced at $599.

Megahertz, Suite 2-102, 2681 Parleys Way, Salt Lake City, Utah 84109.

Diagnastic equipment

A device said to provide a full-definition picture of all 25 lines in an RS-232C data communication circuit has been introduced by **Dual Enterprises Corp.**

By means of 50 red and 50 green LEDs, the **Model T-701 RS-232 Tester** indicates the signal status of all the lines, mark, space and clocking. The LEDs moniter all 25 lines on both the data communications equipment and data terminal equipment sides. In addition to switches to break any of the 25 lines, two switches are given to reverse lines two and three. Strapping posts are provided for cable reconfiguration, and gender connectors with extension cables are permanently attached to the unit.

The T-701 costs $220.

Dual Enterprises, 21 Maple St., Centereach, N.Y. 11720.

SUPERSESSION™ vs. TPX™

An eye-opening comparison of the two leading VTAM Session Managers proves the technological superiority of NETSERV's SUPERSESSION.

	SUPERSESSION	TPX
Unlimited capacity for users and virtual sessions, based in a complete implementation of MVS XA extended addressability		
Complete customization of presentation appearance & processing logic via a compiled Dialog Manager language		
Dynamic reconfiguration of all system components and user profiles via a full-screen operator interface, interactive administrative dialogs, and RACF, ACF2 or TOPSECRET		
Full super-optimized 3270 datastream compression		
Programmed emulation of all keyboard functions for redundant multi-session, multi-transaction data entry tasks		
Programmed manipulation of all inbound and outbound datastreams, including cut-and-paste		
Full native support for all 3270's including extended attribute, 3290 or program symbol sets, & vector graphics		
Complete session integrity for IMS DC with dynamic terminal sign-up and user-based LTERM assignment		
Fully SMP based installation		

At installations across North America, the decision is in. NETSERV's SUPERSESSION dramatically surpasses DUQUESNE SYSTEMS' TPX in functionality, flexibility, user friendliness, security, capacity, and ease of administration.

SUPERSESSION truly introduces the second generation of multiple session control software. Prove it to yourself with a free 30-day trial. CALL NOW.

(312) 954-3888

NETSERV

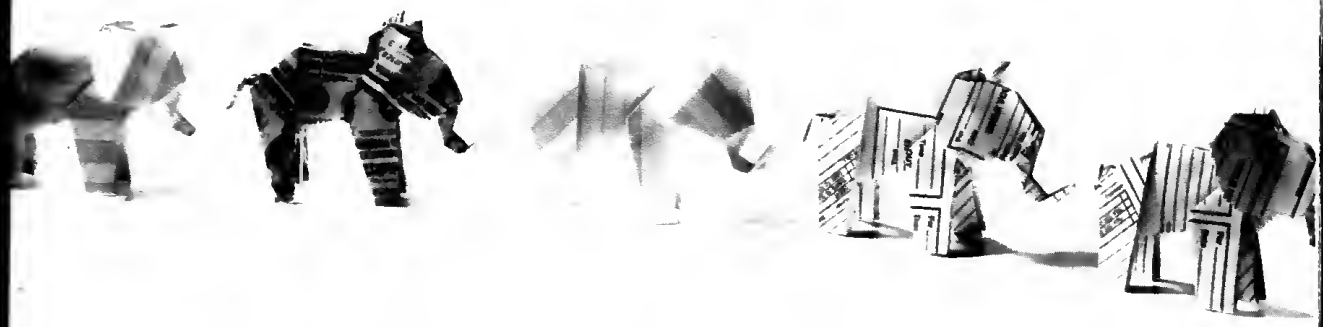
COMPUTERWORLD

SPOTLIGHT

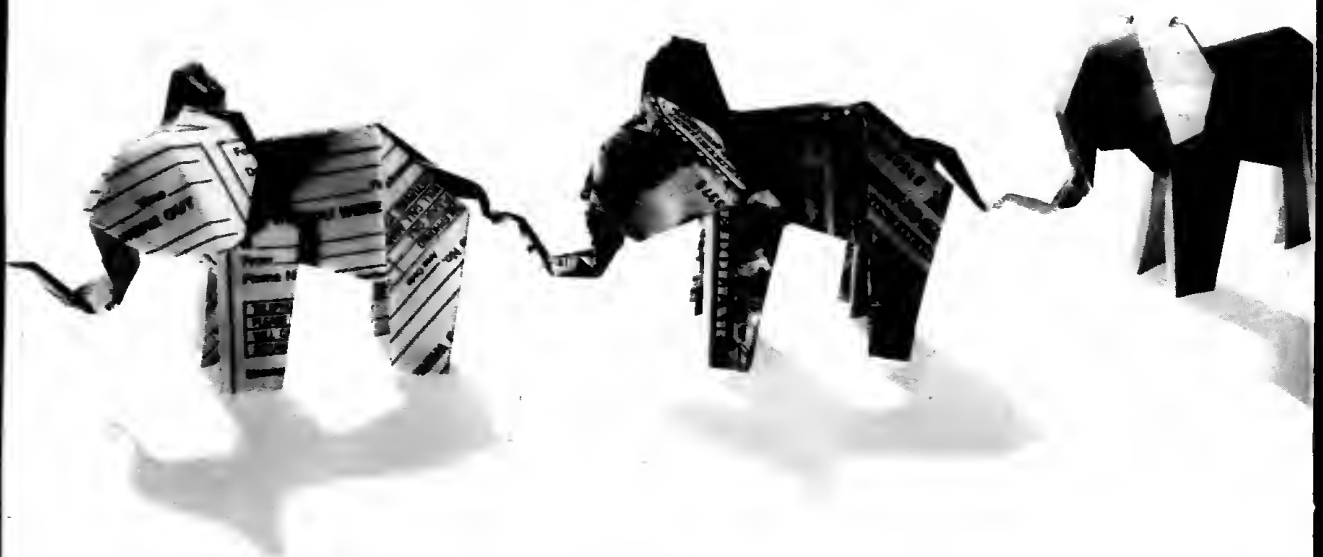
SMALL-SYSTEM DBMS

Microcomputer DBMS is on the verge of a boom as mainframe software companies and established micro software providers compete for a stake in a new proving ground.

© 1987 AT&T



The surprising advantages of size in business communications.



Integrating voice and data for economies of scale. AT&T Comes Through.

It supports 500 lines. It supports *32,000* lines. It supports an A-to-Z of voice and data applications. And the more lines, the more devices you plug in – the more efficient it becomes.

"It" is an AT&T System 85. The company flagship. AT&T's *Big Switch*. The AT&T System 85 integrates *all* of a company's voice and data communications into a single network of networks, opening the door to huge economies of scale.

Saved: Much of the money now spent on single-purpose networks.

Saved: The expense of installing a switch at every business location. With remote modules, one System 85 can serve a 19-square-mile ring of up to 30 offices.

Reduced. The "people" costs you now budget for network management and message handling. System 85 can centralize and simplify these and other administrative tasks.

For a detailed evaluation of what your company stands to save – and to gain – from an AT&T System 85, please contact your AT&T Account Executive. Or call 1 800 247-1212 for the AT&T office nearest you.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

AT&T
The right choice.

INSIDE

Programmer's Helper
Software developer finds application development assistance from a DBMS that is part of an integrated package. Page S3.

Product Face-Off
In the battle for Macintosh DBMS supremacy, Acius's Fourth Dimension is the odds-on favorite. Page S6.

The Popular Vote
SQL is winning the contest for standard data base language because of its consensus-building power. Page S7.

Winner by Decision
The true measure of a data base management system's productivity is the increased quality of the decisions it fosters. Page S7.

New Recruit
A micro-based relational data base package helped police unravel the mystery surrounding a rash of murders in the Los Angeles area. Page S16.

Product Chart
A detailed guide to data base management systems for small systems. Page S11.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Deborah Fickling
RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack
DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan
ASSISTANT RESEARCHER
Bonnie MacKeil

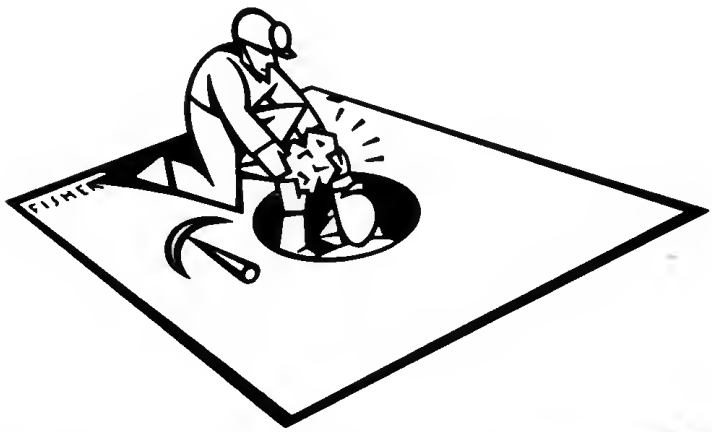
Cover photo:
P. Charles Ladouceur

Copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Nancy Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Micros are a rich vein for DBMS developers. By digging there, they hope to reach end users as well as programmers.

GOLD RUSH IN PC TERRITORY

BY RUSSELL LIPTON



MARK FISHER

Once, not so very long ago, there were little computers called micros. And MIS laughed at them because they were named after a fruit, and no one could do anything useful with them. Then along came Dbase II, and hundreds of thousands of people began using this product to produce data bases unlike any data base known to the keepers of the Big Machines. And data ran amok. When the giant, IBM, declared micros were really OK, everyone decided to make money by writing data base software, and products proliferated on the face of the installation. Even the servants of the Big Machines contributed PC-Focus and Oracle. However, all was not happiness because memory ran short, and connectivity was lacking. And over all of this, IBM wrote "C-H-A-O-S."

Now comes the promise of OS/2, MS OS/2, OS/2 Extended Edition, OS/2 Extended V.2 and more. And now venerable Dbase III Plus shall write and read SQL forever — even up to billions of records. The power users smile and look forward to change with anticipation.

But what about the average end users? Do they understand the issues involved? Do they need such great power? Do they know IBM and everyone else now battles for control of these "mainframes-on-a-desk" that, once upon s time, were fun?

Cordial but not personal

Micro data base management system products are poised for some major changes. This transformation is being pushed by the availability of more powerful processors (Intel Corp.'s 80386 and Motorola, Inc.'s 68020) and operating systems (notably IBM's OS/2) that may make it possible for DBMSs to serve as the environmental hub of the software of the 1990s.

Whether this role enhancement takes place at all, and to what extent, depends mostly on how corporations resolve the always-delicate issues of freedom and control posed by the microcomputer. On one hand, companies benefit from the entrepreneurial drive and initiative of their employees. The wild-and-woolly world fostered by personal computer software has, on the whole, provided s healthy, creative spark to the often lumbering central computing organizations.

On the other hand, corporate information professionals are rightly charged with the care, maintenance and security of the corporation's lifeblood — its information. This mission requires the establishment of scrupulous software standards and methodologies that brook little deviation.

Until now, the difficulties of connecting PCs to other machines and, even more important, of attempting to trade applications and data between machines has acted as s kind of natural barrier to real chaos. The user who knows how to move data has typically had s keen awareness of corporate data sensitivity.

In the not-too-distant future, however, architectures like Systems Application Architecture (SAA) from IBM will seamlessly link corporate users, and all users will send their data around

Lipton is a software consultant for James Frame Enterprises, Inc. in New York. He has written extensively on the subjects of DBMS and fourth-generation languages.

Gold rush

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

the networks to interact — for good or ill.'

No one denies that it is possible to make the microcomputer an extension of the total constellation of corporate machines. Is it desirable, however, to so drastically reshape "personal" computing? And is it possible to do so without a revolt from the users involved in it? Many people originally bought single-user personal computers, from their own discretionary budgets, to do personal work. Now, these machines are in danger of becoming just another node on the mainframe.

In fact, the challenge facing software developers — particularly the developers of DBMSs — is to retain or increase the personal feeling for the end user while maximizing the internal, carefully managed interface to the total corporate computing resource. This effort parallels those of system software companies like Microsoft Corp. to hide the exploding complexity of MS OS/2 through presentation environments like Windows.

As Shaku Atre, president of Atre International Consultants, Inc. in Rye, N.Y., points out, "DBMS products are important and will become more so, but we have to acknowledge that, for the true end user, they are still far too difficult to use comfortably."

Trends in micro DBMS

There is no hope of stopping change, however. Micros will be tied to larger systems, and, because DBMSs offer the potential to arbitrate and monitor the passage of data between all types of machines, they will have to expand in the direction of that potential. In fact, a number of trends are already beginning to reshape micro DBMSs:

- The nature of these products is shifting from simple flat-file managers to full-blown data base managers.
- The PC marketplace is rapidly becoming the focal point of all DBMS software efforts, and this concentration will probably continue for at least the next five years.
- OS/2 is exerting a tremendous influence on emerging DBMS products, as are the implications of networking and departmental-mainframe connectivity.
- A headlong rush toward SQL products is taking shape, which brings up issues concerning the relation of SQL to application development and fourth-generation languages.
- There are developments waiting in the wings that relate to application generation, integration of expert systems and interfaces to compact disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) and allied technologies.

While all of the above refers to the IBM world, critical developments are also occurring within Apple Computer, Inc.'s family of products.

Apple's Macintosh continues to be the unheralded source of almost all PC inspiration in the development of user interfaces. The Macintosh II is the first machine with the potential to bring Apple squarely into the offices of true-Blue corporate sites to do heavy computing, especially with Apple Chief Executive Officer John Sculley beginning to make the right connectivity moves for his offering.

> MANY PEOPLE originally bought single-user personal computers, from their own discretionary budgets, to do personal work. Now, these machines are in danger of becoming just another node on the mainframe.

Bill Kirwin, program director for personal computing at the Gartner Group, Inc., is a strong booster of the Macintosh, although he specializes mainly in the IBM marketplace. "Basically," he says, "Apple is able to deliver today what will be available on OS/2 by 1990. The irony is that IBM has largely created a Mac clone, blessed Apple and then said that their own usable machine won't really be available for two years."

With the user interface to DBMS offerings growing in importance, we should expect to see both convergence and increased competition between the IBM and Apple architectures.

Pathway for users

There is still the question, though, about how much all of this will, or should, impact the typical user. In an marketplace that is choked with DBMS products ranging from simple flat-file managers to products that are down-sized but otherwise faithful reproductions of complex mainframe products, how is the user to proceed?

It is true that the risks for software consumers grow in direct correlation to the creative ferment taking place. Fortunately, while it has become increasingly difficult to segment product offerings, it is still rather easy to define differing classes of users. From there, we can begin to make sense of the types of DBMS products that are of potential value to these differing groups.

The first class of users — and, in fact, by far the smallest class — consists of professional programmers and application developers. This segment is in seventh heaven about upcoming DBMS trends. They want and require sophisticated products that provide industrial-strength data definition languages, flexibility in specifying data navigation pathways, procedural facilities for building turnkey applications and, not least, extensive tools for managing networking and security.

This class is, as a result, strongly attracted to the types of products discussed so far. As a matter of fact, many of those in it are already faithful customers of one or more of these companies: Ashton-Tate, Microrim, Inc., Oracle Corp, Information Builders, Inc. Informix Software, Inc. and Relational Technology, Inc. Many other companies, such as Data Access Corp., with its product Dataflex, and Cosmos, Inc. with Revelation, also directly target this class.

A much larger pool of customers consists of the class of computer-literate but nonprogramming users of microcomputer DBMSs. This group is often one of the targets of applications designed by the programmers listed above. Additionally, this class often builds its own applications, but these are for its own use or for rough-and-ready employment within small corporate departments.

The requirements of these applications for connection to other machines are minimal or nonexistent. Not surprisingly, this group of customers is easy bait for every developer in the industry.

> "DBMS products are important and will become more so, but we have to acknowledge that, for the true end user, they are still far too difficult to use comfortably."
>
> SHAKU ATRE
> ATRE INTERNATIONAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

The big boys are trying to attract this customer group with friendly reporting tools that can be used to access and manipulate data residing on departmental and mainframe machines. Vendors argue that their simpler application development facilities are usable by any literate end user. This argument is now, for the first time, truly credible, but it remains to be seen whether this type of customer can, or should, be captured by the high-end products.

After all, this user typically requires no less, but also no more, than the following from a microcomputer DBMS product: stable, simple flat-file management structures, maximum ease in defining and maintaining files, a transparent interface to spreadsheet products and visual query systems for retrieving data.

The good news is that there are literally dozens of slick, professionally done PC and Macintosh products that deliver the requisite functionality and ease of use. The bad news is that there are so many that picking one can be perplexing. Fortunately, once it becomes clear that a given company can provide the needed features and reputable support, the rest is largely a matter of taste.

Matching the competition

Two of the best-known PC products, with good reason, are Paradox from Ansa Software and Q&A from Symantec Corp. Both are almost powerful enough to stand comparison with some of the products designed for programmers and provide true ease of use for managers and nonprogrammers.

Both products also emphasize the user interface: Paradox features similarity to Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and provides Query-By-Example forms for retrieving data, and Q&A emphasizes a natural-language module (the Intelligent Assistant) that, while a bit awkward, delivers genuine English-like capabilities. In addition, Q&A provides an unusually powerful word processing module that gives a synergistic range of functions to the nonprogrammer.

Another product worth mentioning is Powerbase from Compuware Corp. Powerbase is a menu-driven flat-file manager with a simple, sensible and even elegant user interface that incorporates seemingly major modules like screen painters, function definitions like data validation and indexing in nearly transparent application-building sequences.

It is arguable that the above products are not significantly easier than the big boys' products. "You could say that the Paradox interface is easier to learn than the Ashton-Tate Dbase command language," says Adam Green, lecturer and writer on DBMS. "But Paradox is like Dbase in that you go back to the programming language to build complex applications, and the programming language is no easier."

The difficulty in defining, describing and designing data base is fairly constant because the conceptual problems of data base management are basically the same across all the products on the market. If there is a difference, it is in the degree of ease provided by the user interface. For this reason, it is not so much that a product such as Paradox is simpler or less robust than Dbase, but rather that it is somewhat easier to use. This demarcates the somewhat different market segment for which Paradox is targeted.

Lazy man's DBMS

Finally, we come to the largest class of users. This class needs to use computers but does not particularly enjoy doing so and wants to interact with them as little as possible. We can describe this group by saying, without the slightest condescension, that they want to manipulate data bases without being required to know how to define the word "data base."

While the IBM world has many products to offer this customer group, and companies like Ashton-Tate, with the now-abandoned Friday and the new Rapidfile, have sought to sign these users up, most in this group would rather fool around with the data management capabilities of 1-2-3 and Lotus's Symphony than move their hard work to any dedicated filing product.

This has not been so true on the Macintosh, where a host of simple and genuinely useful products have appeared. One in particular, Filemaker Plus from Microsoft and Forethought, Inc., is a superb, graphically oriented file manager suitable for use by beginners.

Fortunately, whatever the future may come to pass for users, be they programmers, power end users or novices, one thing is quite certain: A software marketplace that has historically been driven by word processing and spreadsheets will soon be largely driven by DBMSs.

This means many of the advances promised by OS/2 on the IBM Personal System/2 class of machines and by Apple on the Macintosh will appear first in these products. It also means that for vendors and users active in the field, the next five years will bring exciting new products to light while forcing obsolete versions into needed transformation. This is hardly bad news for any user.

It is no longer as easy to define DBMS products for microcomputers, but there is one generalization that can be safely made: Today's products are, for the first time, offering true DBMS capability.

Until this year, most so-called DBMS offerings were not "systems" at all but simple flat-file managers with a modicum of added features to provide flexibility and ease of use to beginners. There was, and is, nothing wrong with providing these kinds of products. However, it has been misleading at best and

intentionally deceptive at worst for marketers to appropriate data base terminology with recognized meaning and tack it onto these offerings.

A DBMS is first and foremost provided to eliminate the costly reprogramming required when directly manipulating bytes, record links and indexes at the operating-system or operating-file level.

By separating the data itself from the specification of the descriptions and operations ranging across that data, DBMS products enable users to consider their problem in terms of "customers" and "products" instead of "pointers" and "physical sequence." Microcomputer products have indeed provided this basic capability.

Unfortunately, the provision of this capability implies provision of other, far more sophisticated functionality, which has often not been present.

Rich data-definition languages are needed in order to describe and model the structures of the included data. Data manipulation languages give users the means to retrieve, update and otherwise query their data bases. Security modules provide fine control of access to the data base. Carefully designed rules must arbitrate the interface of the DBMS to the external environment, which is typically a multiuser one. Finally, programmability must be provided to enable applications to make use of the DBMS.

Many microcomputer products contribute shadows of most or all of the above functions. Few can be said to offer them in full-fledged form.

More than a toy?

The conclusion is not the one often drawn by mainframe users, namely, that microcomputer file products are toys of no serious interest. The fact is that most users, and this includes those tied to mainframes by terminals, do not require and do not want to look at a true DBMS. They want and require simple flat-file management of their data with quick and flexible form-building and retrieval capability. The simpler PC products meet their needs.

On the other hand, these same end users do not realize or appreciate the enormous cost and complexity of building a friendly, simple interface to a necessarily sophisticated DBMS that must manage and protect data across diverse machines, operating systems and physical sites.

Fortunately, the PC's ubiquity means it must become the focal point for these complex system products, both to meet the demands of end users who expect ease of use and MIS professionals who expect transparent connectivity to networks and mainframes.

The traditional programmer's DBMS of the '70s is gradually being replaced by transparent user interfaces to the DBMS and through the DBMS to the underlying file and operating system.

With SQL as the underlying data base engine, it is probable that tomorrow's users will plug in and play with a host of data front ends, ranging from Dbase on one end to Buttonware, Inc.'s PC File, Borland International's Reflex, Q&A and even 1-2-3 on the other end. For the Macintosh, Omnis 3 Plus from Blyth Software, Inc., Acius, Inc.'s Fourth Dimension and still another Dbase version from Ashton-Tate will play the same role.

Global strategic market

Five years ago, mainframe and minicomputer DBMS software companies laughed when asked if they had plans to enter the microcomputer arena. Three years ago, when the IBM Personal Computer AT was introduced, these companies began secretly laying their PC plans, and a few, most notably Oracle with PC-Oracle and Information Builders' PC-Focus, squeezed mainframe functionality into then 512K-byte packages and sallied forth to do initial battle with the new Dbase III.

Today, with Intel 80386-based machines and the imminent move to larger memory spaces, we can say with little exaggeration that every company developing a DBMS product at all is also developing one for microcomputers.

Actually, we can go even further. The PC is now and will remain the preeminent machine around which all strategic DBMS development will take place during the next five years. This does not mean departmental and mainframe DBMS will become irrelevant. Actually, their function as connectivity nodes and sophisticated power managers of input coming from PCs will also become more important.

Increasingly, all users will interact and work with DBMS products from the vantage point of the PC, whether that computer is viewed as a stand-alone appliance running a shareware program like PC-File or as an intelligent workstation node running under a network like Relational Technology's Ingres/Star.

This new phenomenon can also be understood as the transformation of all computer users into PC users. From a technical standpoint, this might seem like backward logic, since it would be at least as true to say that PCs are going to disappear and be absorbed into the intelligent-terminal category. But what is really important is that the perception and the functions, features and feel that have marked PC software will now become universal.

This direction can be seen in the fact that menu-driven interfaces, universally available on PC products, are now being retrofitted into mainframe-style products coming to the PC. Lotus ring menus are being adopted by Oracle's Professional Oracle, Informix's Informix-SQL and Relational Technology's PC-Ingres, to name a few. Smart, interactive Help systems and on-line tutorials, creative use of color and drastically rewritten documentation are another beneficial result of this phenomenon.

More important, downsized mainframe DBMS software is increasingly providing prompt-driven application development tools, screen painting utilities and other aids that permit the inexperienced user to prototype a working application without major hassle or expense. PC-Focus, in fact, now provides completely prompt-driven tools for reporting, file definition, maintenance of procedures and even interactive construction of windows for user applications.

Of course, there is a dirty little secret behind these new development priorities: The complexity level of serious microcomputer DBMS products is rising so fast that user-friendly interfaces and tools are not merely desirable as a design goal but absolutely required in order to attract customers.

This is as true, by the way, for mature, traditional microcomputer DBMS products as for the lumbering upstarts entering the market from the mainframe side. Dbase III Plus has become a highly complex and powerful programming language attached to a flat-file manager. This, in turn, drives a host of other third-party products aiming to simplify Dbase and make it more usable by novice and intermediate participants. Microrim's R:base System V boasts, not without reason, of its Application Express tools, which assists users in creation of applications. Still, this facility also serves to veil R:base's complex programming functionality.

The bottom line is that there is a tremendous collision taking place in the micro software marketplace. This collision is generated, on the one hand, by the efforts of former mainframe and traditional microcomputer developers to appeal to the sophisticated programmer or end user who wants the utmost in programmability while offering so-called "beginner's" aids.

On the other hand, all developers, even those that provide simplified file managers, want to constantly expand the usefulness of their products by adding features and functionality. In other words, the not-so-surprising reality is that every software developer would like every user for a customer.

While this collision highlights the challenges facing mainframe vendors that would like to enter

Continued on page S4

Integrated approach for developers

BY REBEKAH WOLMAN

A health and safety professional at a manufacturing plant doesn't need to be Sherlock Holmes to pinpoint a "jump in upper torso and shoulder burns at Workstation 10 in the body shop" — at least not with the help of Humantech Incident Analysis and Trend Identification System (HIATIS).

Originally designed for General Motors Corp. and now used at a variety of plants, HIATIS, a software system for IBM Personal Computer ATs and compatibles, uses a series of data bases to track medical, maintenance, personnel and operational costs. This information is sent through a statistical program that formats and generates reports.

HIATIS was developed by Humantech, a Toronto-based industrial engineering firm, using Software Products International's Open Access II, an integrated package with a sophisticated data base management system capable of being used for application development.

HIATIS is the first of three management tools Humantech has developed with Open Access II. Perform, developed for Westinghouse Electric Corp., is a financial analysis program for comparing various resource allocation methods for facility and building projects. Facilities Analysis Strategic Planning and Tracking, still in development, will store resource allocation histories, perform historical analyses of operating, staffing, facilities and equipment costs and then perform five-year projections based on that information.

Brain power

All of these packages reflect Humantech's conviction that "data means nothing until you process it in your own head," says Ted Stout, Humantech's director of operations and one of its principals. "The client has to have full ownership of the process," he explains, adding that it only happens if "you develop a program that you can get the majority of people to use."

That is where Open Access II comes in. "We don't look at it as an integrated package but as an applications tool for customizing software to client applications," Stout says. "We can't be turned on by the latest thing, by the nicest package. We have to look practically at the software — how it's going to be supported and how it's going to work for our clients."

Stout gives a nod to the tool's powerful on-screen menu capabilities, but with Humantech's expertise in ergonomics, he says, it has done a lot of user-interface design and designs its own menus. It has also overcome Open Access II's "one slight problem" — a hard-to-follow manual — by writing its own.

"We like Open Access because it has a statistical package in it," Stout says. "And in the spreadsheet, the capabilities of the attributes and the fields reflect a tremendous amount of flexibility. Our programmers were originally opposed to getting involved with an applications program, but they've ended up being quite impressed with Open Access as a tool."

Formatting flexibility

All these features are attractive from a development point of view, but the most attractive feature — formatting flexibility — is the one that clients experience most directly. "Open Access gives us great latitude in how to format finished data," Stout says. "And we really like the fact that we can take data from the data base, throw it into the spreadsheet, calculate it, format it and print it out — all with one command."

The data base itself has a similar capability, which makes it especially well suited to Humantech's needs. The original version of HIATIS was developed for a combination of data base, statistical analysis and word processing software. "We wrote batch files for producing reports," Stout says, "but every time you wanted a report, you had to go into the word processing software to reformat. People said they didn't have time to do that, so there was automatically a barrier to the use of the thing. With Open Access, we can get around those barriers."

Along with capitalizing on the formatting flexibility of Open Access II, Humantech's developers have done their part to make each of the tools easy to use. "We've designed a Turbo Pascal shell around the software to help people get into it," Stout explains. "We've included lots of prompting, and we've designed a sort of on-line manual that supports the whole process."

With its three Open Access-based systems, Humantech indicates it is trying to avoid situations in which, according to Stout, "people overuse tools to the degree where they're not productive anymore." •

Wolman is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

Gold rush

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

the microcomputer marketplace, those facing microcomputer developers are probably even more severe in the long run.

It is one thing to downsize a heavy-duty product that handles large-machine operating systems and networking requirements to a far simpler PC operating architecture. It is quite another to stretch the architecture of a PC product upward into the regions of departmental and mainframe machines.

Experience suggests that companies such as Ashton-Tate and Microrim might do well to form strategic partnerships with corporations that have had long experience in those areas. Alan Simpson, an author and consultant who specializes in DBMS, says he feels Ashton-Tate "will probably lose its status as a heavy hitter over the next few years unless major changes are made.

"In a sense," he continues, "considering the changes under way, they are now back at square one."

Microsoft started on this road by purchasing rights from Sybase, Inc. to the technology pioneered in the Unix sphere. Lotus, as well, is now in partnership with Gupta Technologies, Inc., a company run by people who assisted in the development of the original Oracle products.

Companies like Oracle and Relational Technology have, on the other hand, an edge in connectivity that will become very important in the near future. Atre says she is convinced that "these companies have a big advantage, because their minicomputer customers already have every confidence that they can handle the emerging connectivity standards for microcomputers."

On the other hand, she notes wryly, "Ten years ago, the mainframe companies vowed to put the minicomputer vendors out of business, and now the minicomputer vendors are promising to put microcomputer vendors out of business. It won't happen."

The OS/2 invasion

If Paul Revere had been asked to announce the coming of OS/2, he could have ridden to California and back before its arrival. Still, it is coming, and it is likely to have a divisive impact on both the development and delivery of microcomputer DBMS products.

OS/2 will have this effect because many users will wait until an application appears that demands OS/2 usage before they upgrade to it. This means DBMS developers will need to decide whether to target their existing users with new functionality (under Microsoft's MS-DOS 3.X or MS-DOS running as a task under Unix) or entice these users to new packages on OS/2. Unquestionably, OS/2 on 386 machines will ultimately generate applications of tremendous power and flexibility that do attract users but, in the short run, say until 1990, these two different DBMS markets will coexist in varying degrees of cooperation and confrontation.

The two key elements of OS/2 for DBMS developers are the Presentation Manager and the coming IBM provision of an SQL engine to OS/2 Extended Edition. The Presentation Manager will force many developers into a terrible dilemma: Do they redesign and rewrite enormous sections of their code in order to gain the benefits of a common, standardized graphical interface or do they retain their unique user interfaces and risk becoming isolated?

Dave Feldstein, vice-president of Information Builders, has presided over the development of an increasingly slick front end to PC-Focus and feels the Presentation Manager has yet to demonstrate its right to become the sole model for user interfaces. "We'll support Windows, of course," Feldstein says, "but we are working toward a world that includes image, CD-ROM and artificial intelligence applications; a world that, by the early 1990s, will require multiple interface models."

Of course, whether Microsoft's Windows is a good interface is another question altogether. As with the Mac, standardization is shortly to become a fact of life, and the wise will adjust accordingly.

Presentation Manager-based applications with their easy-to-use graphical interface will gain a strong differentiating point in the early part of the OS/2 era. This may even provide the first argument for users to come along to the entirely new product. The real question for developers ought to be: Do I write my product using Windows as the primary interface, or should I provide other interfaces under a Presentation Manager front end?

IBM's provision of an SQL-based engine to OS/2 poses an even thornier question, particularly since "SQL" has become the magic word whose repeated utterance is supposed to propel everyone to success in the next 10 years.

"Data base facilities are now becoming closely integrated with the operating system itself," comments the Gartner Group's Kirwin. "This argues that vendors who are not 100% compatible with these facilities could push their users not only into transparency problems but into serious performance bottlenecks."

Of course, IBM's own motives are understandable, even exemplary. IBM, remember, launched the relational research that became SQL — one of the few times that the company has led the technological band. It should hardly be surprising that IBM is particularly jealous to control the course of its own technology.

As Atre comments, "SQL and DB2 are their own horse, and everything is going

Learn how to make CD-ROM

Come to CD-ROM Expo, September 21-23 – the first user-oriented

The momentum is building. If you're a user or supplier of information, there's no escape. CD-ROM is in your future.

You need a better understanding of CD-ROM *now*. You need to know *now* how the new optical publishing and storage systems work. You need a handle *now* on what's available, what's coming — and how you can harness CD-ROM's power.

Get your FREE ticket* to CD-ROM Expo while tickets are still available. And while there's still time, give your career a boost. Register for two in-depth tutorials to help you take advantage of this revolutionary new technology.

Don't miss this show! Meet top suppliers. Exchange ideas, insights, and experiences with today's pioneering users. Ask questions. Get answers you can use in the months and years ahead.

Sharpen your CD-ROM skills *now* — whether you're already buying and using, or planning for tomorrow. Don't wait until it's too late!

Day One Monday, September 21

Introductory and advanced tutorials that put you at the forefront of the CD-ROM revolution. Choose two informative, half-day tutorials taught by the BEST in the industry. By the end of the day, you'll know what to ask exhibitors and how to judge the hardware, software and applications that are inevitably in your future.

Choose the tutorials that will profit you the most (select one morning and one afternoon tutorial).

9:15 a.m - 12:30 p.m.

T-1 Introduction to CD-ROM Industry, Markets, Futures
This panoramic overview will introduce you to the technology, applications, markets, participants and trends in the CD-ROM industry. You will learn about key hardware and software elements needed to successfully utilize the technology and criteria to evaluate the cost-vs-payoff equation of CD-ROM applications. **For:** Beginners, users-to-be, and others who want an overview of CD-ROM basics.

T-2 Preparing Databases for CD-ROM, including catalogs and lists
End users or vendors planning a CD-ROM application will find this session invaluable for exploring database formats, indexing, searching systems, display formats and other practical issues. Also included will be the role of consultants and turnkey package suppliers, and problems of maintaining quality and timeliness of information once released. **For:** Publishers and user information systems and records management executives.

T-3 CD-ROM Technology: Hardware
This session covers the equipment technology side of CD-ROM, in the context of information storage sub-systems including magnetic storage, optical discs, erasable discs, CD/I and WORM. Discussions will include laser reading/recording methods and reading and error checking/correction. Drive topics will include standalone, ganged, networked and cartridge operations; production of discs; and aspects of implementing multi-drive, multi-user applications, including interface and service questions. **For:** Technically and product-oriented professionals interested in a systems-level understanding of CD-ROM.

T-4 CD-ROM As An In-House Publishing Application
Attend this tutorial to examine the suitability of CD-ROM as a replacement for paper and microfilm/fiche methods of publishing catalogs, parts lists, service and software manuals, directories and databases of all sorts. Attendees will discuss questions of economics, frequency of updating, transmission costs, security and access, training and equipment/viewer implementation. The session will also compare in-house production versus outside consultants and implementors. **For:** MIS, records management, field support and training professionals.

1:30-4:30 p.m.

T-5 CD-ROM Technology: Software
This session will look in detail at each step of CD-ROM usage via software, beginning with the user interface, indexing techniques, interaction with applications software including MS-DOS Extensions, and implications of standards issues (i.e., file formats, High Sierra, and others). Discussions will include problems of off-CD-ROM use of data and unauthorized reproduction. **For:** Professionals interested in the effect of software on the flow of information from disc to application.

T-6 Authoring Systems Workshop
Register for this session for detailed exposure to the tools needed to create the CD-ROM database, starting with a mass of data and ending with a useable application. You will learn about premastering, mastering, and service/equipment/programming approaches, including alternatives such as in-house and out-of-house consultants and turnkey suppliers. **For:** Professionals with expected responsibilities for managing CD-ROM product development.

T-7 MIS Applications for CD-ROM and Optical Memory
This session examines where CD-ROM fits in the MIS chain. You will become familiar with CD-ROM's suitability for different types of databases, including financial and other numerical bases, with attention to record length, speed, frequency of access, update scheduling, security/integration and backup requirements. Discussions will also include networking of drives, personal computers and other workstations/mainframes. **For:** MIS-experienced and systems/database management professionals.

T-8 Using CD-ROM in Expert Systems
The massive storage potential in CD-ROM, along with its low cost and reliability, make possible advanced expert or artificial intelligence applications ranging from emergency medicine to point-of-sales retail. This session will introduce some of the applications and the problems providers face with CD-ROM equipment in public or severe environments. **For:** Professionals who work with intelligent, educational, or decision-support systems and who plan to use CD-ROM technologies.

to ride them."

With IBM's DB2 running on mainframes and SQL/DS running almost everywhere else, IBM must provide a compatible SQL component with OS/2 in order to deliver the application portability and transparency that has been promised by SAA. If IBM can deliver a top-notch SQL engine with OS/2, a lot of the development work now being carried on may become moot.

To be sure, many people have become rich betting against IBM's developing a truly superior software product, and the same may happen this time. A very few companies — including Oracle, Relational Technology, Gupta Technologies and Informix — may be able to sell customers on "their" SQL instead of "IBM's" SQL.

DESPITE ITS proponents, SQL is not particularly well-suited as a language for end users. It is line- rather than form-driven, has minimal on-board facilities for application building and still consumes a high degree of computational resource.

"Companies like Informix are well positioned here," author Simpson says, "since they can easily build things around their existing SQL engine."

However, most companies would probably be wise to take the data base engine for granted and provide the rest of the DBMS and application environment for reading and writing to SQL. After all, it is questionable as to whether SQL is rightly positioned as an end-user product anyway. IBM is probably positioning it just right as a set of services running under and in tight coupling with OS/2.

Kirwin says if he were managing strategy for a company like Oracle, "I'd be compliant with IBM, without question. But," he adds, "Oracle Network Station works very nicely and can flexibly provide mid-frame and mainframe connectivity. More important, Oracle can add value in areas where IBM won't by providing quality connectivity to the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and other vendors." Adding value is, as always, the real key — not only to survival but also to differentiation.

In any case, SQL is not quite as standard as many people are saying. It resembles the C language in this regard. It features a stable kernel and a high degree of portability. Subtle and important differences abound, however, and these could prove particularly damaging to products competing directly against IBM's SQL, which will, as always, be the de facto standard.

The SQL engine

SQL emerged from the labs of IBM in the late 1970s as the successor to System R and quickly established itself as the emerging standard for relational data base products. Until recently, however, SQL found its home in the mainframe and departmental computing world and especially with IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS systems. Even there, the decade that has already been required to launch relational products should be a tip-off that something more than conservatism has blocked the revolution.

Even its name, Atre says, suggests problems. "I'm still asking someone to tell me why it is called SQL," she says. "It's not structured, it doesn't provide a complete query package, and it certainly isn't an application language."

So there have been very good reasons for the long delay in SQL's adoption. Despite its proponents, SQL is not particularly well-suited as a language for end users. It is line- rather than form-driven, has minimal on-board facilities for application building and still consumes a high degree of computational resource.

Of course, the latter constraint is disappearing, highlighting SQL's prime design strength: It is well-suited to serve as a data base engine surrounded by application building environments. It is no accident that SQL is coming into its own on microcomputers at the same time that these machines are being used as nodes in local-area networks and as intelligent terminals interacting with the mainframe.

None of the above is meant to imply that SQL is a minor or passing phase. Provision of SQL services will become a given throughout the PC universe. At the very least, this means DBMS products will provide a record read-write interface for access to SQL data bases. The user will not necessarily need to know any SQL, since the product will assume responsibility for parsing SQL into the custom product interface.

According to Atre, "SQL will serve as the kernel around which many other facilities will be developed." At most, the user will employ SQL directly in a DBMS product that combines the SQL data base engine with access to application development facilities.

It is too bad that the SQL furor is obscuring other models for structuring and retrieving data. While the relational model does indeed simplify data management and design for programmers, hierarchical and networked data models are more appropriate for many applications.

Relational data bases, especially with their natural and elegant links to AI and logic programming, will rightfully take

Continued on next page

work for you!

CD-ROM conference and exposition.

Days Two & Three

Tuesday & Wednesday, September 22 & 23

Explore your options! Learn from experts in the development, use, and marketing of CD-ROM in over 35 one-hour conference sessions on subjects such as:

- Product and market issues
- Capabilities of CD-ROM technology
- User panel discussions
- Distribution channels
- MIS integration
- Producing CD-ROM
- CD-ROM publishing
- Copyright issues
- Industry standards
- Systems specifications
- Organizational implications

Conference:
September 21-23, 1987
Exposition:
September 22-23, 1987
The Roosevelt Hotel
New York City

Who should attend

End users and information providers in:

- Publishing
- Finance
- Library services
- Information services
- Training
- MIS
- Health care and insurance
- Product and software support
- Government
- Economics
- Engineering
- Legal services

CD-ROM Expo is co-sponsored by *CD-ROM Review* the Magazine of Compact Disc Storage and by LINK Resources Corp. the leading research and consulting firm analyzing new electronic information, communications and entertainment services and technologies. CD-ROM Expo and Communication Networks are produced by IDG Conference Management Group. All are International Data Group Companies.

Return Registration Form to: CD-ROM Expo, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, or call Dorothy Ferriter TOLL FREE 800-343-6474, ext. 327 (in Mass. call collect 617-879-0700, ext. 327).

Registrations cancelled later than September 10, 1987 are subject to a $50.00 service charge. Registrations may be transferred at no charge.

Note: All prices include tutorial materials and lunch on Monday, September 21, coffee breaks and admission to exhibits.

***FREE ADMISSION to Exhibits — $20 Value!**

Special to readers of Computerworld! Return the Registration Form now and receive a FREE Ticket to the exposition. (Ticket good for exhibits only.) You'll meet the industry's top equipment and services vendors including Microsoft. An invaluable opportunity!

Registration Form

☐ YES, I want to learn how to make CD-ROM work for me by attending CD-ROM Expo, September 21-23, 1987, The Roosevelt Hotel, New York City.

☐ Tutorials plus full admission to the two-day Conference and Expo, including over 35 one-hour conferences plus exhibits — Mon - Wed., Sept. 21-23. Choose one morning and one afternoon tutorial:

Morning Tutorial No. T-_____

Afternoon Tutorial No. T-_____ $690.00

☐ Tutorials plus Expo — Monday, Sept. 21, including admission to exhibits on Tues. and Wed., Sept. 22-23 (Does not include conferences.) Choose one morning and one afternoon tutorial:

Morning Tutorial No. T-_____

Afternoon Tutorial No. T-_____ $395.00

☐ Send my free admission ticket to the exhibits only
☐ Send me more information about CD-ROM Expo

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Ext _____

☐ Check enclosed. Make payble to CD-ROM Expo
☐ Bill me
☐ Bill company (P.O. # _____)
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard
☐ VISA/Bank Americard

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

CW2

PRODUCT FACE-OFF
Acius, Blyth cut to the core of Macintosh DBMS capability

While there are many superb file managers for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh, few serious data base management systems have appeared for the machine. This situation, however, is about to change.

Ashtoo-Tate is finally readying its notoriously delayed version of Dbase for the Mac, but it may be a case of too little too late. Rumors of bugginess and design trade-offs aside, the timing of Dbase's release is unfortunate because it has been superseded by the release of another blockbuster product — Fourth Dimension from Acius, Inc.

Fourth Dimension now joins Blyth Software, Inc.'s Omnis 3 Plus in the heavyweight DBMS division for the Macintosh. Whether or not you use the Macintosh, these two products are worth studying because they will both exert, for different reasons, a significant impact on personal computer products during the next two years.

Omnis 3 Plus is a thoroughly debugged, high-performance product that has been available on the Mac for more than two years. The designers behind it have been writing data base software for several years. Omnis 3 Plus is available in single- and multiuser versions.

The flat file is the basic construct within Omnis 3 Plus, but direct support is provided for connecting each file to as many as 11 other files in order to fluently process hierarchical and networked data designs. Pointer management between connected files is handled automatically within the DBMS.

Beginning users can build simple applications by pointing and picking from Macintosh menus and following the control instructions set by on-screen buttons and prompts.

Omnis 3 Plus makes much of the Macintosh interface available to the application builder. While the supplied programming language includes a fairly rich range of control constructs and functions, the product intentionally favors a rather spare approach to application creation. Users iteratively define sequences by choosing combinations of available commands from pop-up menus. Sequences are then assigned either to on-screen mouse buttons or to options on pull-down menus that behave identically to regular Macintosh menus.

Control flow is permitted within sequences, such as if-else or repeat-until. Sequences can be nested, and external sequences can be called from an executing sequence, so it is certainly possible to create turnkey applications with a real Macintosh look. At the same time, nonprogrammers can apply a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 macro programming style to their work without much concern about technical details.

The impact of Omnis 3 Plus is more likely to appear on the PC than the Mac, however. A look-alike, work-alike version is being readied for imminent release under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. Omnis 3 Plus will thus become one of the first DBMS products to provide users with a fully windowed, mouse-driven style that benefits from the standardization of the Windows interface. When this happens, users will also be able to easily trade applications and data with such products as the Macintosh II.

> THIRD-PARTY vendors were horrified at the thought of Apple putting its reputation behind an already formidable DBMS product.

Celestial event

While Omnis 3 Plus has a lot of benefits, the release of Acius's Fourth Dimension could eclipse it and several other Macintosh DBMS products.

Apple purchased the rights to Fourth Dimension from its French developers and, not surprisingly, intended to direct-market it. Also unsurprisingly, third-party vendors were horrified at the thought of Apple putting its reputation behind an already formidable DBMS product. Finally, a patchwork solution was found — Acius, a start-up, was formed, and Guy Kawasaki, Apple's chief software evangelist, left Apple to run the company.

Fourth Dimension's only problem is an embarrassment of riches. For those with Mac-like sensibilities, it is enough to say that the product requires every single page of its more than 1,000 pages of documentation. Fortunately, the user manual is written and presented beautifully.

The Fourth Dimension user works within three environments: the design environment, where files and layouts are defined; the user environment, where procedures and tasks are executed and where noncustomized applications can be run; and the custom environment, which can be fine-tuned by application developers to present a thoroughly individual appearance and feel.

The most complex of these environments is the design environment, which includes five editors for designing file structure; creating input, output and dialogue layouts; writing procedures; creating custom menus; and defining passwords.

Flat-file approach

Like Omnis 3 Plus, Fourth Dimension favors a flat-file approach to data management. This is supplemented by optional relational links between files and the capability of defining hierarchical structures through the use of subfiles tied to a subfile field within the containing file.

Fourth Dimension shines in the Macdraw-like, object-oriented graphical support that is provided. Color support for the Macintosh II is already available. But Fourth Dimension is unbeatable in the nearly total support it provides the programmer.

Vast portions of the Macintosh toolbox are accessible, and a host of standardized data base subroutines for functions such as adding or deleting records are already available. It is easy to add user-defined subroutines to the total library and nearly as easy to incorporate external functions coded in traditional programming languages. Almost anything that can be done in Pascal or C can be done in Fourth Dimension, with the added benefit that the user is provided with a graphical DBMS environment within which to work.

Although undeniably complex, Fourth Dimension, like Omnis 3 Plus, allows simple applications to be created without forcing beginners into the programming facilities.

Like Microsoft's Excel, which caused power users of PC spreadsheets to consider the Mac for the first time, Fourth Dimension will trigger reexamination of the Macintosh as a vehicle for serious data base work. PC developers who are still agonizing over their own plans for fourth-generation languages or for building next-generation interfaces with Windows should study Fourth Dimension carefully. If they're lucky, it won't be ported to the PC.

RUSSELL LIPTON

Gold rush

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

the lion's share of the DBMS market, but they ought not, and indeed will not, ultimately eclipse nonrelational offerings.

Dispelling myth of SQL

More serious with SQL is the myth that it is an end-user application vehicle. In fact, when users buy an SQL product, they are actually buying into a particular implementation of a fourth-generation language environment. Every SQL vendor offers, usually explicitly, a fourth-generation language facility to compensate for SQL's weaknesses in that area. In a sense, the SQL portion, especially as time goes by, will be the least important part of these products.

Cathryn Barley, information center manager for Best Products Co., a nationwide retailer, speaks for many when she says, "If we find SQL to be truly user-friendly, we will move toward it. Right now, we have a large staff, with good Dbase skills and lots of stand-alone applications with adequate performance and features."

This suggests that vendors providing a top-notch interface for applications — so long as they can read and write SQL data bases — will ultimately prevail in the microcomputer DBMS marketplace. From sheer inertia of the customer base alone, this could yet save Ashton-Tate and Dbase from obsolescence. Likewise, if Lotus or Microsoft can translate their experience with their own interfaces into the DBMS arena, their customers may follow happily.

It should not be forgotten that many serious microcomputer users have put in a lot of productive hours with these products and companies and have developed strong loyalties.

Patrick Rooney, manager of information systems for the Baseball Hall of Fame in Cooperstown, N.Y., has painstakingly developed an entire accounting system with Dbase and is not going to discard it quickly. "Dbase III Plus is very powerful and, we think, easy to use," Rooney says. "I'm certainly looking at other products, but we are quite satisfied with the results we've already obtained."

Finally, this provides a fresh opportunity for mainframe vendors that have long specialized in that arena. Information Builders, which, for the first time, is selling Focus as an application environment for DB2 without inclusion of the Focus data base, is a prime example. Informix recently provided a full-blown fourth-generation language — Informix-4GL — to its customers to complement its otherwise stand-alone SQL product.

A large number of interesting technologies are already appearing in leading-edge products, and it is a safe bet that at least some of them will be mainstream products within five years.

The most significant trend will be the tight coupling of expert system products to DBMS products. Note that while expert system products are already old news, the coupling we speak of will be new news. Arity Corp., for instance, is dedicated to providing compilers and tools for Prolog programming but has already released a Prolog SQL tool kit that enables programmers to blend relational DBMS within logic programming.

The Japanese Fifth Generation Project has long envisioned a merger of logic programming with relational data bases. Ultimately, this means data bases will provide functionality that enables users to handle additional data types, such as lists, rules, frames and procedures, alongside traditional data types.

Expert system trends also imply that new methods of querying data bases will appear based around AI technology. Q&A's natural language capability, while hardly revolutionary, nonetheless furnishes an early example of this trend. Object-oriented programming is already giving birth to design for object-oriented data bases, an effort that Ingres's designers are pursuing at full speed.

This kind of work shows some promise of providing the next-step technology to substantially extend or even replace relational data base technology within a decade.

Enter CD-ROM

Another trend centers on CD-ROM technology. Assuming CD-ROM will penetrate the industry — a safe, though by no means certain, assumption — DBMS vendors will find themselves challenged by the need to provide qualitatively more sophisticated navigation facilities through multimedia data bases measured in the hundreds of megabytes. Text handling has never been a strong point for DBMS to begin with, and it will be dramatically complicated by the merging of text with image and audio in CD-ROM.

The still primitive navigation tools of today's emerging hypertext products (for example, Guide from Owl International, Inc. for both the IBM PC and the Macintosh) are candidates for transformation and absorption into DBMS products. While Guide is not a data base product today, its design trajectory should carry it into that realm. Guide currently is being used to create highly interactive documentation and textual retrieval applications.

Application generation will also see tremendous leaps forward in the next five years. In author Simpson's view, "Trends like SQL are not as important,

In the data base language contest, SQL places first on popular vote

BY RICHARD FINKELSTEIN

The importance of Structured Query Language (SQL) lies not in its innate power and simplicity of construction but in its emergence as the standard language for data base management.

In February, the American National Standards Institute released its specifications for a standard SQL. In March, IBM officially put its stamp on SQL by declaring it the data base language for its Systems Application Architecture (SAA).

Other languages have competed with SQL for the position of standard data base language. One is Relational Technology, Inc.'s Quel. Many industry experts feel Quel is the better product, but SQL has, nonetheless, emerged as the victor because of strong industry support.

ALL TOLD, the industry is currently spending millions of dollars on SQL and related product research and development, which ensures the language's permanence. Although the total effect of SQL on the micro world is still unclear, it can no longer be disputed that it will be the standard.

SQL's primary attraction is the promise of standardization, which means substantial economic benefits for users. These benefits are derived from increased portability of applications, reduced training costs, better communication between data processing and end-user personnel, increased connectivity of information and greater longevity of applications.

Edging toward portability

SQL is technically a data sublanguage. It can be used interactively by end users or embedded in an application development system. While SQL can be used within procedural languages such as Cobol and PL/I, most vendors provide nonprocedural application development tools that utilize the full power of SQL.

Oracle Corp. provides SQL Forms, while Relational Technology includes Application-By-Forms within Ingres. Informix Software, Inc. offers Informix-4GL. Sybase from Sybase, Inc. and XDB from Software Systems Technology, Inc. both include advanced, nonprocedural application generators with embedded SQL. All of these products are available on micro and minicomputer platforms.

Since each vendor has its own application development tool set, SQL does not ensure total portability of applications. It does, however, provide a start in that direction. Most vendors are supporting IBM's version of SQL and are trying to mimic its language precompilers and program error handling routines.

Even with standard precompilers, it would also be useful to have standardized nonprocedural application development tools and end-user interfaces. IBM has already announced that its Cross-System Product (CSP) and Query-Management Facility (QMF) will be part of SAA. CSP is IBM's application generator that can be used to develop DB2 applications.

QMF is IBM's end-user interface that allows users to manipulate SQL data bases using SQL commands or Query-By-Example forms. A runtime version of CSP is currently available on the IBM Personal Computer, and IBM has indicated its new operating system, OS/2 Extended Edition, will include a QMF-like front end.

Similarly, Oracle has announced a QMF-like front end, which it calls QMX. IBM will also introduce a nonprocedural application development tool with OS/2 Extended Edition, which may be copied by other vendors.

Other vendors will compete with IBM in the applications development arena. Oracle, Relational Technology, Sybase and Informix are likely to introduce interfaces for their tool sets to DB2 and SQL/DS. Applied Data Research, Inc. recently purchased a license to XDB and will undoubtedly make use of XDB's form-generation system on future products.

All of these vendors offer nonprocedural application development products that are substantially more productive than their mainframe counterparts, and as these products are moved to the mainframe, we should see increased applications portability.

SQL is also being used in non-data base products such as spreadsheets and graphics packages. Lotus Development Corp. has announced a strategic relationship with IBM that will link 1-2-3/M to DB2 on mainframes. Lotus has also announced data base-oriented packages based on SQL on the micro that will probably be similarly linked to 1-2-3.

Signs of diversification

SQL is meant to be used by both end users and DP professionals. Since end users and programmers will be speaking the same language, there will be less confusion when these two groups communicate with one another. And the fact that SQL can be used interactively, as well as within application programs, means that an organization only needs to train their end-user and DP personnel in one language.

SQL also supports the growing demand to link data bases within and between local-area networks (LAN), wide-area networks and micros, minis and mainframes. Gupta Technologies, Inc. currently provides an Advanced Program-to-Program Communications gateway between its data base server, SQLbase and DB2 using CICS. Since SQLbase is based on the requestor/server data base model, users can transparently access multiple servers on a LAN or mainframe system such as DB2. Ingres and Oracle also provide SQL-based distributed data base query capabilities.

Although IBM's SQL data base server for OS/2 Extended Edition could be two or more years away, this should not impede the development process, since SQL vendors will build bridges from their DBMS and DBMS servers to IBM's via SQL gateways. This capability will allow an organization to begin planning and implementing LAN data base systems without cutting itself off from future product developments or exposing itself to excessive conversion costs.

All told, the industry is currently spending millions of dollars on SQL and related product research and development, which ensures the language's permanence. Although the total effect of SQL on the micro world is still unclear, IBM and Ashton-Tate have announced micro DBMSs, and Lotus and Microsoft have definite intentions in this field. Oracle and Informix both appeared on a recent *Business Week* list of fastest growing corporations, and every SQL vendor is experiencing unprecedented growth. •

Finkelstein is vice-president, Midwest region, of the Codd and Date Consulting Group. He also publishes "SQL Review," a quarterly newsletter.

Proof of productivity is found in the quality of the decisions made

BY CHANNING PRESTON

Too much emphasis is being placed on data base management systems' efficiency. Performance issues merely scratch the surface of potential data base use. A more difficult issue to address is whether these data bases are used productively.

Productivity can be examined from several points of view. Primarily, users hear of the vast increase in programmer productivity, as well as better use of machine resources through operational ease of use and improved performance.

However, from a business perspective, data base productivity is measured by decision support, whether data bases are being used to solve business problems or make better business decisions.

In organizations using data bases, there are three types of users: the active, the passive and the deferred user. Each type has recognizable characteristics, and each uses a data base in a different way.

- The active user is typically at the line level and uses the data base in the most traditional fashion, in support of transaction processing.
- The passive user has little actual contact with the data base but uses the information accessible through it to make day-to-day decisions.
- The deferred user is the most difficult to recognize and can be characterized as a "corporate guerrilla," using the data base to maintain his corporate position through strategic thinking.

It is the deferred user who stretches the limits of data base capacity by using the information provided by the other two user types. As business issues arise that cannot be answered easily, it is the deferred user who will seek out new sources of information or use existing information in new ways.

This process can be termed the "pressures and vents" phenomenon: As pressure for new information builds, new routes, or vents, for obtaining that information will be found. In a well-controlled data base environment, these vents will result in a more robust environment from which to draw new information to perform even more sophisticated simulations and answer harder business questions.

How does the deferred user make use of data base systems to gain maximum productivity from the information they can provide?

As business decisions are formulated, he will use the data base to model all aspects of the decision, gathering as much information as possible. Then, the decision-making process can be simulated and, most important, evaluated.

Here is where data base productivity really lies. If decisions

Continued on page S10

Preston is data base administrator for Advanced Systems, Inc., a company specializing in training products and services, in Arlington Heights, Ill.

Database Design/Conversion
Moving to a new DBMS? Reorganize your old database applications? Wondering if your database is "normalized?" If so, talk to us, the originator of the Entity-Relationship (ER) approach -- the most widely used methodology in database design.

Database Design Tools
ER-Designer - Draws Entity-Relationship Diagrams
Normalizer - Normalizes data relations to 3NF/BCNF
SchemaGen - Generates DBMS schemas (DB2, Oracle, Ingres, etc.)
AutoDraw - Draws ER diagrams from textual descriptions.
CDD-Link - Interfaces with mainframe data dictionaries

Seminars on Data Modeling
San Francisco (Sept. 14-18) Washington D.C. (Oct. 12-16)
Atlanta (Nov. 16-18) Munich, West Germany (Dec. 1-4)

FREE dBase SchemaGen
dBase-SchemaGen ($500 value) FREE with an order today of an ER-Designer ($495). Other SchemaGens also available. So, you can experiment a new database design *before* actual implementation (and save a lot of $ and time).

Chen & Associates, Inc.
The Leader in ER/Information Modeling
4664 Constitution Ave., Suite 1E, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70808
(504) 928-5785

Other comp trying to get

Six years ago, when we introduced the original dBASE®, it belonged in a category all by itself.

Since then, literally hundreds of database programs have tried to outdo us. But dBASE still *is* the category.

And for a number of good reasons.

Let's start with power. So far, nobody has even come close to the versatility of the dBASE programming language. Or found a way to let non-programmers create more sophisticated programs.

Of course, while others were trying to catch up to our first generation product, we were busy on our second. And every year for the last six years, we've pushed our lead even farther ahead.

But power is only one reason to buy dBASE III PLUS.™ There are a lot of other reasons that are just plain common sense.

To begin with, we have over 1.5 million users. That clearly makes us the industry standard. When you develop an application with dBASE III PLUS, a lot of people in your company will be able to use it.

At last count, over 80 books, magazines and technical journals have been written exclusively about dBASE products. All designed to help you take maximum advantage of their capability.

The Ashton-Tate® Developer's Registry is another big reason. It contains over a thousand pages of information on where to get applications for every area from hog farming to yacht racing. So there's no need to create a program from scratch. Unless you want to.

Then there's our LAN Pack, which gives you a simple, cost-effective way to share the power of dBASE III PLUS with users

anies are still to first base.

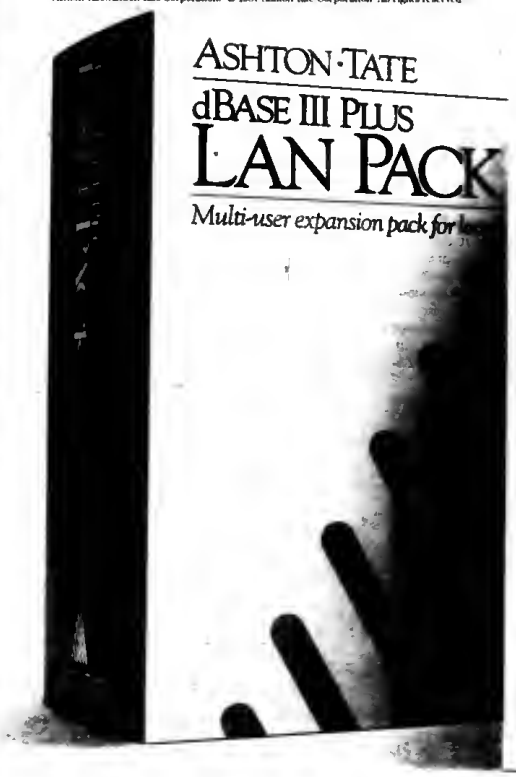
on all major local area networks.

We also offer a complete range of support programs for everyone. From 90-day free phone support for new users to remote on-line diagnostics for advanced users. Along with the most thorough, clear-cut documentation in the industry. And the best customer training.

So if you're looking at data-base programs, there are really only two choices. You can buy a program that's still trying to catch up with dBASE III PLUS. Or one that is dBASE III PLUS.

For more information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call (800) 437-4329, Ext. 2822*.

*In Colorado call (303) 799 4900. Extension 2822. Trademarks/owner: dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation. © 1987 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.



ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

the data management standard

ultimately, as the continued development of fourth-generation language products. Tools that reduce or eliminate the need for coding will have a much greater impact on the market."

Again, the Macintosh is leading the way in this area, both with data base products like Fourth Dimension and Omnis 3 Plus and with special programming tools like Mainstay's Visual Interactive Programming (VIP).

VIP is particularly revolutionary, since it enables users to construct error-limited programs by picking and choosing from graphical objects that are automatically combined by VIP to produce executable programs.

The problem with the Macintosh has never been lack of innovation but rather lack of clout in the corporate office. The desktop publishing boom changed this to some degree, but Gartner'a Kirwin says be believes the new generation of Macintoshes will open more doors.

"Without question," be says, "the Macintosh is now going to make very significant inroads into the corporate market. We predict that Apple will appear on many more corporate-supported lists over the next 12 months."

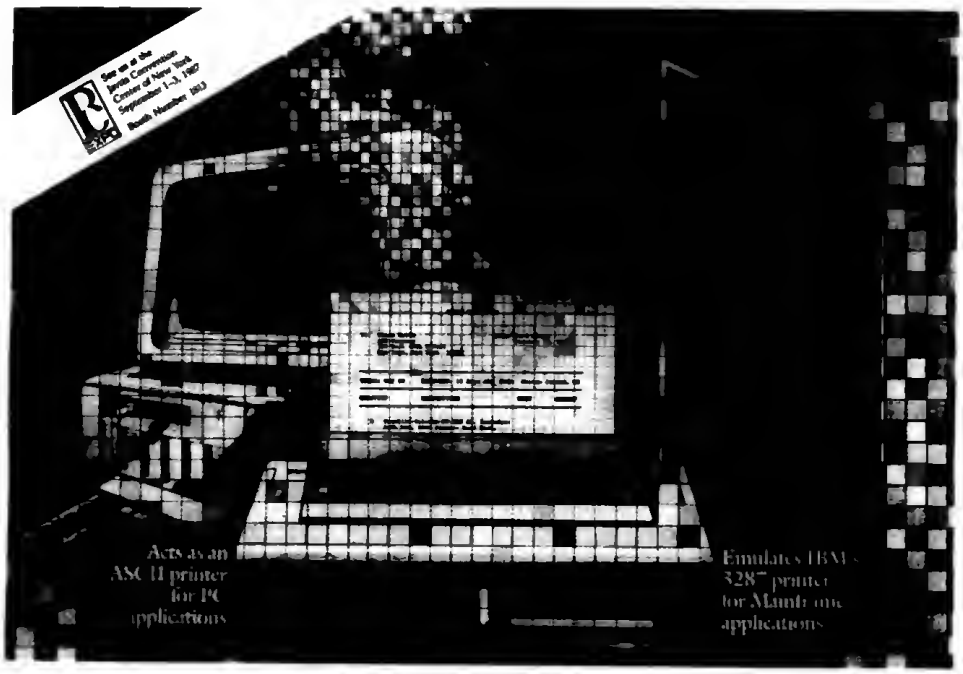
By synthesizing the above trends, it is not too difficult to arrive at a highly probably scenario for 1992. OS/2 and SQL will have long since stabilized as an operating system and data base engine platform.

Around this platform, a host of vendors will have constructed super-powerful DBMS systems mediated by a Presentation Manager or Macintosh interface that enables users to variously pick and choose from on-screen objects or descend into fourth-generation languages to construct applications that access the entire PC machine.

Meanwhile, users will be poised for full appropriation of developments that will take us to 1997. These developments will incorporate hyper-data bases in CD-ROM that merge textual and graphical data structures using an extended relational model that is mediated by "expert assistants."

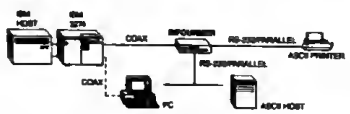
These software agents will automatically optimize performance as well as consult with the user to recommend query approaches to data based on observed user behavior.

Just as SQL will have become a largely invisible system data base engine, the Presentation Manager will probably become a very high-level toolbox from which multiple, customized user interfaces will be developed to handle an ever-expanding set of customer requirements. ■



GIVE YOUR ASCII PRINTER A SPLIT PERSONALITY.

Meet the *Infourmer* from 4G Data Systems. It's a printer adapter with two important character traits. One, it attaches directly to IBM PCs for ASCII printer applications; and two, it emulates the IBM 3287 printer for mainframe applications.



Just think of the possibilities. Now you can access your company's IBM host, preview and work with the data on your desktop PC, and get your printout on any popular, low cost ASCII printer at any remote location. Conversely, you can network the IBM 3287 system without an expensive IBM 3287 printer. Or to put it simply, you can now integrate the same ASCII printer for both PC and IBM or ASCII host applications.

The big advantage of the Infourmer is that it makes more of your ASCII printer capability. Much more. You get more type fonts, faster print rates, higher quality, and quieter operation. And no more waiting for printouts from the basement computer room. You get your hard copy where and when you need it. All for about one fourth of what it costs for an IBM printer.

As specialists in micro-to-mainframe link communications, the Infourmer is precisely the kind of product you would expect from 4G Data Systems. It's our printer adapter with the split personality that brings it all together for you. For more information, call us toll-free **1-800-367-4539.** In New York, call **1-800-223-4539.**

4G DATA SYSTEMS inc

Infourmer is a trademark of 4G Data Systems, Inc
© 1987 4G Data Systems, Inc.

Productivity

FROM PAGE S7

can be modeled and evaluated, the result should be better decisions, not just more of them. If this modeling can occur before the decision is made, catastrophes should be avoidable.

This is the optimum in decision modeling. Even if complete information is not available for use in the simulation, data bases can be used to gather information for after-the-fact evaluation of decision results. In this way, information bases can be built that can eventually be used in the simulation process.

A classic example of decision simulation can be found in product development. By gathering information about a product and about its market, the potential response can be estimated and a decision made as to whether the product should be developed.

Of course, the information accuracy and the reasonableness of the assumptions used in the simulation must be factored into the model or the simulation may not approach reality. When the resulta of early decision simulations are applied, this process can be refined to increase the accuracy of the simulation, making the simulation a cyclical, dynamic process.

So there are two factors to the decision-modeling process — having the information available to build a model and simulate business decisions and gathering the indicators to evaluate that decision, which will facilitate future simulations. Organizations that use data bases in this fashion exhibit a much higher degree of sophistication than those that use data bases simply to store and access data. ■

Microcomputer and small-system DBMS

COMPANY	PRODUCT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	NUMBER AND KIND OF DISKS REQUIRED	MULTIUSER CAPABILITY	SUPPORTS LAN USAGE	MENU DRIVEN	QUERY LANGUAGE INCLUDED	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	FULL DATA TRANSFER WITH OTHER SOFTWARE	MAXIMUM FIELD SIZE (IN CHARACTERS)	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FIELDS PER RECORD	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PER FILE	SECURITY PROVISIONS	PRICE
Acius, Inc. (408) 253-4444	**Fourth Dimension**	**Macintosh operating system**	**Macintosh**	**1M**	**2 800K floppies, hard drive recommended**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Proprietary**	**Any ASCII file**	**32,767**	**511**	**18 million**	**Password protection**	**$695 (per copy)**
Advanced Data Institute of America, Inc. (916) 381-8534	Aladin	MS-DOS, Apple DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, Apple II series	192K (IBM version), 64K (Apple version)	2 floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk	No	No	Yes	Yes	Pascal	Any ASCII file	32	512	65,535	Password protection, user-access security	$795 (IBM version), $595 (Apple version) (per copy)
Advanced Microsolutions (415) 365-9880	**DBmagic**	**Basic**	**HP 9000 or Vectra PC**	**1M**	**1 double-sided floppy**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Optional**	**Basic**	**Proprietary**	**32,000**	**32,000**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Finger-printed disk, security modules**	**$1,495 (for first copy)**
Airs, Inc. (301) 454-2022	Marcon	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	640K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	80 recommended	Limited by disk space only	Field security, function-level security, password protection	$895 (per copy)
Alpha Software Corp. (617) 229-2924	**Alpha/three**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles**	**320K**	**8 floppies**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**None**	**Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file**	**4,000**	**128**	**65,536**	**None**	**$395 (per copy)**
American Planning Corp. (703) 751-2574	Boss	MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Xenix 5, CP/M 86	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, hardware compatible with Intel 8088, 8086, 80186, 80386 machines	320K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Basic, C language, assembler	Any ASCII file	255	255	2 billion	Data encryption, password protection, record locking	$990 (per copy), $1,895 (multiuser)
Analytical Software, Inc. (214) 340-3564	**The Executive Assistant**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles**	**128K**	**1 double-sided floppy**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**None**	**Any ASCII file**	**25**	**8**	**225**	**None**	**$150 (per copy)**
Anan Software (418) 885-4851	Paradox	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Compaq Plus, Deskpro and compatibles	512K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	1-2-3, Symphony, Dbase II, III, any ASCII, DIF, PFS file	255	255	65,000 up to 2 billion depending on version	Password protection, record locking, protection generation	$495-$725 (per copy depending on version)
Applied Software Technology (408) 370-2662	**Versaform XL**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles**	**512K**	**2 floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Pascal**	**Any ASCII, text file**	**158**	**100**	**Limited by disk space only**	**None**	**$159 (per copy)**
Aquarius Enterprises (609) 693-0513	AE data base development program	MS-DOS, CP/M	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	384K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Assembler	Dbase, 1-2-3, any ASCII file	—	—	—	Password protection	$695 (per copy)
ASAP, Inc. (408) 476-3935	**Universal base utx**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and compatibles**	**256K**	**1 hard disk with 1M-byte disk space**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**None**	**Any ASCII, DIF file**	**80**	**255**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$395 (per copy)**
Ashton-Tate (213) 329-8000	Dbase III Plus	PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	No	No	Dbase, C language, Pascal	Any ASCII, Sylk, PFS file	255	128	Limited by disk space only	Protect utility	$695 (per copy)
Automata Design Associates (215) 646-4894	**ADA Prolog**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Xenix, Unix System V**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, 80386 machines**	**640K**	**1 hard disk**	**Yes**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Prolog**	**No**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Limited by disk space only**	**None**	**$100-$400 (per copy depending on hardware)**
AV Systems Corp. (805) 569-1618	Database Builder	Apple DOS 3.3	Apple II series and compatibles	48K	1 floppy	No	No	Yes	NA	Basic	No	256	18	Depends on configuration	None	$9.95 (per copy)
Blyth Software, Inc. (415) 871-0222	**Omnis 3 Plus**	**Macintosh operating system**	**All Macintosh computers**	**512K**	**3 floppies, 1 hard drive recommended**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Proprietary**	**Any DIF, Sylk, ASCII file**	**79**	**1,440**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password security, library encryption**	**$495 (per copy, single user)**
Business Tools, Inc. (206) 644-2015	TAS-Plus	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	384K	2 floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	None	Any ASCII file	255	10,254	65,535 or 16,776,960	None	$69 or $199 (per user, single copy, depending on version)
Buttonware, Inc. (206) 454-0479	**PC File Plus**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**384K**	**2 double-sided hard disks**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Basic, Fortran, Pascal, C language, assembler**	**Dbase II and III, Wordperfect, Wordstar, 1-2-3, Peach Text, Microsoft Word, proprietary**	**1,865**	**72**	**65,533**	**Password protection**	**$69.95 (per copy)**
Cincom Systems, Inc. (800) 543-3010	Ultra	VAX/VMS	All Microvax	1M	Varies with size of data base	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, Fortran, Basic, proprietary	RMS files	4,000	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection, common data directory security	$20,000 (per copy)
Computers Anywhere, Inc. (800) 383-WORD	**Base**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**64K**	**1 hard disk, 1 floppy**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Fortran, proprietary**	**Any ASCII file**	**132**	**2,048**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$695 (per copy)**
Compuware Corp. (313) 540-2396	Powerbase	MS-DOS, OS/2	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	384K	2 double-sided floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk	Yes	No	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file	80	1,600	65,000	Applications locking	$349 (per copy)
Conceptual Software Corp. (713) 667-4222	**Prodas**	**MS-DOS, VAX/VMS, Unix**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**512K**	**1 hard disk**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**No**	**C language, proprietary**	**Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file**	**200**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Limited by disk space only**	**None**	**$720 (per copy)**

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. Further product information is available from vendors.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	NUMBER AND KIND OF DISKS REQUIRED	MULTIUSER CAPABILITY	SUPPORTS LAN USAGE	MENU DRIVEN	QUERY LANGUAGE INCLUDED	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	FULL DATA TRANSFER WITH OTHER SOFTWARE	MAXIMUM FIELD SIZE (IN CHARACTERS)		MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PER FILE	SECURITY PROVISIONS	PRICE
Condor Computer Corp. (213) 971-8880	Condor 3	MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	128K	2 double-sided floppies or 1 hard disk	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Assembler	Any ASCII file	127	127	65,534	None	$495 (per copy)
Cosetic Systems, Inc. (800) 854-2807	C/Base	Unix, Xenix, Ultrix, MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Unisys 5000 series, Deskpro 286, 386	512K	1 floppy and 1 hard disk	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	C language	Any ASCII file	36	32,767	2 billion	Password protection	$695 (per copy)
Control Data Corp. (612) 853-3600	IM/ Personal	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	512K	Hard disk and disk drive required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—	Any ASCII, PIF, CSV, Cobol files	9,999	150	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$495 (per copy)
Cosmos, Inc. (206) 643-9898	Revelation	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, all Compaq, Televideo, HP Vectra, Tandy TRS-90 (1000 and 2000), Toshiba portable, Zenith 150, Unisys PC, ITT Xtra	320K	2 double-sided floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Any ASCII file	65,000	65,000	Limited by disk space only	Record locking	$950 (per copy)
	Advanced Revelation	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, all Compaq machines	512K	One double-sided floppy, 1 hard disk drive	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Any ASCII file	65,000	65,000	Limited by disk space only	Record locking, password protection, function/key enable/disable capability	$950 (per copy)
Cryne Kaiglan, Inc. (703) 532-7036	Response	Wang VS	Wang VS	512K	10M-byte hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, Basic, C language, assembler, RPGS, Fortran, PL/I	20/20, 1-2-3	256	2,000	1 million	Password protection	Contact vendor
DAC Software, Inc. (214) 458-0038	Dac-Easy Base	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	2 double-sided, double-density disks	No	No	Yes	Yes	Dbase	Dbase II, SDF, ASCII files	255	60	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$49.95 (per copy)
IBM Software Products (800) 221-3791	Kaleido-scope	MS-DOS, CP/M	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Unisys micros	640K	Varies according to hardware	No	No	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Multiplan, 1-2-3, Supercalc	—	20	Depends on disk storage	None	$495 (per copy)
Data Access Corp. (800) 451-FLEX (800) 331-3960 (in Fla.)	Dataflex	PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M, Netware, 3Com Ethernet, Unix System V	All hardware that runs on operating systems listed	256K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Assembler, Pascal, C language	Any ASCII, DIF file	255	255	16,770,215	Programmable security, passwords	$695-$1,250 (per server)
Database Applications, Inc. (609) 924-2900	NPLR	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes	NA	No	999	255	Limited by disk space only	None	$595 (per copy)
	DNPL Reporter	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	320K	3 floppies, 1 hard disk recommended	Yes	Yes	Optional	Yes	NA	No	999	255	Limited by disk space only	None	$89.50 (per copy)
Data Ease International, Inc. (800) 243-5123, (203) 374-8000 (in Conn.)	Data Ease	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Wang PC, Rainbow, Victor, Unisys PC and compatibles, Texas Instruments PC	384K	2 floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk	Yes (LAN version)	Yes (LAN version)	Yes	Yes	None	Proprietary	255	255	65,525	Password protection, field security	$600 (per copy), $700 (LAN version)
Data Language Corp. (617) 683-8000	Progress	MS-DOS, Xenix, Unix, Ultrix	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, more than 100 other hardware systems	512K (PC version), 1M (Unix version)	2M-byte hard disk required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Any ASCII file	2,000	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection, user ID	$695 (per copy, PC version)
Datapak Software, Inc. (818) 905-6419	Executive Office	Macintosh operating system	All Macintosh computers	512K	1 800K or 2 400K disks	No	No	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII file	Varies	42	Limited by disk space only	None	$249.95 (per copy)
	Notes n' Files	Prodos 16	Apple II	512K	One 3½-in. disk	No	No	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII file	Varies	15	Limited by disk space only	None	$129.95 (per copy)
Dayflo Software Corp. (714) 474-1364	Dayflo Tracker	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	384K	1 floppy, 1 hard disk	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Any ASCII file	32,000	Limited by disk space only	65,000	None	From $99.95 (per copy)
	Dayflo Tracker-720	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	512K	2 720K-byte floppies	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Any ASCII file	32,000	Limited by disk space only	65,000	None	From $99.95 (per copy)
Dimension Software Systems, Inc. (214) 580-1045	Free Form	Unix System V, VAX/VMS, PC-DOS	AT&T 3B series, DEC Microvax, VAX-11/750, 11/780, IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	524K	Varies according to hardware	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	—	255	2^{32}	250	Password protection	Contact vendor
Dynacomp, Inc. (716) 265-4040	Dynamaster Database	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	128K	2 floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk	No	No	Yes	Yes	C language assembler, Cobol	Any ASCII file	1,771	99	Limited by disk space only	None	$99.95 (per copy)
Expert-Ease Systems, Inc. (415) 593-3200	Expert-Ease Graphics DBMS	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, 386 and compatibles	640K	1 hard disk, 1 floppy	No	No	Yes	No	Basic, Fortran, C language	None	80	99	5,000	Password protection	$3,600 (development software) $1,100 (runtime)
Finder Information Tools, Inc. (404) 872-2488	Finder, The Retrieval Software	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	256K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII file	256	50	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$1,500 (per copy)
First Desk Systems, Inc. (800) 522-2286	Firstfile	Macintosh operating system	All Macintosh computers	128K	400K hard disk recommended	No	No	Yes	Yes	None	Any ASCII file	50	100	2 billion	None	$295 (per copy)

COMPANY	PRODUCT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	NUMBER AND KIND OF DISKS REQUIRED	MULTIUSER CAPABILITY	SUPPORTS LAN USAGE	MENU DRIVEN	QUERY LANGUAGE INCLUDED	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	FULL DATA TRANSFER WITH OTHER SOFTWARE	MAXIMUM FIELD SIZE (IN CHARACTERS)	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FIELDS PER RECORD	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PER FILE	SECURITY PROVISIONS	PRICE
First Desk Systems, Inc. (800) 523-3386	**Firstmm**	**Macintosh operating system**	**All Macintosh computers**	**512K**	**800K, hard disk recommended**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**None**	**Any ASCII file**	**255**	**100**	**2 billion**	**Password protection, file locking**	**$795 (per copy)**
Fox Research, Inc. (513) 433-2238	10-Base	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language, assembler, Basic	Any DIF, ASCII file	1,550	480	Limited by disk space only	—	$495 (per copy, single user), $895 (multiusers)
Fox Software, Inc. (419) 874-0162	**Foxbase Plus**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Xenix, Unix**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**350K**	**1 hard disk**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**C language, assembler**	**Any ASCII file**	**254**	**128**	**1 billion**	**None**	**$395 (per copy, single user), $795 (for Xenix)**
General Data Systems Ltd. (215) 985-1780	GDX	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Intel 310 supermicros	512K	Hard disk recommended	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, Pascal, Fortran, C language, assembler	Any	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$2,500 (PC version)
Goldata Computer Services, Inc. (800) 432-3207	**Goldatabase**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles**	**192K**	**1 floppy**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Basic**	**Any ASCII, DIF file**	**800**	**300**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$149.95 (per copy)**
Golemics, Inc. (415) 652-5396	Sequitur	PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	1 hard disk or 2 floppies	No	No	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII file	4,000	975	Limited by disk space only	None	$79 (per copy)
Gupta Technologies, Inc. (415) 321-9500	**SQLBase**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**640K (server), 512K (application nodes)**	**1 hard disk**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**C language, Cobol**	**Any ASCII or DIF file**	**254**	**250**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Security by record, field, table, user, row**	**$899 (per copy single user)**
IBM (800) 447-4700	Personal Decision Series. Data Edition Version II	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, 80	320K	2 disk drives or 1 disk drive, 1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	1-2-3, Symphony, Dbase II, III, any ASCII or DIF file	240	100	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$255 (per copy), $395 (for Network Plus package)
IOTC, Inc. (307) 721-5818	**PDbase**	**Psystem**	**Apple II, III, IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**128K**	**1 hard disk or 1 floppy**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Pascal**	**None**	**32,761**	**—**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$595 (per copy)**
Information Builders, Inc. (212) 736-4433	PC/Focus	PC-DOS, MS-DOS, OS/2	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	650K	10M-byte hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Fortran, Pascal, assembler, C language	Dbase	256	256	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$1,295 (per copy)
Informix Software, Inc. (415) 322-4100	Informix-SQL	MS-DOS, PC-DOS, VMS, Unix	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Microvax, AT&Y micros, Concurrent micros	640K (MS-DOS version), 1M (Unix version)	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language, Cobol	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited access by data base, table, field	From $795 (per copy)
	Informix-4GL	MS-DOS, PC-DOS, VMS, Unix	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Microvax, AT&T micros, Concurrent micros	640K	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language, Cobol	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited access by data base, table, field	From $995 (per copy)
Inmagic, Inc. (617) 661-8124	Inmagic	MS-DOS, VMS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, HP 3000, Rainbow, Microvax, Wang PC	384K	1 double-sided floppy or 1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	From $975 (per copy)
Innovative Software, Inc. (800) GET SMART	The Smart Data Base Manager	MS-DOS, Unix, Xenix	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, AT&T 3B series	256K (single-user version), 384K (network version)	1 floppy, 1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file	4,096	255	1 million	Password protection, record locking	$695 (per copy)
Interactive Technology, Inc. (503) 644-0111	RDM The Application Developer	VAX/VMS, MicroVMS, RSTS, RSX, Micro RSX, TSX Plus, POS, MS-DOS, RT-11	All VAX, Microvax, PDP-11, Deskpro 350, 380, IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	512K	1 hard disk required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pascal	Any ASCII file	255	220 (2,048 bytes per record)	16 million +	Password protection	$895 (PC version), $24,500 (high-end VAX version)
The Key Board (505) 281-1795	The Data Base	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	256K	1 floppy, hard drive	No	No	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII file	80	100	32,000	None	$29.95 (per copy)
Landmark Software Systems, Inc. (201) 722-5100	X-ample	MicroVMS	Microvax	512K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, C language	Any RMS file	132	1,000	Limited by disk space only	Password protection, user names, function security	$15,000-$20,000 (per copy)
MAI Basic Four, Inc. (714) 730-3440	MAI Origin	Bos/IX, Bos/VS	MAI 1800, 2000, 3000, MAI MPX family	768K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Basic	Proprietary	32,000	999	Limited by disk space only	Security at the menu, program, file levels, password protection	$995-$1,995 (per copy)
Metafile Information Systems, Inc. (507) 867-4440	Metafile	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, Fortran, Basic, Pascal	Any ASCII file	256	510	64,000	Password protection	$695 (per copy)
	Metaview	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	380K	2 floppies, 1 hard disk required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, Fortran, Basic, Pascal	Any ASCII file	256	1,024	Limited by disk space only	Data encryption, field security password protection	Contact Vendor
Michtron, Inc. (313) 334-5700	Trimbase	TOS	Atari 520/1040, ST	512K	1 floppy	No	No	Yes	No	None	Any ASCII file	80	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	—	$99.95 per copy
Micro Business Applications, Inc. (612) 894-3470	PHD	MS-DOS, CP/M 80, CP/M 86, Netware	IBM PC, AT, XT and compatibles	64K (8-bit environment), 128K (16-bit environment)	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Cobol, assembler	Any ASCII file	80	1,024	16,777,215	None	$200 (per copy)
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (317) 463-2581	Knowledgeman	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	512K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language	Any ASCII file	65,535	255	More than 1 billion	Password protection	$595 (per copy)

COMPANY	PRODUCT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	NUMBER AND KIND OF DISKS REQUIRED	MULTIUSER CAPABILITY	SUPPORTS LAN USAGE	MENU DRIVEN	QUERY LANGUAGE INCLUDED	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	FULL DATA TRANSFER WITH OTHER SOFTWARE	MAXIMUM FIELD SIZE (IN CHARACTERS)	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FIELDS PER RECORD	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PER FILE	SECURITY PROVISIONS	PRICE
Microvim, Inc. (206) 885-2000	**R:base System V**	**PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles**	**512K**	**1 hard disk or 2 floppies**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Proprietary, Fortran, Pascal**	**Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file**	**4,032**	**800**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection, LAN locking, collision detection, table locking**	**$700 (per server)**
Microsoftware International, Inc. (605) 335-7676	EZ Base II	MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Unix, Xenix, VAX/VMS, RT11	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Microvax, PDP-11	192K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	1-2-3, Multiplan, PCwrite	30	108	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$695 (per copy, micros), $3,995 (VAX)
Microsystems Engineering Corp. (312) 882-0111	**Mass 11 Manager**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**448K**	**2 floppies, hard drive recommended**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**None**	**Dbase II, III**	**1,000**	**256**	**65,000**	**Password protection**	**$495 (per copy)**
Miller Microcomputer Services (617) 653-6136	Datahandler	Requires MMSfourth (proprietary)	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Tandy TRS-80	48K	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Proprietary	Proprietary	255	70	64,000	None	Contact Vendor
	Datahandler Plus	MS-DOS, requires MMSfourth (proprietary)	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	128K	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Proprietary	Proprietary	255	70	64,000	None	Contact Vendor
Must Software International (203) 762-2515	**PC Nomad**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles**	**640K**	**1 hard disk, 1 floppy**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**None**	**Any ASCII, DIF file**	**256**	**499**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Compiled schema**	**$795 (per copy)**
Nantucket Corp. (213) 390-7923	McMax	Macintosh operating system	Macintosh, Mac SE, Mac Plus, Mac II	512K	1 800K-byte floppy	No	No	Yes	Yes	Dbase III, Dbase III Plus	Topx, Macink, Dyna	255	63	16,000,000	None	$295 (per copy)
	Clipper	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	Dual floppy or 1 hard disk	No	Yes	No	No	Dbase III, Dbase III Plus	Any ASCII file	32K	1,024	Limited by disk space only	None	$695 (per copy)
Oak Marketing (division of Anil, Inc.) (201) 445-8535	**Rajas**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**128K**	**2 floppies**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**None**	**1-2-3, Dbase III**	**67**	**250**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection, field-level protection, menu protection**	**$195 (per copy)**
Odesta Corp. (312) 498-5615	Helix	Macintosh operating system, VAX/VMS	All Macintosh computers, Microvax 2000	1M	Hard disk recommended	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	None	Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file	32,500	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Passwords, user-definable permissions	$595 (per copy), $4,500 (VAX version)
O'Hanlon Computer Systems, Inc. (206) 454-5350	**O'Hanlon Database Solution**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Concurrent PC-DOS, CP/M 86, Turbo DOS 86, Netar**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**128K**	**Hard disk recommended**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**—**	**NA**	**1-2-3, Multiplan, Wordstar**	**30,496**	**1,000**	**16,777,216**	**Available but not included**	**$995 (multiuser)**
On-Line Software International, Inc. (609) 799-6300	Ramis PC Workstation	PC-DOS, MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	512K	1 floppy, 1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	1-2-3 Dbase, any ASCII, DIF file	75	255	4 billion	Password protection	$375 (per copy)
Opus Systems (800) 338-3276	**Harmony Information Manager**	**MS-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**512K**	**1 floppy, 1 hard drive**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**None**	**Proprietary**	**30**	**50**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$299 (per copy)**
Oracle Corp. (800) 345-DBMS	Oracle	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, Deskpro 386	640K or 1.5M (depending on version)	6M or 4 5M bytes on a hard disk (depending on version)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language, Cobol	Any DIF, Sylk, WKS file	255	255	Limited by disk space only	Password protection, selective access to data dictionary, audit capabilities	$695-$1,295 (depending on version)
PC Manager, Inc. (703) 356-4600	**Data Edge**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Wang PC**	**256K**	**2 floppies or 1 floppy, hard drive**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**Proprietary**	**Dbase**	**254**	**880**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$395 (per copy)**
Palantir Software (800) 368-3797	Windows Filer	MS-DOS	Any Microsoft Windows-compatible IBM PC	512K	Hard disk recommended	No	No	Yes	Yes	None	Dbase	256	300	Limited by disk space only	None	$195 (per copy)
Panaphic Systems, Inc. (800) 323-7335	**Easytrieve Plus PC**	**MS-DOS, PC-DOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and compatibles**	**384K**	**Hard disk required**	**No**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**Basic, assembler**	**1-2-3, Dbase, EBCDIC, ASCII files**	**4,000**	**2,000**	**16 million**	**Password protection**	**$850 (per copy)**
Paperback Software International (415) 644-2116	VP Info	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	No	No	Proprietary	Any ASCII file	254	256	65,535	File and record locking	$99 95 (per copy)
Parameter Driven Software, Inc. (313) 540-4460	**PDS-Adept**	**MS-DOS, Unix, CTOS, BTOS**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Convergent Technology Unix hardware, Unisys Unix hardware, Towers, AT&T 3B, Convergent Exgenix, B25 series**	**512K**	**Hard disk drive required**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Proprietary**	**Any ASCII, Sylk, DIF file**	**60**	**99**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection available under BTOS**	**$595-$16,000 (per copy depending on hardware)**
Peachtree Software, Inc. (800) 24-PEACH	Peachtree Data Query	MS-DOS	IBM PC XT AT and compatibles	256K	2 floppies, 1 floppy, hard drive	No	No	Yes	No	—	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	None	$199 (per copy)
Pearlsoft, Inc. (503) 682-3636	**Pearl Base**	**PC-DOS, CP/M**	**IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles**	**256K**	**Hard disk recommended**	**No**	**Yes**	**Yes**	**No**	**None**	**Dbase, any ASCII file**	**79**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Limited by disk space only**	**Password protection**	**$395 (per copy)**
Pecan Software Systems, Inc. (800) 63-PECAN (718) 851-3100	Jack2	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	128K	2 floppies or 1 floppy, 1 hard disk	No	No	Yes	Yes	None	Any DIF file	255	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	None	$99 95 (per copy)
	Swan Relational Data Base	PC-DOS, MS-DOS, Prodos, TOS, VAX/VMS, PDP-11, Amiga DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Apple II series, Atari ST, Commodore Amiga	128K	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pascal	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$59 95 (per copy)

COMPANY	PRODUCT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	NUMBER AND KIND OF DISKS REQUIRED	MULTIUSER CAPABILITY	SUPPORTS LAN USAGE	MENU DRIVEN	QUERY LANGUAGE INCLUDED	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	FULL DATA TRANSFER WITH OTHER SOFTWARE	MAXIMUM FIELD SIZE (IN CHARACTERS)	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FIELDS PER RECORD	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PER FILE	SECURITY PROVISIONS	PRICE
Polytron Corp. (800) 547-4000	Polydesk III	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	100K	1 floppy, 1 hard disk recommended	No	Yes	Yes	No	None	Dbase III	255	128	Limited by disk space only	None	$99 (per copy)
QAX International Systems Corp. (904) 596-2090	FL Personal Data Base	Super-DOS, RDOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, most DG microcomputers	64K	1 hard disk	No	No	Yes	No	None	No	60	240	65,000	Password protection	$495 (per copy)
The Rapport Corp. (312) 968-0270	Rapport	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	640K	Hard disk required	No	No	Yes	Yes	Fortran, Cobol	None	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection, data encryption	$1,500 (first copy)
Relational Technology, Inc. (800) 631-8325	Ingres	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	640K	1 hard disk, 1 floppy	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language, Cobol	Any ASCII, DIF, Sylk file	2,000	127	Limited by disk space only	None	$800 (per copy)
Resolve Logic Systems (416) 927-0065 (in Canada) (412) 369-4900 (in U.S.)	Prevail Integrated Productivity Set (Opus board necessary to run on PCs)	Unix System V.2, V.3, 4.2	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	1M byte	Hard disk 40M bytes and up	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol	Any ASCII file	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$2,200 (for PC version with Opus card)
Santa Cruz Operation (408) 425-7222	SCO Foxbase Plus	Xenix	IBM PC, AT and compatibles, Vectra, AT&T 6300 PC, 80386-based systems	1.5M	10M-byte hard disk	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	None	Dbase III plus	256	128	1 billion	Record and file locking	Contact vendor
	SCO Foxbase	Xenix	IBM PC, AT and compatibles, Vectra, AT&T 6300 PC, 80386-based systems	—	—	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	None	Dbase II	256	48	65,535	Record and file locking	Contact vendor
Seattle Software, Inc. (800) 247-8780	Ask Sue	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Any ASCII, Dbase file	1,000	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection, encryption	$100 (per copy)
Seed Software Corp. (800) 445-DBMS	Seed DBMS, Proseed	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, IBM 370 series, Microvax II	640K	10M-byte hard disk	No	No	No	Yes	Fortran, C language	None	32,767	1,000 per schema	100 per schema	Password protection	Contact vendor
Sheridan, Inc. (800) 631-1068	Benchmark Software Data Manager	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Wang 2200, Zenith 100	256K	1 floppy	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	None	Dbase, 1-2-3, any DIF file	1,000	64	Limited by disk space only	None	$99 (per copy for data base), $395 (for management package)
Software Connections, Inc. (distributed by Lanquest Group) (408) 727-9448	Datastore	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	237K	1 hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	None	1-2-3, Wordstar, Dbase	80	512	Limited by disk space only	Audit trails, password protection, field masking	$495 (per copy), $1,195 (LAN version)
The Software Group (818) 897-0808	Builder	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	384K	1 dual floppy or hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Basic, Pascal, C language	Dbase III, Dbase III Plus, Condor III, ASCII files	64,000+	894	64,000+	Record and file locking, password protection	$695 (per copy), From $795 (for LAN version)
Software Products International, Inc. (619) 450-1526	Open Access II	PC-DOS, MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	256K	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Dbase, any ASCII, DIF file	78	100	2.2 billion	Record locking, password protection	$395 (per copy), $245 (per node for LAN version)
Software Publishing Corp. (415) 962-8910	PFS:Professional File	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	1 floppy, 1 hard disk or 2 floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	None	1-2-3, any ASCII file	1,000	2,500	20,000	None	$249 (per copy)
Star Software, Inc. (800) 242-7627	DB Partner	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	2 floppy drives	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	None	Dbase II, Dbase III, Rbase, Multiplan, any ASCII file	35	999	1 million	None	$195 (per copy)
Symantec Corp. (408) 253-9600	Q&A	PC-DOS, MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles	512K	Minimum 3 double-sided floppies	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	C language	Any ASCII file	1,678	2,182	Limited by disk space only	None	$349 (per copy)
Thoroughbred Software (800) 524-0430 (201) 722-9565 (in N.J.)	Idol-II	Proprietary, Unix, Xenix, VAX/VMS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, PS/2, any machine supporting Unix, all DEC machines, HP 9000 series	256	Varies according to hardware	Yes	No	Yes	No	Basic, proprietary	ASCII files	—	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	Password protection	$795-$3,895

COMPANY	PRODUCT	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	HARDWARE SUPPORTED	MINIMUM MEMORY REQUIRED (IN BYTES)	NUMBER AND KIND OF DISKS REQUIRED	MULTIUSER CAPABILITY	SUPPORTS LAN USAGE	MENU DRIVEN	QUERY LANGUAGE INCLUDED	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES SUPPORTED	FULL DATA TRANSFER WITH OTHER SOFTWARE	MAXIMUM FIELD SIZE (IN CHARACTERS)	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FIELDS PER RECORD	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RECORDS PER FILE	SECURITY PROVISIONS	PRICE
Travelling Software, Inc. (800) 343-8080	T-base	Xenix	Tandy Models 1400, 1402, 3000, NEC 8881, 8300	3K	NA	No	No	No	No	Many	Any ASCII file	40	—	Limited by disk space only	None	$99.95-$149.95 (per copy)
Unify Corp. (916) 920-9092	Unify	MS-DOS, Unix, Xenix	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	512K	1 10M-byte hard disk	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Cobol, C language	1-2-3, Dbase, Microsoft Word	256	2,000	2 billion per data base	Password protection	$995 (per copy)
Unisys Corp. (813) 545-3278	Personal Mapper System	MS-DOS, PC-DOS	Unisys PC/IT, PC/Micro IT, IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	3 floppy	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Proprietary	Any DIF, PRN file	132	Varies	Varies	Password protection	Contact vendor
Unlimited Processing, Inc. (800) 874-8555	Team-Up	MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	256K	Hard disk required	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Proprietary	Any DIF, ASCII file, 1-2-3	1,900	3,000	4 billion	—	$795 (per copy), $1,795 (LAN version)
Ventureman, Inc. (617) 681-1230	The Prelude Data Base	Unix	AT&T 3B2, 3B5, PC 6300, IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	600K	1 or 2 floppies	Yes	Yes	No	No	C language	Any ASCII file	2,047	2,047	Limited by disk space only	Password, restricted fields, users group and global permissions	Contact vendor
Wang Laboratories, Inc. (800) 522-9264	PC Data Base	MS-DOS	Wang PC, Wang Advanced PC	384K	Dual disk or single disk, hard disk	No	Yes	Yes	No	—	Any Sylk file, proprietary	50	15,000	4 billion	—	$495 (per copy)
Wardtech Systems, Inc. (415) 354-8000	DBXL	PC-DOS, MS-DOS	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles, Apricot, Wang, Tandy, Ransbury, Zenith	480K	—	No	No	Yes	No	Dbase	Dbase III, Quickdraw	254	128	2 billion	None	$100 (per copy)
Zanthe Information, Inc. (800) 367-8972	ZIM	MS-DOS, PC-DOS, QNX, Xenix, Unix, VAX/VMS, VM/CMS, Netware	IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles	640K (recommended), 512K (minimum)	2 floppies	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	C language	Any ASCII or DIF file	8,000	Limited by disk space only	Limited by disk space only	None	Contact vendor

Solving Murder One on a micro

BY KENDRA BONNETT

During the first half of the decade, 15 to 17 Los Angeles prostitutes were murdered, and enough similarities existed among the deaths to lead police to suspect they were dealing with a serial murderer. In January 1986, the Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD) assigned several detectives, Metro officers and a couple of microcomputers to the Southside Serial Murder Task Force.

Putting police on a special task force is a proven tactic in solving serial murders; enlisting micros was, however, a new twist for the LAPD.

Using computers was already standard operating procedure for LAPD detectives. Enforcing law and order in Los Angeles, a city of almost three million inhabitants, requires a mainframe system with huge data bases recording crimes and other incidents that require a written report, as well as automobile and drivers' records. The LAPD's system, an IBM 3090, holds about five years' worth of field interview reports, which are taken at the scene of every accident or crime. Police can later access these via 3270 terminals.

Bonnett is a free-lance writer based in Greenwich, Conn.

The mainframe is primarily an administrative system, however, and is not designed to permit freewheeling inquiry. "There's no flexibility; you can't do any ad hoc querying," explains Richard Sullivan, manager of emerging technology with the Los Angeles Information Services Department. "There is no way to quickly run a few bunches through that system."

At the time of the Southside Serial Murder Task Force's creation, the LAPD was already interested in the possibilities of using microcomputers on special cases. So, with the help of Information Services, they used the task force as a test case. Information Services loaned the task force a couple of IBM Personal Computer ATs and Paradox, a relational data base and programming language from Ansa Software.

Sullivan spent four months with the task force, developing software applications and teaching detectives to use the program. In the process, both he and the police learned a lot about using micros in police work.

Usually, all case clues are taken by hand and then kept in notebooks. Each time someone reports information pertinent to a case, a form is filled out and added to the books. Detectives must then go through the books looking for information, similarities in clues, anything that might help them before going out into the field to follow up on a lead.

To lend some consistency to the procedure, one person is awarded the title "Clues King" and put in charge of organizing the many pieces of disconnected information coming in from all sides. This detective functions rather like a human computer, keeping a mass of information in his head, and is familiar enough with data to assign priority to clues.

When Sullivan and the task force first began working with Paradox, they borrowed heavily from these existing procedures. The ease of the Paradox application development language, combined with the advantage of having a noncomputerized model from which to draw, enabled Sullivan to get a working prototype running in just a couple of days and to complete a full application in about a week.

Sullivan admits a few mistakes were made in the process and says he is grateful for Paradox's prototyping and forgiving nature. "We ended up doing a lot of refining," he concedes.

The first mistake was building a record with fields for every conceivable type of clue. "We had about 250 fields divided into three categories — people clues, vehicle clues and crime-scene evidence," Sullivan explains. As it turned out, a number of the fields were extraneous. Even unfilled fields take up disk space and slow down searches, so in the end the record was narrowed to about 100 fields.

Using a micro and the Paradox package increased response time significantly. Police could check a new clue against others already entered into the data base or download files from the mainframe for analysis against the data base contents.

> PUTTING POLICE on a special task force is a proven tactic in solving serial murders; enlisting micros in such an effort was, however, a new twist for the LAPD.

For example, when given a license plate number of a car seen in the vicinity of a crime just before or after a prostitute was murdered, the LAPD could run not only that number but also several close variations against Department of Motor Vehicles records, using Paradox's Like selection criterion.

"There were between 10,000 and 12,000 clues involved in this case," Sullivan says, "so this ability to cross-reference data made it possible to weed out the important leads from the rest and gave the police high-priority leads to follow up."

The PC-based system also greatly enhanced the department's ability to analyze crime data for possibly significant patterns. In this particular case, no pattern was discerned, lending further weight to the suspicion that these murders had not been committed by the same person.

"It had always been one theory that these prostitute murders were not really the work of one person," Sullivan explains. "Our computer analysis tended to support that belief."

Over a period of several months, police arrested several suspects who appeared to be responsible for one or more of the murders. It has been close to a year since the last prostitute murder, and the task force is winding down.

Paradox seems, however, to have laid the foundation for a continuing career for itself in the LAPD. Sullivan says he has installed 155 copies of the software. It is not a replacement for the mainframe, he says, but it does provide invaluable assistance in identifying patterns in local crimes. ●

"We advertised in Computerworld, Computerworld's SPOTLIGHT section and Computerworld card decks. And the results from all three were excellent."

— Mark Potenzone
Westinghouse Management
Systems Software

Mark Potenzone is National Sales Manager for Westinghouse Management Systems Software. This group within Westinghouse markets IBM mainframe productivity enhancement software and operating systems software.

Westinghouse has taken advantage of three advertising opportunities that *Computerworld* offers, much to Mark's — and the company's — satisfaction.

"We've done mostly image advertising in order to create awareness of this group. The name 'Westinghouse' is certainly recognizable, but not as a major software supplier, even though we've been in the software business for nearly 20 years.

"We chose Computerworld *partly because of personal experience. As a software professional, I've read it for as many years as I've been in the business, and so has everyone I've worked with. In fact, I can't imagine a computer professional NOT reading* Computerworld.

"We advertised in Computerworld, Computerworld's SPOTLIGHT *section and* Computerworld's Card Decks. *And the results from all three were excellent. We've seen what advertising in* Computerworld *can do, so there was no surprise there. SPOTLIGHT also delivered very pleasing results. Because it is a special pull-out section devoted to one subject, it makes sense that when we advertised in their Network Software issue, we were reaching our customers and potential customers — exclusively.*

"The Card Decks did well for us, too. Those cards are very cost efficient and we got hot responses. If someone is going to take the time to fill one out, then he or she is interested. The result is a qualified lead.

"The combination of these three vehicles gives us the best of all worlds. Computerworld *and* SPOTLIGHT *complement each other. The cards reinforce our published ads. It couldn't be better. That's why we're working on new ads for our next* Computerworld *campaign."*

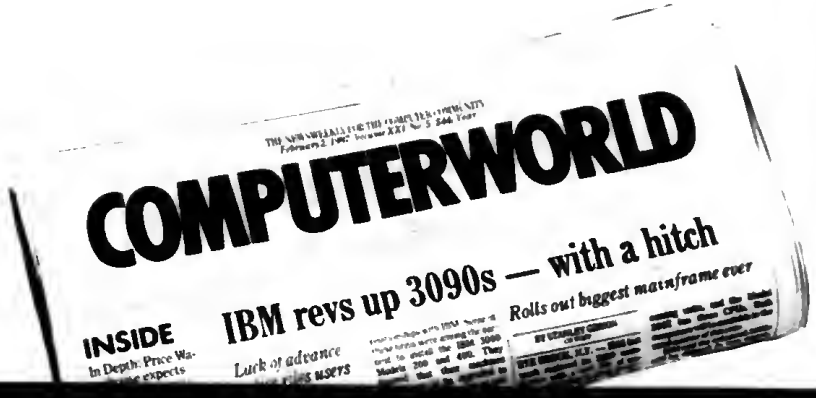
Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer market. Every week. We're working for Westinghouse Management Systems Software. We can work for you.

For all the facts, call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, Computerworld, at (617) 879-0700 today.

Sales Offices

BOSTON (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK** (201) 967-1350 **WASHINGTON, D.C.** (703) 280-2027 **ATLANTA** (404) 394-0758 **CHICAGO** (312) 827-4433 **DALLAS** (214) 233-0882 **LOS ANGELES** (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO** (415) 421-7330

An IDG Communications Publication



Reach potential customers just as they're ready to buy.

In SPOTLIGHT, the buyer's guide to the computer world.

Inside *Computerworld* these days, you'll find SPOTLIGHT. Each one a special "buyer's guide" covering features, prices and specs for every major offering in a given product category.

For our readers, SPOTLIGHT provides a unique feature-by-feature tabulated product comparison in a handy pullout section. A section they'll save for quick reference when they're ready to buy. Plus editorial covering technology trends, user reports and broad category overviews.

For our advertisers, it provides an opportunity to strike while the iron is hot. And reinforce sales messages at precisely the right moment. Just as buying decisions are being made.

So reserve your space in SPOTLIGHT now. And get your message across when it will do the most good. When the buyers are buying.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales at (617) 879-0700, or call your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD
An IDG Communications Publication

Sales Offices:
Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350 **Washington D.C.:** (703) 280-2027 **Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758
Chicago: (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 233-0882 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230 **San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330

Upcoming SPOTLIGHT Issues

Issue	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Sept 21	Hardware Roundup Large & Medium Scale Systems	Sept 4
Sept 28	Hardware Roundup Small Scale Systems	Sept 11
Oct 5	Hardware Roundup: Micros	Sept. 18
Oct 12	Leasing & Used Equipment	Sept 25
Oct 19	Capacity Planning/ Performance Monitoring Software	Oct. 2
Oct 26	Unix	Oct. 9
Nov 2	The Macintosh Market	Oct. 16
Nov 9	Application Development Tools	Oct. 23

"Welcome to Biddle Barter and Troll, where we all share success and one copy of Computerworld."

While sharing success is admirable, sharing COMPUTERWORLD is not.

Because when a magazine is meant to be pored over and referred to, it's meant to be kept close at hand.

The solution? Your own subscription.

The 76¢ solution.

For a very shrewdly-spent 76¢ an issue, you can have a personal subscription to COMPUTERWORLD. All yours. Every week.

It will give you a complete rundown of everything that's happening in the computer field—a macro package at a micro price. You'll stay on top of the news and nuances of the industry. And the praises and problems of its products.

In fact, with COMPUTERWORLD in your hand, you'll have the best possible grip on your field.

12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS free.

Order your own subscription to COMPUTERWORLD today. You'll get 51 issues at 76¢ apiece. Plus 12 bonus issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS—absolutely FREE. So in addition to getting the weekly news of the computer community, you'll get an in-depth exploration of its most timely topics. Topics that include communications, data security, PCs and more.

Plus you'll get our special Spotlight section. Featuring detailed head-to-head comparisons of the industry's latest products.

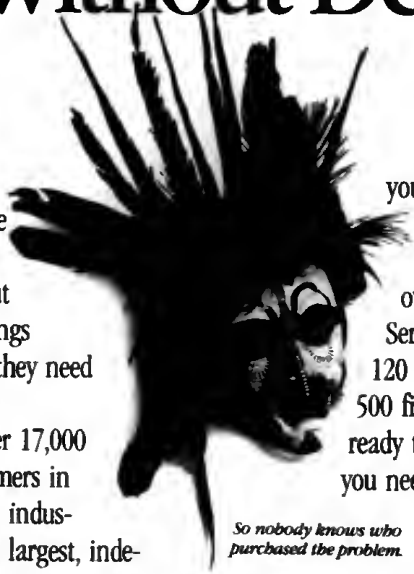
So call now. And get your own subscription. Because the people who share success aren't the ones sharing COMPUTERWORLD.

1-800-255-6286
(in NJ call 1-800-322-6286)

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

How to survive your S/3X without Decision Data.



So nobody knows who purchased the problem.

Alright. You might be able to survive without us. But why make things tougher than they need to be?

With over 17,000 satisfied customers in many different industries, we're the largest, independent, worldwide supplier of compatible peripherals for the System/36, /38 *and* /34. But our experience with–and commitment to–the S/3X marketplace extends well beyond individual products to total systems solutions and support.

When you work with us, you work with a Decision Data representative who knows our products inside out; who takes a personal interest in your business and your needs; and who specializes in giving you more for less.

You get direct support from our own Decision Data Service, Inc. with 120 locations and over 500 field engineers ready to help when you need them.

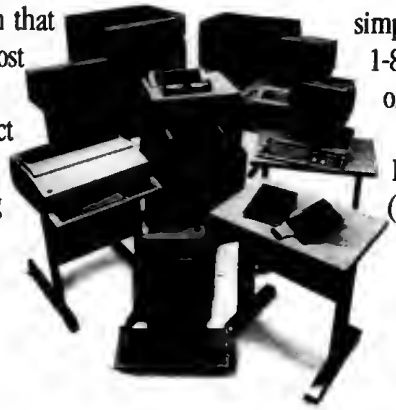
You get products backed by an annual R&D investment of nearly $9,000,000 to ensure complete compatibility and outstanding price/performance features; products that are proven reliable by countless, rigorous testing procedures.

And you get the kind of product selection that results in the most successful solutions. Our product family includes everything from matrix, band and laser printers to multi-user systems, ergonomically designed terminals and personal workstation systems for decision support applications. Even memory enhancements and uninterruptible power supplies.

You should have worried.

All of which means when your solution includes Decision Data, you can feel very comfortable knowing you'll never have to mask your decision. Ever.

For more information, simply call 1-800-523-6529, or in PA, (215) 757-3322. In Canada, call (416) 273-7161.



In case your supplier does not supply service.

Decision Data Computer Corporation

A **Decision Industries** Company

© 1987, Decision Data Computer Corporation 400 Horsham Rd., Horsham, PA 19044-0996

COMPATIBLES ENGINEERED TO SURVIVE THE FUTURE.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

James Connolly

The curse of hidden costs

The old saw about there being no such thing as a free lunch apparently can be applied to the computer industry.

Remember when the lunch was free but the beer cost a couple of bucks? Of course, if some computer companies ran taverns, a beer would cost $10 and the use of the plate and fork would be $5 per minute. Oh, you wanted a napkin, too?

Hidden costs are a curse for any consumer, whether the consumer is a peon looking for a quick, cheap lunch or an international megacorporation buying truckloads of computers.

For computer buyers, even a couple of hidden costs can mean the five-year cost of ownership is twice the up-front price of a system. That observation was made recently by industry analysts at The Sierra Group in connection with the firm's second annual cost-of-ownership study.

The firm found broad cost of ownership differences among various vendors providing systems for the same number of us-

Continued on page 52

IBM sets chips, wafers in play

Firm revs up high-tech production line for new breed of semiconductors

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

ESSEX JUNCTION, Vt. — The computer industry's first 8-in. wafer-scale semiconductor fabrication line is expected to move from pilot testing to production by year's end as part of an ongoing reorganization and reorientation of IBM's chip facility in this suburb of Burlington, Vt.

At the same time that IBM is retooling and gearing up for 8-in. wafer production, the facility is preparing for production of 4M-bit memory chips — in the complex's first building designed for semiconductor production — and is completing an organizational move that melds its traditional development and manufacturing with new marketing roles.

The changes at the Essex Junction plant and the adjoining IBM laboratory in Williston, Vt., are occurring during the facility's 30th year of operation. During that time, the complex has grown from a 40,000-sq-ft facility with 500 employees to a 3-million-sq-ft facility with 8,000 workers, making it Vermont's largest employer.

IBM officials say the facility's orientation has changed drastically during the past five years. Five years ago, various groups acted as a relay team, "passing the baton from one to the other," according to plant manager Norbert R. Lavigne. A development group would pass a project to product qualification, which in turn would pass responsibility to manufacturing, all with little interaction among the groups.

The organization now emphasizes an overlapping of the

Continued on page 53

Data View

Uninterruptible power supply installations

Sites by major system type

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART: AMY J. SWANSON

Plexus adds departmental low-end CPU

Unix machine offers expansion options

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Plexus Computers, Inc. recently announced the Plexus P/90, an entry-level addition to its line of departmental processors.

Plexus said the Unix-based P/90 was designed to support up to 64 simultaneous users.

The computer is intended as a low-end system to fill out Plexus's Extended Data Processing (XDP) system, which was introduced in March. The XDP line is notable for its ability to manage

Continued on page 53

STC offers enhanced disk drives

LOUISVILLE, Colo. — Storage Technology Corp. last week claimed performance gains and space requirement reductions with the introduction of IBM-compatible single-capacity disk drives and reduced-footprint disk subsystems.

Storage Technology also enhanced its 6100 laser printer to support IBM's Advanced Function Printing (AFP) software.

The drive is the 2.5G-byte 8380P, which Storage Technology officials said provides an average access time improvement of 20% in comparison with IBM 3380D-class drives and 27% compared with IBM 3380E-class drives. The company said it will continue to market its existing 8380 single-capacity and 5G-byte dual-capacity drives and that the 8380P can be upgraded to a dual-capacity drive.

Jim Griffing, manager of worldwide on-line storage marketing for Storage Technology,

Continued on page 52

Inside

- Project Software cuts price of turnkey Microvax II-based systems. Page 51.
- Seiko rolls out family of raster display systems. Page 54.
- HP releases high-performance disk controller cache. Page 54.

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. Cary, NC, USA
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

Hidden costs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

ers. The Tempe, Ariz., group examined the cost of owning four vendors' minicomputers in select configurations for one and five years. The configurations ranged from four- to 100-user systems. The gap between the least expensive and the most expensive systems reached $500,000 at the 100-user level.

In addition to the differences among vendors, The Sierra Group found there was little similarity between the price of a system and the cost of ownership because of costs such as maintenance. "In one case, the cost of software maintenance was almost four times the initial cost of the software. It's not unusual for overall hardware and software maintenance to double the cost of a system," Vice-President Marty Gruhn wrote in the group's report.

"It's clear that users need to educate themselves on both the product and the pricing strategies of the vendors whose products they are evaluating to avoid paying too much for the same results. Hardware prices alone are almost worthless as a basis for comparison," Gruhn wrote.

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

STC drives

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

said the gains were achieved through a series of large-scale integrated circuit improvements.

The reduced-footprint subsystem, the 8380R, can be configured with the older single- and dual-capacity 8380s or the 8380P. Griffing said the subsystem uses 16 actuators and features capacities ranging from 10G to 20G bytes, with footprint savings of about 50% when compared with an equivalent 8380E subsystem.

Small shoe to fill

According to Griffing, the footprint allows greater configuration flexibility and allows a manager to increase storage capacity without having to expand the data center.

He said the 8380P and 8380R have cleared beta testing and that the 8380P will be available during the fourth quarter. He said the 8380R will be available during the first quarter of 1988.

A 20G-byte 8380R configuration costs $360,000, and an 8380P costs $65,000.

Printer enhancements

The enhancements to the 6100 printer include an all-points addressable controller with 5M bytes of memory that eases printing of complex pages. The all-points addressability feature is introduced through microcode and makes every point on the page individually definable to the printer.

The AFP software includes the IBM Print Services Facility, the Print Management Facility and the Overlay Generation Language.

Storage Technology also announced hardware options for the 6100, including a forms overlay buffer and an expanded matrix memory, which it said allows customers to increase the number of character sets from four sets of 64 characters to 64 sets of 255 characters.

Project Software cuts price on Microvax II-based systems

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Hoping to make its project management software more attractive to corporate departments, Project Software & Development, Inc. last week slashed the price of its turnkey Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax II-based systems by as much as 60%.

Project Software said the change is a result of a new user-based software pricing scheme.

Previously, the firm'a packaged system for any number of users was priced at $260,000.

A system with a two-user license for the Project/2 scheduling and graphics software is now $99,200. The system includes 9M bytes of memory, a 318M-byte hard disk drive, a color and a monochrome terminal, a printer, Project/2 software with a relational data base manager based on Oracle Corp.'s Oracle, installation and training.

Licensing each additional user costs $10,240.

The company made similar reductions on its other mainframe and minicomputer packages.

Reductions across the board

For example, an unlimited license for high-end DEC VAX 8000 series machines was priced at $360,000 but will now be offered in a two-user version for $108,000.

Although the company sells its software for both IBM and VAX systems, sales director Dean Goodermote noted that interest in VAX products by the industry has skyrocketed lately.

Previously, be said about one customer in 10 asked for information about VAX products. That ratio has increased lately to two customers out of every three.

How to devise

Metier introduces ARTEMIS Project. An easier way for project managers to control just about everything.

Today, every manager is a project manager. Every manager watches over a budget, people and materials to accomplish a certain amount of work in a certain-to-be-not-enough amount of time.

ARTEMIS™ Project is the first PC software to give you both a sophisticated and a simple system for project management. To control changing costs, resources and deadlines. To devise new solutions to conquer the growing number of management problems.

New product development is one way ARTEMIS Project is used to monitor time and costs.

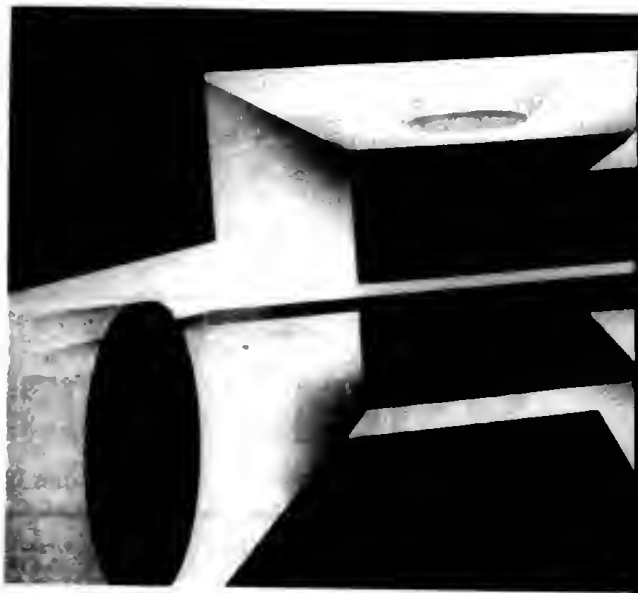
Project management explores new territory

ARTEMIS Project is designed by Metier, whose best-selling management systems are trusted to manage some of the world's largest projects. In aerospace, energy and construction. From building advanced aircraft to maintaining oil platforms in the North Sea.

Metier's success in traditional project management areas is now being discovered by new industries.

Financial institutions use ARTEMIS systems for software development. Manufacturers put it to work for assembly line changeover. And consumer products companies rely on ARTEMIS for research, development, marketing and sales.

Now that same proven problem-solving experience is available in software for IBM® and compatible PC's.



Nothing else compares

Compare ARTEMIS Project to more basic planning and scheduling software and you'll find all the standard features, improved.

For example, the calendars in ARTEMIS Project identify several work patterns including shift work, union rules and holidays for different countries. An interactive Calendar Editor then lets you compare those schedules to review workdays, make adjustments and defuse potential problems before they become real ones. Lesser systems just can't come close to this level of sophistication—or simplicity.

The interface makes it easy

Give ARTEMIS Project a screen test and you'll find the interface that's popular with users. Menus. Shortcut key operations. On-line, on-screen help that follows you along. Plus pull-down windows that build onto each other, tracing your steps and thinking ahead to your next move.

Watch networks develop

With the ARTEMIS Project interactive Network Editor, you can see your project network develop while you create it. Just like working with pencil and paper. The Network Editor gives you a more accurate and immediate view of

IBM chips

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

groups. "One of the ways we did that was to make sure that manufacturing was involved very, very early in the development cycle," Lavigne says. He notes that manufacturing groups have daily interaction with officials from the development laboratory, headed by laboratory director Luis M. Arzubi.

Lavigne says the reorientation came about, in part, because IBM freed the company's various systems groups from requirements that they use the company's own chips in all systems. Now, although most of the chips used in IBM systems are made by the company, the Vermont facility is competing with outside suppliers to a limited extent. A spokesman says the facility also is free to sell chips outside of IBM, although that has not yet been done. Emphasizing that the current way of doing things is better, Lavigne says, "We are much more aware of the importance of our products."

IBM in Burlington recently completed its latest chip fabrication line in a building. It is one of the few buildings in the world designed from the ground up as a semiconductor plant. Vibration that can cause chip flaws is minimized by a foundation that includes reinforced concrete slabs arranged in a cantilevered manner. The three-story design concentrates air conditioning and wiring on the third floor and piping on the first level, leaving the center level for chip making. That building processes both logic circuits and memory chips.

A spokesman says the design provides for an overall clean-room atmosphere of 150 0.5-micron particles per million parts of air. In work areas under protective glass hoods, particles measure less than one part per million.

Moving toward 200mm wafers

In another building, IBM is gearing up for the move to 8-in., or 200mm, wafers. Noting that most chip makers are committed to 8-in. wafer technology, Lavigne says, "We decided to go to the 8-in. wafer instead of the 8-in. wafer because we feel we need the productivity gains." The gains can mean a yield of 450 chips from an 8-in. wafer, compared with 150 chips from a 6-in. wafer, according to IBM.

The commitment to 8-in. technology required IBM to establish special relationships with semiconductor tool makers. "When we went looking for suppliers for 200mm equipment, we did not find the tools were available," Lavigne says.

The agreements involved changes ranging from minor upgrades of semiconductor machinery to fully customized processing equipment designed to handle larger wafers.

Meanwhile, the facility is preparing for the shift to 4M-bit memory chips. IBM researchers described those chips in a technical paper published in March. The Vermont plant, which produced the first experimental 1M-bit chips in 1984 and first-production 1M-bit chips in 1986, now supplies 1M-bit memory chips for all of IBM's major processors, ranging from the Personal System/2 microcomputers to the 3090 mainframe line.

Arzubi reports IBM is on a pace that could place 4M-bit chips into finished systems in January 1989. He says the implementation time is two-thirds what it was several chip generations ago because of improvements in the learning curve.

The quadrupling factor

Vermont researchers are working with IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y., to develop 16M- and 64M-bit chips. Arzubi says IBM's goal is to quadruple the number of bits on a memory chip every two years, which has been done since the 64K-bit chip was developed in 1978.

Arzubi says the 4M-bit chip, which was fabricated on existing production lines, will have an access time of 65 nsec, compared with 80 nsec for the second generation of 1M-bit chips. That second generation is used in the 3090E series and is CMOS-based. The first generation, installed in the original 3090s in April 1986, was based on silicon and aluminum metal oxide semiconductors with an access time of 150 nsec.

Arzubi says the use of a trenching technique, in which capacitors are placed several atoms below the chip surface, allows IBM to minimize the size of the 4M-bit chip and could help in the design of denser chips. "I feel very comfortable that we have at least three more generations to extract from CMOS technology," Arzubi adds. Those three generations include the 4M-, 16M- and 64M-bit chips.

and conquer

your project, so you can input data, modify and move activities when things change, and make progress reports during the fact, not after.

Integrate more than schedules

ARTEMIS Project is the only PC software that lets you integrate cost and action items with the project schedule. So you can control just about everything related to your project. Costs, drawings, inventory, technical specifications, whatever, are easily linked to their activities by simply noting specific action items.

ARTEMIS Project grows with you

Expandability is another built-in advantage. ARTEMIS Project works as a stand-alone system or as part of a management network, using ARTEMIS Link to connect to ARTEMIS mini and mainframe systems. ARTEMIS Project also works with popular personal productivity software, adding value to your current software investment.

Take control

ARTEMIS Project gives more managers more ways to devise solutions and conquer problems. To take control of costs, resources and time.

Metier supports ARTEMIS systems from offices worldwide, with complete training, installation and service. Including Metier Professional Services, to provide complete system consultation. Artemis Learn, an optional on-line tutorial for instruction in both project management and ARTEMIS Project. And an ARTEMIS PC Hot Line, to answer all your questions.

Metier is a division of Lockheed, reflecting a continuing commitment to quality and innovation.

To order an ARTEMIS Project Preview Package or for information on ARTEMIS micro, mini and mainframe systems and software, call 1-800-999-9100, extension 50B. Or write Metier Management Systems, Department 50B, 2900 North Loop West, Houston, Texas 77092, USA. Telex: 774367 METIER HOU.

ARTEMIS Project brings mainframe power to the PC to control every dimension of your project, simply.

Financial institutions bank on ARTEMIS Project to develop software applications.

©1987 Metier Management Systems
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
ARTEMIS™ is a trademark of Metier Management Systems.

TAKE CONTROL WITH METIER Artemis™ Project

Plexus

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 51

images, text and alphanumeric data, according to the vendor.

"The P/90 provides an excellent development platform for XDP and Unix applications," said Paul Klein, president and chief executive of Plexus, in a press release. The P/90 is based on the 32-bit Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessor, running at 24 MHz, which is capable of performing 3 million instructions per second, according to Plexus.

The new processor allows expansion from 2M to 16M bytes of main memory and up to 3.5G bytes of magnetic disk storage. It also offers a standard small computer systems interface for I/O.

The P/90 is available immediately through Plexus sales offices and distributors at a base price of $29,500.

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

A quad-width backplane replacement assembly for the Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxstation II/RC has been introduced by **Zoltech Corp.**

According to the vendor, the **H9278-BP** provides usable connectors for all eight slots in the DEC BA23 chassis, thus giving the Vaxstation/RC model the same capacity as the standard DEC Vaxstation II.

The H9278-BP costs $269.

Zoltech, 7023 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406.

CAD/CAM/CAE

An integrated design system featuring the tools needed to design and test digital signal processing (DSP) systems has been announced by the Computer Aided Engineering Systems Division of **Tektronix, Inc.**

The **Signal Processing Worksystem** (SPW) uses Tektronix's Designer's Database Schematic Capture package, Functional Block Library and Instrument Interface Library. It also features a Signal Display Editor (SDE) and a Simulation Program Builder that automatically compiles the block diagram with attached input signals into a simulation program and executes it. The resultant output signals are examined and analyzed by the SDE to verify the DSP system design.

The SPW costs $49,500 including an Apollo Computer, Inc. DN3000 workstation or a Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxstation 2000 workstation.

Tektronix CAE Systems Division, P.O. Box 4600, Beaverton, Ore. 97076-4600.

Graphics systems

A family of raster display systems featuring dual-resolution color capability has been introduced by **Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.'s** Graphic Devices & Systems Division.

The **GR-4400 Series Advanced Raster Display Systems** each include a monitor, a microprocessor-based controller unit and a keyboard. They offer a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 pixels with 1,024 displayed colors in normal mode and 640- by 512-pixel resolution with 16 million displayed colors in full-color mode.

The GR-4406 performs two-dimensional wire-frame transformations at a rate of 300,000 vectors per second; the GR-4416 performs three-dimensional wire-frame transformations at 400,000 vectors per second.

Prices range from $20,950 to $52,000.

Seiko Isntruments, 1130 Ingwood Court, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Introducing the COLORSCAN®/2

Color Graphics Workstation

If the success of your business depends on making faster, better informed decisions, then the COLORSCAN/2 workstation is designed for you.

Packaged all in one space saving 10" x 15" low profile enclosure, the COLORSCAN/2 features both a built in plug-compatible VT™240 text/graphics terminal and a high-performance "next generation" PC/MS-DOS® personal system.

Starting at around $2,000*, the COLORSCAN/2 offers many technological advancements that work to your advantage in many innovative ways. For example:

- High-performance VT240 and EGA compatible graphics
- Quiet, diskless networking operation
- "Smart card" and 3½-inch disk accessories
- Surface mount technology and custom VLSI
- Auxiliary battery-backed RAM
- Choice of Personal System/2™ or VT200-style keyboard

With its dual capability and high connectivity, you can access on-line information from a VAX™ system or other time sharing systems while simultaneously running PC/MS-DOS applications such as Lotus® 1-2-3®. By simply pressing a "hot key," you can switch back and forth from MS-DOS to the VT240 terminal sessions. And a "cut and paste" feature lets you extract and manipulate information between the two.

To find out more about how the COLORSCAN/2 can satisfy your needs, call Datamedia at 1-800 DMC-INFO.

DMC
DATAMEDIA CORPORATION
The Positive Response™

11 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer price may vary. Price excludes taxes, license, freight or options. COLORSCAN is a registered trademark of Datamedia Corporation. VT and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Data storage

A **high-performance disk-controller cache** has been introduced by **Hewlett-Packard Co.** for its HP 7936H 307M-byte and HP 7937H 571M-byte disk drives.

According to the vendor, the controller cache was developed specifically for system performance improvements. It has 2M bytes of read cache and 4K bytes of nonvolatile write cache. A copy of frequently requested data is maintained in random-access memory. Another feature is simultaneous read during write.

The controller cache as an upgrade to the drives already in the field costs $3,250. Included with the drives, it costs $15,500 for the 307M-byte drive and $19,600 for the 571M-byte drive.

HP, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

Terminals

A personal computer-based cash register system designed for point-of-sale applications has been announced by **POS Technology, Inc.**

The **POS Technology cash register** includes a 25-line by 80-col. 12-in. monochrome display, a 5¼-in. 360K-byte floppy drive, an 8-MHz Intel Corp. 8088-2 CPU, a cash drawer, a real-time clock, a 40-col. printer, a 150W power supply and a 640K-byte memory.

The base unit costs $1,995.

POS Technology, 103 E. Pierce, Tempe, Ariz. 85281.

Input devices

A family of document analyzers offering the capability to convert scanned raster data into industry-standard vector or compressed raster formats in real time has been announced by **Ana Tech Corp.**

The **Vana Document Analyzers** offer user-selectable vector output formats including Ana Tech VSOF and Autocad DXF. Raster output formats include CCITT Group 3 and 4 and Interleaf raster.

Five models are available: The Vana 1000 (raster) and the Vana 2000 (vector/raster) interface with Ana Tech's 16- to 64-in. Eagle document scanners. The Vana 2010 (vector/raster) and the Vana 1010 (raster) interface with other scanners. The Vana 3000 enables integrated workstations to process either raster or vector data without affecting the scanner workstation.

Prices start at $15,000.

Ana Tech, 10499 Bradford Road, Littleton, Colo. 80127.

Computer crime law: A capitalist tool?

The courts seem to be ignoring the rights of 'usees' — those who rely on computer operations

BY J. J. BUCK BLOOMBECKER

Whom does computer crime law protect? Despite the existence of computer crime laws in the federal system and in 48 states, almost no one has given this basic question much attention. Unfortunately, the first authoritative statement from an appellate court on the subject is a rather curious proof of the old legal maxim, "hard cases make bad law."

The May 22, 1987, opinion in *Mahru* v. *Superior Court* (No. B026004. Second Dist., Div. Two) suggests that only owners of computer systems are protected against malicious damage to computer systems under the language of the California Penal Code Section 502 (c). Since the language is similar to that of most of the computer crime laws in the U.S., it seems worthwhile to explore the paucity of reasoning that seems to underlie the court's conclusion.

In the opinion of the court, the following facts were presented:

Mahru, identified in the court's opinion as "an experienced computer programmer, . . . an employee, director, and 15% shareholder of BHI," referring to his employer, Bruce Hegardt, Inc., was charged with computer crime after a dispute between BHI and the Downey Schools Federal Credit Union in California. In 1983, the credit union bought a computer and software and then sold both to BHI on credit, retaining a security interest. BHI contracted to provide on-site data processing services to the credit union. The computer was located at the credit union, the space being leased to BHI.

The charge of computer crime arose out of a dispute between the credit union and BHI.

In February 1985, the credit union orally and unilaterally terminated its contract with BHI. A provision of the contract required a written notice of 182 days before termination could ensue.

The parties attempted to negotiate an agreement to cover the time period in which the credit union would convert from BHI to another DP service. The attempt was unsuccessful. Within two weeks of the contract termination, the negotiations had broken down.

KAREN STOLPER

Shortly thereafter, Mahru gave BHI's chief computer operator written instructions to make specified changes in the names of two files in the computer. The court found that "the effect of these changes was to make doubly certain that credit union employees, none of whom were computer experts, would be unable to run the credit union's programs without assistance from either BHI personnel or another expert computer software technician." The credit union was not able to use the computer system for five days as a result of the changes in the file names.

Based on these facts, Mahru was charged with violating a section of the California Penal Code, making "any person who maliciously accesses, alters, deletes, damages, destroys or disrupts the operation of any computer system, computer network, computer program, or data" guilty of computer crime.

The court of appeals found no legal basis for this charge:

"From the evidence, the magistrate had reasonable cause to suspect petitioner accessed, altered and disrupted the operation of the computer system and programs. . . . The facts also support a suspicion that petitioner desired to vex and annoy the credit union and to injure it by putting it to additional expense in retaliation for its termination of BHI's contract."

Normally, a court finding that the behavior of a defendant falls within the language of a criminal statute upholds a criminal charge against that defendant. This court, however, chose to be

BloomBecker is director of the National Center for Computer Crime Data, a nonprofit organization in Los Angeles.

- **Do laws protect only computer owners?**
- **Spite is not a criminal offense**
- **Legislation for the rich and powerful**

more creative. "The question presented, though," it explained, "is whether the court should blindly match the literal words of . . . [the California Penal Code] to the facts of this case. We think not." Using a rationale that finds support nowhere in the case law or in the voluminous records of hearings of the California and other computer crime laws, the court drafted a new requirement onto the law against computer crime.

In the language that makes this opinion most troublesome, the court said: "Section 502 (c) cannot properly be construed to make it a public offense for an employee, with his employer's approval, to operate the employer's computer in the course of the employer's business in a way that inconveniences or annoys or inflicts expense on another person."

Why in heaven's name not?

There seem to be two bases on which the court is relying to rule against Mahru's punishment, although his behavior fits within the literal meaning of the computer crime law. Neither, I suggest, is adequate.

- Does the computer crime law prohibit annoyance or spite?
- Can users do no wrong? Have "usees" no rights?

The court's first argument is a unique red herring. The California Penal Code defines "maliciously" as importing "a wish to vex, annoy or injure another person, or an intent to do a wrongful act." Spite appears nowhere in the definition.

Yet it is about spite that the court seems determined to speak: "The legislature could not have meant, by enacting Section 502, to bring the Penal Code into the computer age by making annoying or spiteful acts criminal offenses whenever a computer is used to accomplish them. Individuals and organizations use computers for typing and other routine tasks in the conduct of their affairs, and sometimes in the course of these affairs they do vexing, annoying, and injurious things. Such acts cannot all be criminal."

Granting the court's premise, one would hope the court would proceed to explain its conclusion by referencing the test case it used to determine whether the acts in question were criminal. No reasoning along this line follows the court's rather general comment.

I DOUBT that many readers of *Computerworld* would find a five-day stretch of computer inoperability a minor wrongdoing worth calling no more than spiteful or annoying.

One must assume that the court took upon itself the role of a fact finder and decided that, although some other acts might be criminal, Mahru's were not. I would suggest that, normally, and properly, such factual determinations are better reached after a trial. At the trial, evidence can be offered that would allow a judge or jury to determine whether the charges involved petty nastiness or serious damage. The appellate court is poorly placed to make such a determination, having a limited record before it.

One wonders what the justice who wrote this opinion would think if his work had to be done by hand for five days rather than on the word processor his secretary probably used to produce drafts of the opinion issued by the court. I doubt that many readers of *Computerworld* would find a five-day stretch of computer inoperability a minor wrongdoing worth calling no more than spiteful or annoying.

Wrongs and rights

Can users do no wrong? Have "usees" no rights? Though the appellate court seemed to rely on the idea that the law does not protect people against spite, implicit in its emphasis on Mahru's status as an employee of BHI is the idea that computer crime laws were passed to protect only computer owners and legitimate users.

Let's ignore the fact that the credit union paid for the computer. Let's ignore the fact that it

ultimately got possession of the computer when BHI went bankrupt. Does the court really mean to say that the cloak of employment is a defense for any employee who goes into a computer system to "annoy, vex, or injure" anyone other than the employer?

Try this hypothetical scenario if you find the court's reasoning at all persuasive: I sue my bank. Counsel for the bank instructs the DP department to remove my account from its computer system. Is the fact that the bank owns the computer s complete defense for any employee who actually implements the instruction and removes my account? I suggest not.

DOES THE court really mean to say that the cloak of employment is a defense for any employee who goes into a computer system to "annoy, vex, or injure" anyone other than the employer?

The fundamental flaw in the court's reasoning lies in the fact that it has ignored the rights of "usees," or people who rely on the operation of computer systems. We are all usees of many computer systems. Perhaps the credit union terminated its agreement in bad faith. Does that mean it forfeited all rights to computer security just because the title was BHI's and not the credit union's?

If our computer crime laws are understood to protect only the owners of computer systems and not those who are also vulnerable to computer crimes, the laws are examples of legislation that protects only the rich and powerful, not the millions of others who are at risk without the resources to buy their own computer systems. I don't believe the computer crime laws were designed to be such capitalist tools.

Guilty or innocent?

The question is, should Mahru be punished?

Having suggested that the court badly misunderstood the intent of the computer crime laws, let me conclude by noting that I'm not convinced Mahru should be convicted of any crime or even that he should have been charged.

The court strenuously avoided looking at the rights of BHI and the credit union pursuant to its contract. I think this was a mistake. Perhaps BHI had a right to cease work altogether once the credit union breached its contract. Perhaps Mahru took reasonable steps to protect BHI's investment in the system software and data by doing what he did.

However, these are not the bases of the court's decision. They would more properly be decided at trial anyway. The sole point of this column is to warn computer users, and "usees," that the rights protecting these people against computer crime have been seriously limited by the language of this one case.

Despite *Computerworld's* announcement that the case bad been revived [CW, Aug. 3], on July 23 the California Supreme Court had, in fact, turned down s request for a hearing from the Los Angeles District Attorney's Office — making this case as dead as s doornail.

The opinion of the court of appeals now stands as the law of California. Since there are almost no other cases interpreting computer crime laws, it may represent s significant case.

As such, it represents the most significant limitation on computer crime laws any court has ever written. Let the "usee" beware. •

PROMPT
DBMS
FOR THE
IBM SERIES/1
800-626-5518
502-633-5700
EDI & APPLICATIONS TOO!

System 38, 4300, 9370 Users:
When it comes to price/performance of tape drives, only one system stacks up.

1-800-338-8ipl
(in MA 617-890-6620)
ipl systems, inc.

Totally compatible with the IBM AT, right down to keyboard layout. But with a more resilient feel.
Likewise.
Likewise.
Likewise.
At $599, the Wyse WY-60 delivers unrivaled value if you're looking for sharp resolution,
At $649, the Wyse WY-99GT delivers

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

Efrem G. Mallach

Ask the right questions

"The biggest problem we have with computers," says Lou Fuchs, director of strategic products for Wang Laboratories, Inc., "is we don't know the questions to ask."

An MIS chief may disagree with Fuchs when the general ledger data base won't communicate with the new operating system release and the executive vice-president is breathing down his neck for the year-end figures and it's already Feb. 21.

But in the long run, Fuchs is right on target. If we can't figure out what questions we ought to ask, our chances of finding the right answers are near zero.

This does not mean that our MIS chief should turn to the executive vice-president and ask, "Are you sure you really need those year-end figures?" or "Wouldn't you rather have a distributor price list?" That way lie black eyes and hastily updated resumes. It does mean that, in the final analysis, somebody has to sit down and figure out what questions should be asked.

There are reams of data elements from internal and external sources that can be placed in a data base. Myriad reports, summaries, tabulations, graphs, analyses and breakdowns can be

Continued on page 63

Bank tests recovery scheme

Personnel issues come to forefront in disaster recovery dry run

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

While it was a true disaster for several computer centers, for others, the torrential rainfall that inundated the Chicago area earlier this month pointed to the potential value of giving disaster recovery plans a dry run.

That lesson was not lost on managers of Horizon Bancorp in Morristown, N.J. The facility conducted a mock disaster at one of its two data centers earlier this summer. Horizon officials said that among American banks — which the U.S. comptroller of the currency requires to maintain disaster recovery plans — its mock disaster was one of the first during normal working hours without prior notification to employees.

Through the exercise, the data processing staff discovered some stumbling blocks in Horizon's disaster recovery plan and raised the awareness of the recovery issue within other departments, according to John Cronin, the company's vice-president and director of computer operations.

John Cronin

"It's the only way that you really can evaluate the effectiveness of the plan. Just like developing a system, you can do all the testing you want, but until you put it in live production, you don't know how successful it will be," Cronin said.

Just talking to Horizon's legal, personnel and transportation officials about their responsibilities under the plan was important, Cronin added. "It really was an education in getting people to realize that we do have something like this in place," he said.

Horizon operates two data centers that provide partial backup for each other, the main one in Parsippany, N.J., and the other 100 miles away in Moorestown, N.J. Each has an IBM 4381 Model P13 operating under IBM's DOS/VSE and VM. The company also has a contract with Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. for use of its Carlstadt, N.J., hot site, which is just 30 miles from Horizon's Parsippany data center.

Cronin, who began Horizon's disaster recovery planning with help from consulting firm Devlin Associates, Inc. several years ago, said he got the idea for a mock disaster at a Comdisco conference, where he was told that only 1% of organizations with a DP disaster recovery plan had conducted such an exercise.

Not quite the real thing

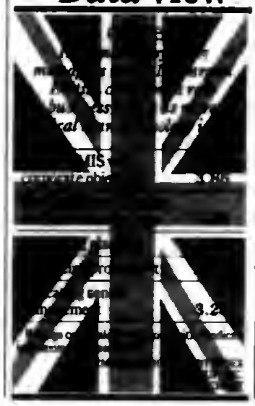
For Horizon's drill, Cronin chose a "less than worst case" event and time: loss of the Parsippany mainframe because of an electrical fire, but no loss of facilities or peripheral equipment, at 10 p.m. on a Thursday. "We did not want to disrupt the normal processing of the bank. That would be expecting too much to attempt something like that," he said.

But the timing did require employees who had worked during the day to be called in; some reported to the Carlstadt hot site and some to the Moorestown center.

Horizon holds announced disaster recovery tests three or four times a year and had identi-

Continued on page 68

Data View



New Chase service group melds business with MIS

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — The Chase Manhattan Bank NA recently organized a variety of services that depend on data processing into a profit center headed by the executive who previously led the firm's corporate operations and systems department.

In heading up the new Service Products Sector, Michael Urkowitz moves from direct responsibility for the bank's technological direction to a role dominated by business concerns. He will oversee services that provide 10% of the bank's revenue.

In a telephone interview, Urkowitz, 44, attributed the promotion to his combination of technology and business duties while he was in charge of corporate operations and systems.

Urkowitz dealt with technology issues such as establishing the architectural framework to integrate the bank's systems around the world. He also faced business concerns involving delivery of services, such as responding to increased competition and regulation.

"We recognize that the management disciplines needed to run these businesses include the disciplines needed to run operations and systems," he said. "You must be capable of driving the technology in order to be successful, to have the ability to put in place, on a large scale, the technologies needed to differentiate yourself in these businesses. You really can't separate the technology from the business for these activities."

This outlook has led to the creation of opportunities for systems managers at Chase to move into product development, marketing and even sales, Urkowitz

Continued on page 64

MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

Blue Shield DP exec moves into administration

Daniel H. Thomas, former vice-president for systems and data processing at **Pennsylvania Blue Shield**, has been appointed the insurer's senior vice-president for administration and planning.

In addition to DP, telecommunications and office systems, his new position includes responsibility for strategic ventures, administration of corporate and interdepartmental projects and company buildings and property.

Thomas, 53, said the move from the systems realm to a broader, administrative role has been a natural, evolutionary one. Experience in planning DP lends itself to corporate planning, and the use of computer technology in building controls and other areas has provided him with significant involvement with building facilities, Thomas said.

He said his DP role now focuses on reviewing and approving an annual strategic systems direction and tying that path to corporate strategy and, "of course, the budget." Day-to-day managing is kept to a minimum, particularly fighting crises. "We try to avoid that," he said.

Thomas has set up a performance management reporting system that tracks the status of systems development, maintenance, hardware and other areas.

He studied education, math and science as an undergraduate and started his career with Burroughs Corp. in military field service. He said his interest shifted toward business, which he studied through an executive education program at the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School.

Thomas has spent 15 years with Pennsylvania Blue Shield, which is the largest Blue Shield Plan in the U.S.

Daniel H. Thomas

Peter Kieran has been named director of MIS at **Lonza, Inc.** in Fairlawn, N.J., a manufacturer and marketer of specialty chemicals with plants in seven states.

In his new position, Kieran is responsible for development and operation of business information systems, reporting to R. Brian Cassidy, the company's vice-president for finance.

He had been director of MIS at Essex Chemical Corp. and manager of MIS at General Cable Co. He graduated from New York University with a bachelor's degree in computer science and from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute with a master's degree in computer science.

Continued on page 68

We know you couldn't care less about us.

Let's talk about the Memorex commitment to your complete customer satisfaction.

It could be that the only reason you're reading this ad is that your system is down.

And the last thing on your mind is a company called Memorex.

We know that.

And we'd like to change that.

So let's talk:

We know who you are. And we know your problems.

But who are we?

Well, aside from IBM, we're the only computer products company in the world to sell a *full* line of IBM-compatible computer products (everything from mass storage and communications equipment to System 3X peripherals, magnetic media and a host of other computer supplies).

But product selection is only the beginning of our commitment to you and your complete satisfaction.

For instance, we know that in terms of service, when you're down, you're losing major dollars and probably a lot of sleep. So when you're down, we're up. Our response time for critical system components is 2 hours or less. In fact, we take down time so seriously that many of our products, like the 3682 Disk Drives and 6880 Solid State Disk Drives are guaranteed to be up and running 100% of the time (Or the maintenance is *free*).

When it comes to parts availability, in nine out of ten cases that require a customer engineer to repair equipment (and we have over 2,000 of those talented people), the part is available in a nearby branch office. In 76 countries throughout the world. (The only continent we're *not* on is Antarctica.)

As for financing, let's just say we're extremely flexible and offer many innovative financing options. June 15 just may be a better day for you to make a payment than April 15th. We understand this.

Finally, we know that when you use us, on a scale of 1 to 10 you rate us an "8" on satisfaction with both our products and our service. That's good. But we're working on *improving* that figure.

We hope you're still listening.

Because we'd like to talk some more.

Simply dial 1-800-CALL-MRX and let us know how we can help you.

As we said, we know you couldn't care less about us.

Which is our whole point.

To know us is not to worry about us.

Let's talk.
1-800-CALL-MRX.

MEMOREX

BOOK REVIEWS

Portrait brings CDC founder Norris into focus

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

William C. Norris: Portrait of a Maverick
By James C. Worthy

At a recent trade conference, I sat at lunch next to a couple from Minneapolis. Since we were all concerned with computers in our work, talk turned to a Minneapolis company, Control Data Corp. The couple expressed dismay at the firm's recent performance but optimism that with founder William C. Norris having left it, better times might be ahead.

Such is perhaps the common opinion that has surrounded Norris in the past several years; that he is an irascible, autocratic eccentric who overstayed his welcome and nearly ran a billion-dollar company into the ground.

Worthy's book sets out to correct that perception and succeeds in putting Norris in perspective. The book, while admiring, is not unduly flattering — even though the author is a long-time acquaintance of Norris and a CDC board member.

Indeed, a person who has been roundly criticized in recent years deserves also to have his achievements mentioned. The book reminds us that Norris was a pioneer in time-sharing, the third-party peripherals business, supercomputers and third-party maintenance.

But what caused CDC's problems? Was it Norris? The book paints a picture of a combination of factors, all feeding on one another: the timing of new products, production quality, personal computers and, to a certain extent, Norris's personality.

Norris's problem, one which caused him periodic difficulty throughout his career, was communication, an activity at which he concentrated little and hence never became skilled. The result was that Norris's purposes and methods were not always understood by subordinates.

One who could understand him, long-time lieutenant Norbert Berg, acted as a "human interface," translating Norris's wishes to those who hadn't a clue.

Indeed, Norris will never he remembered for any of the quotes attributed to him in this book; they are prosaic to the extreme. After finishing the volume, one is hard-pressed to recall any of Norris's statements.

However, the key to understanding Norris is not through words but through emotions. The book shows that he is first moved emotionally, as he was by the urban riots of the 1960s. Later, he found a way of translating that emotion into a path of action — usually a business venture, such as the factory built in the Northside ghetto of Minneapolis.

And public opinion could he swinging back to sympathy for Norris's values. A few years ago, aggressive dealing and the raw pursuit of wealth were glorified. Now, some Wall Street wizards have been exposed as criminals.

Although brief at 230 very readable pages of text, Worthy's book is not devoid of intriguing anecdotes, such as the way in which the settlement between IBM and CDC was reached as a result of CDC's lawsuit. Norris and then IBM President Thomas V. Learson flew secretly to Omaha, Neb., to begin negotiations, the book recounts. The talks continued, with Norris taking the code name Bird and Learson the name Link.

Norris, who does not seem a particularly mischievous or fun-loving sort, at least on the surface, told me in an interview that the most fun he had at CDC was in winning the IBM settlement, in which IBM ceded its service bureau to CDC.

For people not acquainted with Norris or the computer industry, this book is a good first look at Norris and his role. And the uninitiated will not he deterred by its length. But those who follow the industry closely could find the book somewhat unsatisfying. There is probably another book waiting to be written that could he titled *Control Data: The Inside Story.*

Hardcover, $19.95, 259 pages, ISBN 0-88730-087-1, by Ballinger Publishing Co., Cambridge, Mass.

Books in Brief

Desktop Publishing and Typesetting
By Michael Kleper

A comprehensive source book ranging from the mechanics of typesetting to the availability of hardware and software packages, plus the principles of layout and design.

Paperback, $29.95, 770 pages, ISBN 0-8306-0700-5, by Tab Books, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, Pa.

Micro-Mainframe Connection
By Thomas Wm. Madron

The basic issues and technologies related to the simple concept and complicated reality of linking micros to mainframes.

Hardcover, $29.95, 260 pages, ISBN 0-672-46583-3, by Hayden Books, Indianapolis, Ind.

Publishers wishing to have their books considerd for review can direct books, prepublication galleys, press releases, catalogs or other information to George Harrar, Book Review Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 971, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

August 12, 1987

Teradata

3,395,202 Shares

Teradata Corporation

Common Stock
($.01 par value)

Price $20 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained in any State in which this announcement is circulated only from such of the undersigned as may legally offer these securities in such State.

Salomon Brothers Inc — Montgomery Securities

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. — The First Boston Corporation — Alex. Brown & Sons Incorporated

Dillon, Read & Co. Inc. — Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated — Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Hambrecht & Quist Incorporated — E. F. Hutton & Company Inc. — Kidder, Peabody & Co. Incorporated

Lazard Freres & Co. — Merrill Lynch Capital Markets — Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

PaineWebber Incorporated — Prudential-Bache Capital Funding

L. F. Rothschild & Co. Incorporated — Shearson Lehman Brothers Inc.

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated — Wertheim Schroder & Co. Incorporated

Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. — Rothschild Inc. — Allen & Company Incorporated

Barclays de Zoete Wedd Limited — William Blair & Company — Cowen & Co.

EBC Amro Bank Limited — A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc. — Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. Inc.

Moseley Securities Corporation — Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood Incorporated — J. Henry Schroder Wagg & Co. Limited

Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc. — Tucker, Anthony & R. L. Day, Inc.

Questions

FROM PAGE 59

derived from even the simplest data base. Which data elements are worth the trouble to enter and store? Which outputs are worth having? These are the two basic questions that every MIS shop must answer.

Some answers are obvious. Paychecks must go out to avoid a riot. IRS forms must go out to avoid other problems. Invoices must go out or checks won't come in.

The basics are cut-and-dried in 1987. You can cart them to the local Accounting Corporation of America office and kiss them good-bye. If you keep them, they should occupy only a small fraction of your staff, your mind and your CPU cycles.

Management reports are not that simple. Here, there are no givens, no absolutes, no government regulations to guide you gently along the paths of righteousness. Here, people are left to their own devices. Here, heeding one executive's "Spare me this detail" begets another's "Where are the facts I need?" Here, the cries of "Useless" and "Too much" or "Too little" and "I can't understand this report" or "Could you just change this one teensy thing?" are heard the loudest. And here, Fuchs hits the bull's-eye.

Take aim

Fortunately, heads of MIS need not shoot from the hip. There is a concept through which they and top management, working together, can jointly define their information needs for the purposes of management control. This concept is called Critical Success Factors (CSF).

It was first publicized in an MIS context by MIT's John Rockart in a 1979 *Harvard Business Review* article, although in a general management context, the concept goes back to 1961 and the term to 1972.

Rockart defines CSFs as "the limited number of areas in which results, if they are satisfactory, will ensure successful competitive performance for the organization." The CSFs for a supermarket might include inventory; for a hospital, cost accounting.

How does one define the CSFs for a firm's executives? Through discussion, critical questioning and refinement.

Rockart points out the following things to expect:

- Some CSFs depend on the industry, some on a firm's position in its industry.
- Some CSFs are relatively permanent, some are temporary.
- Many CSFs cannot be monitored via traditional financial accounting systems. Many cannot be monitored via any single existing data base. Some cannot even be monitored solely via an organization's internal information.
- Some CSFs are objective, some — though fewer than it may at first appear — require subjective measures. This may make MIS managers uncomfortable, but not top executives.

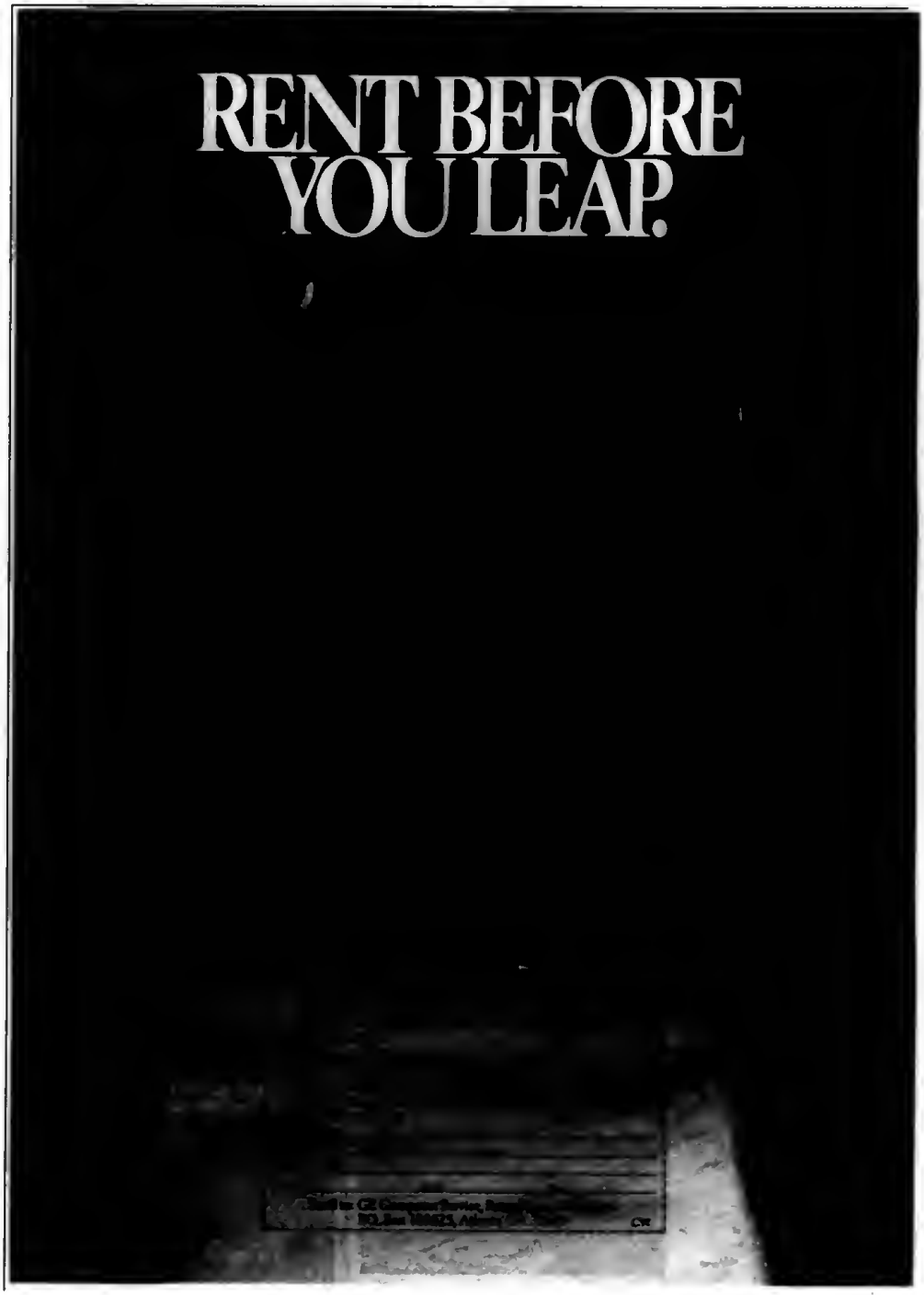
Once the CSFs are defined, MIS managers and senior executives work jointly to determine how they will be measured and what the corresponding reports will look like.

MANAGEMENT reports are not simple. There are no givens, no absolutes, no government regulations.

The result is that executives get the information they need to manage their organizations effectively. But there is more than that.

The process gives executives more insight into their real information needs and gives MIS managers more insight into how their organization really functions in its environment. These shared insights, in the final analysis, can be the most valuable benefit of all.

Mallach teaches at the Boston College School of Management and is a consultant to user and vendor executives.



Chase

FROM PAGE 59

said. "We're already in the habit of involving DP executives on sales calls. That's been effective," he said.

Business background

As an example of the business issues he faced, Urkowitz cited the handling of large payments between corporations and other banks.

This activity, he said, involved both increased competition and greater regulation as the Federal Reserve Board tightened controls on the short-term overdrafts banks can maintain with the board.

Urkowitz said Chase adopted a strategy of "reautomation" to meet the challenges by improving efficiency, boosting capacity and providing systems that generate additional information on the overdraft positions of the bank and its customers.

Urkowitz's new sector brings together wholesale services provided to corporations and other banks. These include relatively innovative services, such as electronic banking and delivery of financial information, as well as more conventional bank functions, such as check processing and transfer of payments.

The sector, which was formed Aug. 20, is aimed at making the services' contribution to the bank more visible and at bolstering efforts to enhance that contribution, according to Urkowitz. "There is substantial growth potential that can be derived by a strong focus on these businesses," he said.

Urkowitz, who remains an executive vice-president, is succeeded as chief of corporate operations and systems by John Scicutella, who has been appointed executive vice-president.

Michael Urkowitz

Scicutella was previously Trading & Treasury Services Group executive. He joined Chase as an operations trainee in 1970, then managed account information and loan operations.

Urkowitz started with Chase in 1974 in the controller's department. He then joined operations, working in check processing. Later, he managed a money transfer group, an international bank services group, product and production risk management, international operations and corporate operations and systems.

Technology background

Urkowitz earned bachelor's and master's degrees in mechanical engineering from the City College of New York and worked for Grumman Corp. as a project engineer. He also worked for the city of New York, both on the mayor's project management staff and as assistant to the deputy commissioner for New York's Housing and Development Administration.

Urkowitz said he has carefully studied technology and business issues at Chase through courses, seminars and contacts. "I drove myself to understand the underlying business we were doing," he said. "I struggled to see the whole of it, with regard to customers. I found the opportunities boundless and limited only by my own energy and willingness to learn."

CALENDAR

SEPT. 6-12

Banque '87 — The 6th European Trade Fair for Techniques and Organization in Banking. Copenhagen, Sept. 7-9 — Contact: Bella Center A/S, Center Blvd., 2300 Kobenhavn S, Denmark.

SIBOS: SWIFT's International Banking Operations Seminar. Montreal, Sept. 7-11 — Contact: Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunication S.C., Ave. Ernest Solvay 81, B-1310 La Hulpe, Belgium.

12th Annual National FSI User Conference. Dallas, Sept. 8-11 — Contact: Forum '87, Suite 700, 2777 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75207.

Decworld '87. Boston, Sept. 8-18 — Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., 200 Baker Ave., Concord, Mass. 01742.

OSI Meeting for Government Users. Gaithersburg, Md., Sept. 9-10 — Contact: Joan Wywra, Room B218, Building 325, National Bureau of Standards, Gaithersburg, Md. 20899.

Financial Investment Management Exposition and Conference. New York, Sept. 9-10 — Contact: Flagg Management, Inc., P.O. Box 4440, New York, N.Y. 10163.

1987 Capital Microcomputer Users Forum. Washington, D.C., Sept. 9-10 — Contact: National Trade Productions, Inc., Suite 400, 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

The Desktop Publishing Conference. Santa Clara, Calif., Sept. 9-12 — Contact: Seybold Seminars, 6922 Wildlife Road, Malibu, Calif. 90265.

Distribution/Computer Fall Expo '87. New Brunswick, N.J., Sept. 10-11 — Contact: C. S. Report, Inc., P.O. Box 453, Exton, Pa. 19341.

SEPT. 13-19

Atre Annual Forum on Data Base. New York, Sept. 14-16 — Contact: Atre International Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 727, 16 Elm Place, Rye, N.Y. 10580.

Does Ventura® choke on your long documents?

Try LaserScript™, the long-document specialist.

LaserScript is a fully-automated approach to composing long documents that puts it all together for you—table of contents, index, headers, footers, graphics, and more—no grousing with a mouse or manual labor involved.

Compare for yourself and find out why power-users like Autodesk and Relational Technology use **LaserScript** to compose their technical documentation.

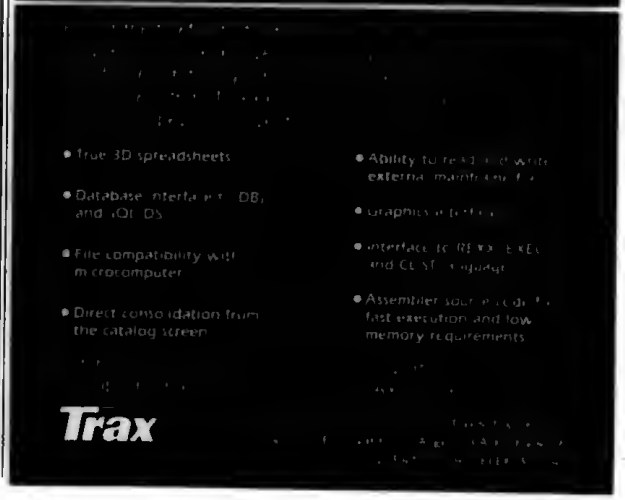
CTC
Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611
(415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330

Other Products:
SPF/PC™, text editor

Expand your spreadsheet horizons...

ESS is light years ahead!

from Trax Softworks



For those analyzing developments in the PC industry, Compaq offers an executive summary.

Compaq still

In the midst of the clamor surrounding the new IBM® PS/2 series of personal computers, one thing is perfectly clear to people who really know PC's. COMPAQ® personal computers still work better. They're faster, more compatible, more expandable, and more flexible to accommodate the advancements so many users demand.

Consider flexibility. Compaq offers 5¼" diskette drives, and allows you to add 3½" drives if you want them. In fact, you can add up to four different storage devices on all COMPAQ desktop computers.

Demand for the 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 has nearly doubled since the PS/2 introduction

The 12-MHz COMPAQ PORTABLE III is the smallest, most powerful full-function portable there is.

And what users demand are advancements that enhance their productivity *within* the industry standard.

Advancements that extract more performance from over 10,000 different business software programs—the largest library of productivity software in the world.

Still the performance leader

COMPAQ personal computers prove superior in overall performance.

Take speed. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 286® runs your software up to 20% faster than its PS/2™ counterpart. It also has high-performance fixed disk drives that are up to 2½ times faster than theirs, with access times averaging less than 30 milliseconds. What's more, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™ sets all the records for speed in advanced-technology, industry-standard personal computers.

Examine compatibility. We let you use all the industry-standard software and expansion boards that you already own.

Look at expandability. Because our slots follow the industry standard, you have almost unlimited options to add the functions you need. Extra memory, networking, communications, and many others. So you can configure your system exactly the way you want it.

COMPAQ PC's outperform PS/2 PC's in tests for processor speed & disk performance, using the Norton Performance Index Version 4.0.*

Finally, compare portability. You can't. The 12-MHz 80286-based COMPAQ PORTABLE III™ is the undisputed leader. It offers all the functions and performance you'd expect to find in the most advanced desktops. Without any of the compromises you'll find in other portables.

Enhancing, not inhibiting

Each component in every computer we build is designed to be the best, both individually and as part of the overall system. This way enhancements work together to give you unparalleled performance. Faster RAM. Internal backup systems. Expanded memory and disk caching systems. Faster processors and coprocessors. Faster fixed disk

It still simply works better.

*Index based on a scale that rates the original IBM PC as 1.00

IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Paradox is a trademark of Ansa Software. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. MS OS/2 is a product of Microsoft Corporation.

©1987 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

works better.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 sets the standard for high-performance, advanced-technology desktop computing.

40 million software packages, 32 million peripheral products, and hundreds of millions of hours in training. Compaq designs its computers to protect your investment. And because they do more, they also maximize it.

drives that store more. These are all innovations built into both desktop and full-function portable PC's.

Innovations made *without* sacrificing industry-standard compatibility.

Earn higher returns on your investment

The industry standard has a lot going for it. Namely, you and over 10 million other PC users it represents. American business has $80 billion invested in the current PC standard, including

Two-way compatibility

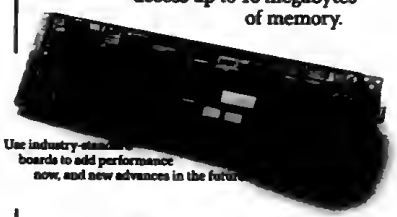
Compaq has become famous for its legendary compatibility and connectivity. Our PC's will run thousands of programs far faster

The new MS OS/2 operating system will run on all 80286- and 80386-based COMPAQ personal computers

than other computers. All the popular programs, including Lotus® 1-2-3®, dBASE III PLUS®, Microsoft® Word, Symphony®, and Paradox®, to name just a few. Without modification.

Furthermore, you can insert the 5¼" diskettes your COMPAQ computers use into all the other compatible computers in your office, without time-consuming diskette conversions.

But our definition of compatibility looks to the future as well. For example, all 80286- and 80386-powered COMPAQ personal computers will run the new MS OS/2 operating system, allowing you to break the 640-Kbyte memory barrier and directly access up to 16 megabytes of memory.



Use industry-stan... boards to add performance now, and new advances in the futur...

COMPAQ computers will also allow you to run all the applications developed for OS/2™. Again, much faster.

We don't burn bridges, we build them

At Compaq, advances are measured by our ability to push technology forward, without leaving you behind. Building onto an existing body of work is more valuable than starting from scratch. That thinking led Compaq to the Fortune 500 faster than any other company in history.

The PC industry standard has the flexibility to incorporate developing technology. More important, however, Compaq lets you take advantage of the latest technology in a way that's fully compatible with the hardware, software and add-ons you already own. So Compaq protects your investment, building bridges from today to tomorrow.

These are all reasons why recent surveys show COMPAQ owners are the most satisfied personal computer users.

All the more reason to call 1-800-231-0900, operator 39 for information and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. In Canada, call 416-449-8741.

COMPAQ®

Recovery

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

fied an unannounced test as an objective, so some employees were prepared for it, according to Cronin. "Some were not tremendously surprised when they got the call, because they felt it was imminent," Cronin said.

Horizon ran its targeted high-priority and supporting applications at the hot site. These applications included demand deposit, savings, on-line trust accounting, customer information, customer service, returned checks and general ledger. Checks were processed and statements were printed at the Moorestown center.

One of the hitches that arose was a lack of personnel. The supervisor of check processing for the day shift was on vacation, and the supervisor for the evening shift had left earlier because his wife was ill. Designated backups were able to assume their responsibilities, however.

Most processing ran smoothly, although two applications at the hot site had to be modified to reflect recent changes to the Parsippany systems, even though Horizon updates its disaster recovery plan quarterly. "That's why we have a need for continuous testing at the recovery center," Cronin said.

These problems were corrected within 24 hours, as required in the recovery plan. Communication with Comdisco suggested that a replacement processor could have been en route the day after the disaster was declared and installed within three days, also according to the plan, Cronin said.

The problems that arose were inevitable, he said. "In the event of a real disaster, those things are going to surface. We recognize that we're never going to have everything work perfectly, and we're never going test everything perfectly."

Employees the key element

Legal concerns and issues of employee relations constitute a major part of the Horizon recovery plan and accounted for much of the managerial effort during the mock disaster.

The personnel department was required to send a representative to the Comdisco hot site to monitor employees' hours and working conditions, assure them of adequate relief and contact their families when necessary.

Although salaried employees received no additional pay for the recovery work, no one complained about the extra duty; rather, many welcomed the challenge, Cronin said.

"From a morale perspective, it could not have been better. Some of the people we even had to tell to go home because they had worked enough. I think some were as anxious to do this as I was." Cronin said he does not know exactly how much the mock disaster cost, but he called the expense minimal, in part because the affected data center is only 30 miles from the Comdisco hot site and because hotel rooms that Horizon reserved were not used.

In a curious coincidence, a few hours after the mock disaster was declared an air conditioner in the data center involved began leaking water that, if unnoticed, might have caused the sort of fire that the mock disaster simulated.

Executive Assistant. Standalone PC; preformatted graph using Lotus® 1-2-3® data.

Regional Sales Manager. Departmental mini using data from PC.

National Sales Manager. IBM PC off mainframe; data uploaded from mini.

Corporate Graphics Artist. Created using Editor at graphics workstation.

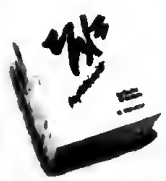
Vice President of Manufacturing. Departmental mini

Financial Manager. Remote terminal off mainframe; downloaded ASCII file.

A single graphics package can make everybody in your company look good. Especially you.

Now there's one business graphics package for all your people *and* all your hardware. With the same commands in every environment. And file sharing capabilities so data can move freely throughout your company.

It's called Impressionist.™



Call for special introductory price on Micro Impressionist.

Impressionist puts brilliant color graphics at the fingertips of everyone in your company. Whether they're a novice, an intermediate user, or an expert. On a micro, mini or mainframe.

All your people learn a *single* set of commands and menus, no matter where Impressionist is running. So instead of supporting many individual graphics packages, you minimize your company's investment in software, training and support.

Best of all, data from your host computer can be shared throughout your company.

And Impressionist is the only graphics package to effectively combine comprehensive graphics features with a sophisticated editor and a built-in chartbook. It can even access data from ASCII, DIF, IFPS/Plus,™ IFPS Personal™ and SYLK files, including Lotus® 1-2-3.® So Impressionist can not only be *shared* by more people, it *does* more too.

To find out more about the one graphics package for everyone, call Chris Barkley at 1-800-531-5038. (In Texas and Canada call 512-346-4980.)

Impressionist
EXECUCOM

All above graphs created using Impressionist. Impressionist runs in IBM MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, Digital, PRIME, and IBM PC environments. Impressionist, IFPS/Plus and IFPS Personal are trademarks of EXECUCOM Systems Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Managers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 59

Jack Foley has been appointed to the newly created position of information systems manager at **Crazy Shirts, Inc.** in Honolulu.

Foley will oversee the development and organization of Crazy Shirts' data processing environment, focusing on the use of personal computers, office automation, telecommunications, computer-aided design, graphic arts and point-of-sale systems for retail stores.

With 18 years of experience in the DP field, Foley has been owner of Information Management Consultants, a project manager at The Hertz Corp., a division MIS manager at General Instrument Corp. and a user support manager for the Kamehameha Schools/Bernice P. Bishop Estate.

McGovern funds MIS chair at MIT

Computerworld founder Patrick J. McGovern has donated $1.5 million to MIT to fund a professorship in management information systems at MIT's Sloane School of Management.

McGovern, 50, is a 1959 graduate of MIT, where he majored in biophysics and studied artificial intelligence and the application of computers to the life sciences. He also was active with the school newspaper, *The Tech*.

McGovern said he hopes the chair will go to someone with an interest in the effective use of information systems in organizations and in the impact of computer-based systems on the management of corporations and institutions. A search committee will recommend candidates for the occupant to the school's dean.

McGovern lauched market research firm International Data Corp. in 1964 and CW in 1967. The newspaper is part of IDG Communications, Inc., publisher of more than 80 computer publications around the world. Both firms are units of International Data Group in Framingham, Mass., of which McGovern is chairman.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Clinton Wilder

Intimidation by litigation

IBM may soon be unveiling its most powerful machine to the rest of the computer industry. The machine that Big Blue is readying isn't really new, but rather is the latest embodiment of a long-held corporate strategy with a few new wrinkles that the company hopes will enhance its market success.

But the machine is not a mainframe, a mid-range system or a microcomputer. It's not a computer at all. It is IBM's legendary legal machinery, which may be cranking up for action on the battleground of the Personal System/2 market.

Ever since IBM started losing personal computer market share to the clones and speculation about the PS/2 (PC/2 in the rumors of those days) began, a big part of the equation was the question of how proprietary the new microcomputer generation would be. Developers of everything from operating systems to microcode to expansion slots asked, "How easy will it be to clone?"

But for those executives who take the developers' technology to market, the more pertinent question was, "How easy will it be to clone without being sued?"

As if the intricacies of IBM's Micro Channel and OS/2 Extended Edition weren't tough enough, the answer to the latter question lies in the much more uncertain netherworld of anticipating IBM's mind-set. No one has to be reminded what the "U" in FUD stands for.

In recent weeks, IBM has launched the first salvo from its new machine. In federal court in California, Big Blue has filed trademark infringement lawsuits against micro board makers AST Research, Inc. and Orchid Technology, Inc. IBM claims that two AST add-on boards for the PS/2 — the Rampage/2 and the Advantage/2 — violate the PS/2 trademark. It alleges that Orchid cited the PS/2 in its advertising without acknowledging

Continued on page 75

Western Digital back in the saddle

Chips and peripherals maker finds diversification a successful formula

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — Fifteen years ago, Western Digital Corp. started manufacturing memory chips for calculators. Today, after years of on-the-edge existence that climaxed with a mid-1970s filing under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code, the company is showing new promise as a diversified supplier of semiconductors and microcomputer peripherals.

Western's Johnson

"Western Digital has become highly successful at developing a broader range of products," said Andrew Neff, who follows the company for Montgomery Securities in San Francisco.

Western Digital recently added a new angle to its strategy through a joint manufacturing and marketing deal with Tandon Corp. Funded by a $12 million loan from Western Digital, the two firms will make 3½-in. Winchester hard disk drives for microcomputers made by Tandon and other vendors (CW, Aug. 24).

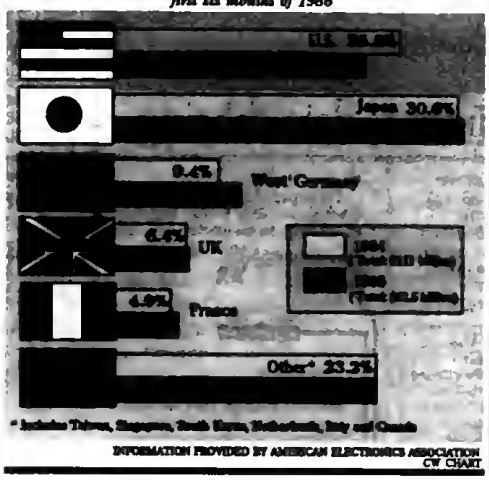
"They've acquired someone to make graphics controllers, they've acquired a company that

Continued on page 74

Data View

U.S. electronics exports slip

U.S. share of 11-country export totals declined 3.1% from 1984 to the first six months of 1986



* Includes Taiwan, Singapore, South Korea, Netherlands, Italy and Canada

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMERICAN ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION
CW CHART

Export rules to be lifted

Proposed exemption to cover 16-bit micros

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Reagan administration is preparing to lift U.S. export controls on microcomputers using Intel Corp.'s 8088 and 8086 chips and similar-generation microprocessors from Motorola, Inc. and Zilog, Inc., according to industry sources.

The practical effect of the move would be to remove the licensing delays involved in exporting microcomputers such as the original IBM Personal Computer and 8086-based IBM compatibles to U.S. allies and trading partners.

Continued on page 74

Apple joins Sybase investors

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. last week said it has made a minority investment in data base software company Sybase, Inc. in Berkeley, Calif.

According to an Apple spokeswoman, Apple is participating in a $3.3 million equity investment with a number of venture capital firms, all current investors in Sybase.

Plans call for Sybase to create a relational data base system for Apple's Macintosh.

Sybase's product plans are expected to aid Apple in its efforts to sell Macintosh computers to large corporations, the spokeswoman added.

A Sybase spokesman declined to offer details regarding the proposed product except to say it will be ready within a year.

Officials from both Apple and Sybase declined to quantify Apple's stake in Sybase. Among the other venture capital firms investing in this round of Sybase financing are Hambrecht & Quist, Inc.; TRW, Inc.; Kleiner Perkins

Continued on page 70

Inside

- Merger discussions between Tidewater and Zantac collapse. Page 70.
- 3Com agrees to pay license royalties for U.S. and foreign patents for networking technology. Page 70.

Bank experience valuable asset for Hogan CEO

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

DALLAS — When Gary Fiedler recently stepped in as chairman and chief executive officer of Hogan Systems, Inc., users and industry analysts applauded his appointment, even though he had never worked for a software company before. One thing Fiedler has to offer is considered a critical success factor in Hogan's industry: nearly 20 years of experience as a banker.

"Understanding the industry is probably the most important aspect of being successful in a vertical market," said Terence Quinn, a software industry analyst at E. F. Hutton & Co.

Fiedler was recently named to replace George L. McTavish. McTavish, who left Hogan earlier this summer, is often credited with pulling the firm out of financial disaster a few years ago. He departed because of "philosophical differences," on which Hogan would not elaborate.

"I don't have any experience selling software, but I have bought an awful lot of it over the course of my career," Fiedler said. "I have been involved in operations and DP management where software was acquired. I know how it's sold."

Fiedler's most recent position was as chairman and CEO at

Hogan's Fiedler

First Interstate Bank of Nevada NA, which he joined in 1982.

His resume also includes various positions at two banks that are among the nation's largest and most prominent in banking MIS trends: Mellon Bank NA in Pittsburgh and Wells Fargo Bank NA in San Francisco. His last position at Wells Fargo was as chief of the cash management services division.

Fiedler said that, as a former banker, he expects to work well with customers. "I think they'll view me as a known quantity, and I think I can reassure them about the direction of the company," he said. "I think I can display an understanding of their problems, and I would think if they know I'm aware of what their needs are, that they should feel fairly comfortable."

Continued on page 75

3Com licenses Soderblom token-ring patent

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — 3Com Corp. announced last week that it has agreed to pay license royalties for the U.S. and foreign patents for token-ring technology held by Willemijn Holding BV, the Netherlands-based firm that holds token-ring patents granted to Swedish inventor Olof Soderblom and AT&T.

The licenses will allow 3Com to produce, market and distribute token-ring products without restriction and applies retroactively to 3Com's existing products based on the IEEE 802.5 token-ring standard, according to a prepared statement issued by 3Com.

Under the terms of the agreement, which remains in effect for the life of the patents, 3Com will pay Willemijn a royalty for all token-ring products purchased by 3Com customers. Soderblom's patent is effective until 1998; the AT&T patents expire next year.

The amount of the royalties was not disclosed, although the standard royalty rate on the Soderblom patent is 2.75% of the purchase price of token-ring products, a rate that decreases as the number of products increases. 3Com is also liable to pay 0.25% of a product's purchase price for the right to use technology covered by the AT&T patents.

Willemijn earlier this year acquired the AT&T patents, also known as the Farmer Newhall and Kerr patents, which are different from Soderblom's but similar enough to cause confusion among licensees, according to George Vande Sande, Willemijn's attorney.

Some 25 other companies, including Ungermann-Bass, Inc., NCR Corp., Hitachi, Ltd., Fujitsu, Ltd. and IBM have reached agreements with Willemijn. Willemijn is continuing to seek royalties from other vendors using the token-ring concept in their networking hardware.

Televideo, Zentec abandon merger

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Merger discussions between terminal makers Televideo Systems, Inc. and Zentec Corp. collapsed last week, less than one month after an initial letter of intent was signed.

Officials at both companies indicated that the proposed merger was dropped by mutual agreement. However, both parties were reticent to offer reasons why negotiations stalled.

In a prepared statement, Televideo said the merger would not be in the company's "best interests."

Zentec President and Chief Executive Officer William D. Parker was also reluctant to offer specifics. "It was the consolidated opinion of both the management team and the board of directors that we didn't feel it was appropriate or within the best interests of the company to continue with the merger," Parker said. "There were issues that needed to be resolved."

Both companies have previously encountered difficulty in finalizing corporate alliances. Last year Televideo dropped plans to acquire Alpha Microsystems, Inc. after a letter of intent was signed.

Zentec last year announced plans to acquire keyboard manufacturer Stackpole, Inc. and Qume Corp.'s graphics terminals business. Zentec successfully purchased Lear Siegler, Inc.'s display terminals division last year, and Televideo recently acquired Delta Data Systems Corp.

The merger would have brought Televideo a number of OEM accounts for its terminals business. More than two-thirds of Zentec's terminals sales were to OEMs

Your logical choice for printer & data sharing.

It's your choice.
Now you can give every PC user in your office *freedom of choice:* the choice to send their output to any printer — serial or parallel — anytime.
And all you need is *The Logical Connection*™ Version 3.0.

Instant switching.
Just "pop-up" the *memory resident* switching menu, cursor-point to the device you want to switch to, and press *ENTER*. *The Logical Connection* handles all the print spooling, protocols and parallel/serial conversion automatically.

Preset configurations.
10 Preset configurations give multiple computers unlimited "switch and share" access to printers, plotters and modems — and each other.
Just cursor-point to a graphic "picture" of the configuration you want and download it with a couple of keystrokes, using any IBM-PC™ or compatible. If you need a *custom* configuration, you can easily modify one of the *presets* — or create your own.

Why network if you don't need to?
For peripheral sharing applications *The Logical Connection* can outperform a LAN, right out of the box — at a far lower cost.
The Logical Connection lets minicomputers and mainframes share peripherals with PCs. Or, let many devices share a single expensive modem connection.
And for really *big* applications, you can "daisy-chain" up to 45 *Logical Connection* boxes together, up to 3/4 of a mile apart.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
In April, 1987 *PC Magazine* named **The Logical Connection** "Editor's Choice among *all* printer sharing devices reviewed." Author Winn L. Rosch called it "... more than logical — maybe inspired!"

An easy choice.
The Logical Connection is easy to set up and easy to use. Best of all, it's easy on the pocketbook. For price performance and ease of use, nothing else even comes close.
So if you're looking for the *best* way to share your valuable computers and peripherals, there's only one logical choice. Get the logical connection today.
For the name of your nearest dealer, or to order direct, call *Fifth Generation Systems at* **1-800-225-2775.**

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.
Innovative Products Using Today's Technology
11200 Industriplex Blvd. Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES:
2691 Richter Ave., Suite 107 Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 225-2775 • (714) 553-0113

"The Logical Connection" is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • IBM-PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
*This product is in no way associated with or has originated at Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

Sybase

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

Caufield & Byers; Charles River Ventures; and Oak Investment Partners.

Founded in November 1984, privately held Sybase markets a relational data base management system targeted at corporate and government users that is also sold through OEMs and value-added resellers. Currently, the Sybase product runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems and Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations.

Richard Finkelstein, vice-president of the Codd and Date Consulting Group, said the Sybase and Apple alliance represents a good match. "Over the last two years, Apple has shown a better understanding of the corporate market and what they need to do to integrate their systems into the corporate environment," Finkelstein said. "An essential aspect of that is a full data base system that works well with mainframes and local-area networks."

Apple's investment was made through its Strategic Investment Group, established in May 1986. That group was responsible for the formation of Claris Corp., Apple's new software subsidiary. Claris reportedly will eventually spin off as a separate company.

Additionally, Apple has made equity investments in Forethought, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif., Touch Communications, Inc. in Scotts Valley, Calif., and others.

BUY THE NUMBERS.

There's only one way to make sure that you're buying a genuinely high-performance system and that's to evaluate the competition by the real numbers.

And when you compare Tandon's numbers against our major competition there's no doubt who's really selling the systems of the future.

	TARGA 20	PS/2 MODEL 30	TARGA 40 PLUS	PS/2 MODEL 50
1 PROCESSOR:	80286 6/8 Mhz dual speed	8086 8 Mhz	80286 8/10 Mhz dual speed	80286 10 Mhz
2 MEMORY: Standard Memory Management	1 MB Yes	640 KB No	1 MB Yes	1 MB No
3 DISK STORAGE: Capacity Effective access time	20 MB 85 ms	20 MB 85 ms	40 MB 35 ms	20 MB 85 ms
4 COMPATIBILITY: 5¼" floppy Runs OS/2	Yes Yes	No No	Yes Yes	No Yes
5 PRICE:	$1,999	$2,295	$2,995	$3,595

Take the excitingly priced Targa 20. Thanks to its powerful 80286 processor it dramatically outperforms the PS/2 model 30. And it supports Microsoft's OS/2, the operating system standard of the future.

Or put the Targa 40 up against their PS/2 model 50. Double the storage capacity, innovative disk cache technology, and a Tandon low price.

So whether you need a powerful system to help you manage your business, or else a high-performance file server at the heart of your network, the Tandon Targa is the ideal fit.

For more details on the powerful Tandon Targa family call: National **1-800-556-1234 ext. 171,** California **1-800-441-2345 ext. 171.**

Tandon

Please send me your Tandon Fact Pac, a comprehensive set of literature and product reviews:

Name

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

CW 8/31

Tandon Computer Corporation
405 Science Drive
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 378-6104

PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation Prices displayed do not include monitor.

The standard
by which all other monitors
are monitored.

Like most revolutionary products, the NEC MultiSync is based on a simple idea: Instead of one monitor for one board, why not have a single monitor compatible with all graphics boards. From CGA to PGC and beyond.

That simple idea has made MultiSync the world's best-selling color monitor and the undisputed industry standard.

MultiSync offers a maximum resolution of 800 x 560 for brilliant business graphics. And compatibility with old and new systems from PC/XT/AT to IBM PS/2 and Apple Mac II. It has a 14" diagonal screen, tilt/swivel base and 7-way text switch that lets you choose the color that's easiest on your eyes.

Best of all, it has one feature no one else can give you at any price: NEC. So why settle for monitors trying to equal the standard when you can have the one that created it. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation
Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

Western

FROM PAGE 69

makes the logic chips that are placed with microprocessors, and they're getting into printer controllers," Neff said. "Western Digital is now in a position to make everything an OEM vendor needs for a microcomputer with the exception of the microprocessor."

Western Digital's revenue reflects the success of its diversification strategy. Sales in fiscal 1987, which ended in June, were $462 million, compared with $300 million in fiscal 1986. Net income was $48 million, more than twice the $23 million for the previous year. The company has projected sales of $550 million in fiscal 1988.

"Our acquisition strategy in accomplishing this goal has come about rather coincidentally," said Roger W. Johnson, chairman of the board, president and chief executive officer. "We found it best, in some cases, to acquire a company that had executed the strategies we were already pursuing."

For example, Western Digital was investigating the area of processor logic and found that Faraday Electronics in Sunnyvale, Calif., already had the products Western Digital was striving for. The situation was much the same with Paradise Systems, Inc. in South San Francisco, which is now Western Digital's video and graphics division and accounts for 10% of its current revenue. "We broadened the product range but minimized the dependency on any one large customer or segment," Johnson said. "Our customers can be anyone who makes something that computes."

Come a long way

Western Digital's current status is a far cry from the mid-1970s, when, beleaguered by Japanese companies aggressively entering the calculator market, the company was forced to seek bankruptcy protection. In 1978, Western Digital emerged from Chapter 11 stronger but apparently not wiser.

From the late 1970s until 1982, Western Digital suffered from delusions of grandeur and a lack of focus. "It was a $30 million company that thought it was a $1 billion company," Johnson said.

In 1982, the year Johnson took over the Western Digital helm, the company reported a net loss of $7 million. "It was my intent to make Western Digital profitable again by getting rid of all the things that were not central to our strategy — to stop those diversionary products and invest in some strong core businesses," he said. With the exception of fiscal 1985, when losses totaled $4.6 million, Western Digital has turned a profit every year since 1982.

In addition to supplying OEM contracts, Western Digital has been moving into direct marketing of microcomputer enhancements. The company recently announced the Filecard PS-30, a hard disk drive controller and 3½-in. hard disk on one card designed to compete with Plus Development Corp.'s Hardcard for the IBM Personal System/2 Model 30 market.

Western Digital sells products to practically every major microcomputer OEM concern, which removes the company from the performance highs and lows of particular vendors. "We don't really have to worry about who's winning," Johnson said. "We're the Delco battery company of the computer industry — we ship to everyone."

Three years ago, IBM was responsible for about 30% of Western Digital's annual sales and at one point had contributed as much as 50%. Today, however, some 30 OEM contracts constitute 60% of sales.

Export

FROM PAGE 69

The decontrol measure is not expected to cover Intel's more powerful 80286 chip. Although the move technically covers microcomputers using 16-bit chips, it is generally limited to less powerful computers using an 8-bit bus.

"Too little, too late"

William Chastka, vice-president of Washington Resources International, a computer export consulting firm in Washington, D.C., called the move "much too little and too late." He suggested that the effort was designed to derail industry-backed trade legislation that would decontrol 16- and 32-bit computers [CW, July 27].

Export controls are intended to prevent Soviet bloc countries from obtaining sensitive U.S. technology, but the controls can be lifted on grounds of "foreign availability" if the technology is widely available from other sources, such as Pacific Rim nations.

"About 12 months ago, the government decontrolled 8-bit computers, and now they're considering 16-bit computers because the market is going to 32 bits," said Charlotte LeGates, spokeswoman for the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association.

"There's not much fear the Russians will be guiding their missiles on a 16-bit computer," she added.

An announcement on removing export controls for 16-bit micros will be published in the "Federal Register," a daily bulletin published by the government, early next month, according to a spokeswoman for the Department of Commerce.

In a related move, the Reagan administration is expected to ask the Paris-based Coordinating Committee on Multilateral Export Controls (Cocom) to reduce Cocom restrictions on exports of low-end computers to Soviet bloc countries.

A U.S. interagency committee agreed to ask Cocom to remove controls on computers with the Commerce Department's processing data rate of 6.5 or less, such as micros based on the Intel 8088 chip, for export to Soviet bloc countries.

The current threshold is a processing data rate of 2. The Commerce Department's processing data rate is a formula to rate computer performance and is used to define products subject to export control regulations.

James Martin on Corporate Network Strategies,

Live via Satellite at your location, or ours.

Free of Charge . . .
compliments of DELTAK.

DELTAK Training Corp. invites you and your organization to participate in our *September 17 video teleconference, Network Strategies: Designing for Corporate Growth*. All you need is your own satellite dish, or access to one. We'll transmit the entire two-hour worldwide teleconference right to you as a sample of our exciting 1988 satellite series. Or attend the event at one of our 18 sites.

Learn firsthand from information technology expert James Martin how corporate communications networks have evolved into real revenue generators. The opportunities, the implementation of these strategies and their impact are examined as Martin interviews executives from IBM, DEC, Wang, Tandem and others.

Don't pass up this unique opportunity to identify and solve your strategic corporate concerns. Call *1-800-852-0852* today for a program outline and all the technical details you'll need to receive this satellite transmission.

DELTAK TRAINING CORP.

Conference

Systems **A**pplications **A**rchitecture

Boston
Marriott Newton Hotel
15 September 1987

Washington, DC
Marriott Crystal Gateway
16 September 1987

SAA will be the foundation for Software and Communication development as well as providing consistent interface across IBM 370/3x/PS2 platforms for the next 10 years.

This PowerPacked one-day event will examine the implications of SAA for all classes of systems from PCs to mainframes. It will help MIS departments and 3rd Party suppliers to respond to this **new** IBM Statement of Direction.

Representatives from key Software and System Suppliers will give their industry perspective. As always IDC and Seybold/Infonetics analysts will provide fresh insights and lively presentations to round out the day.

To Register, phone or mail your reservation. Call Diane Szretter at (800) 343-4952, extension 239.

A limited number of rooms have been reserved, and will be held until Sept. 10.

presented by **International Data Corporation** in conjunction with **Seybold/Infonetics.**

☐ Yes! I need to understand the implications of **SAA.**
☐ Fee enclosed - $495
☐ Bill my company: PO# _____

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____
Phone _____ Zip _____

Additional Registrants Fee - $395
IDC, 5 Speen St, Framingham, MA 01701

Intimidation

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

it as a registered trademark.

Are these trivial matters? Maybe. Does the idea of a patent on "/2" merit a chuckle? Perhaps. But these suits could also be seen as a serious warning shot across the bows of the clone makers and the firms we'll call "vendors of IBM compatibility," such as Chips and Technologies, Inc. and Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

It wouldn't be the first time that a vendor, and not just IBM, launched a proprietary-protection lawsuit with the ancillary benefit of market intimidation.

But the situation is much more complicated than just IBM waiting to pounce.

There are many other factors to be weighed, including one even more powerful than IBM's attorneys: the power of the marketplace.

IBM could be running a substantial risk if its potential legal moves polarize the market in ways that could be detrimental to users. If IBM were to pick an expensive legal fight with Compaq Computer Corp., for example, one would be hard pressed to see how IBM or its users would benefit. The open architecture, IBM Personal Computer-compatible standard is well established and thriving.

In addition, with some exceptions, the cloners have become experts in finding ways to duplicate the IBM standard without "copying" it.

Phoenix Technologies uses what is known as the "legal clean room" technique. That is, the software developers who actually write Phoenix's IBM-compatible BIOS are not given access to IBM's source code, only to the specifications of the necessary BIOS functions. Phoenix thus believes it is on firm legal ground. Even though its BIOS does what IBM's BIOS does, it does so using a different software path.

Most vendors working on PS/2-compatible products would express confidence that their technology can stand the test of a patent infringement challenge. It is not the legal issue per se that is muddying the market waters right now but the question of whether a vendor wants to risk an expensive and attention-consuming lawyers' battle with IBM.

What parts of the PS/2 does IBM think are worth patenting? And which of those would be worth a court fight? Those are the questions that the microcomputer industry is trying to answer.

Until they are answered, there will be confusion, frustration and the specter of intimidation. Wyse Technology President Phillip White said in a recent *Computerworld* interview that his company would let someone else test the legal waters on a potential Micro Channel product.

Rest assured that Big Blue is more than happy to let those types of sentiments flourish.

Wilder is *Computerworld's* senior editor, computer industry.

Experience

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

This management strategy is welcomed by observers, who have long held the criticism that most banking software vendors do not have a good enough understanding of the business they are intended to serve.

Marketplace knowledge key

"Conceptually, [the appointment of Fiedler] sounds good. I would assume that this person has knowledge of the marketplace," said Daniel Doyle, executive vice-president at Peoples National Bank of Washington in Seattle. "That really is the key."

As CEO at Hogan, Fiedler said he plans to devote his time to improving customer relations and leave managing the software business to President and Chief Operating Officer Richard Aldridge and others.

"Rick Aldridge runs our domestic sales force and the general management of the company very well. I don't expect to meddle in that," Fiedler said. "Similarly, on the technology side, I don't expect to be making day-to-day operating decisions."

Had share of fiascoes

Both Hogan and the banking software industry in general have had their share of fiascoes. Hogan had a major setback in the early 1980s, when it delivered an integrated software package to nearly 50 customers without having beta-tested it. The vendor was subsequently overwhelmed by the customer support it needed to provide.

Then the Dallas company fell on hard financial times. It dropped from a $7 million profit on revenue of $36.4 million in 1984 to a $13 million loss on revenue of $28.2 million in 1985.

By 1986, however, Hogan was rebuilding. The company signed a major deal with IBM, which now has exclusive rights to market most of Hogan's software in the U.S.

In fiscal 1986, Hogan reported a net loss of $6.8 million on revenue of $27 million. In fiscal 1987, the company reported net income of $9.5 million on revenue of $44 million.

"McTavish was the turnaround specialist, and that's what Hogan needed," E. F. Hutton's Quinn said of the former chairman. "But it appears that Hogan has made that turnaround. Fiedler has a working knowledge of banks, and that understanding is more important that product knowledge."

You'll be striking into rich business territory when you exhibit at the 10th Northeast Computer Faire and the 13th West Coast Computer Faire.

Both shows bring you the audience niche you need, matching you up with the vertical market buyers and decision-makers, the computer literate trendsetters and businesspeople who've made the Northeast Computer Faire the longest running trade show in New England and the West Coast Computer Faire the first, biggest (43,500 attendees pored over the exhibits last year), and longest-running end-user event on the West Coast.

Add to this litany of superlatives the fact that Computer Faires bring you more leads, more new customers and contacts, higher sales and profits, strengthened business ties, and better name recognition, and you can see why scores of exhibitors are signing up for prime exhibit space at both shows at a scorching pace.

Light up your sales with the perfect matches. Call (617) 449-6600, ext. 4014 for information on exhibiting at the West Coast Computer Faire and Northeast Computer Faire. Or fill out and send in the coupon below to Computer Faires, 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194. Strike while the iron's hot!

THE 10TH NORTHEAST COMPUTER FAIRE
World Trade Center, Boston, MA
October 15–17, 1987

THE 13th WEST COAST COMPUTER FAIRE
Moscone Center, San Francisco, CA
April 7–10, 1988

I Want the Perfect Matches!
☐ Send me complete information on exhibiting, including brochure, contracts and floorplan for
☐ Northeast Computer Faire
☐ West Coast Computer Faire
☐ Have a Sales Representative call me now!

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip_____
Phone____ ( )_____

Send to: Computer Faires, Marketing Dept.
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194. CPH

Computer Faires. The Perfect Matches.

"As soon as our ads started running in Computerworld, the phones started ringing."

— Art Ingram
Vice President, Marketing and Sales
Tangram Systems Corporation

Art Ingram is Vice President for Marketing and Sales for Tangram Systems Corporation of Cary, North Carolina, a micro-to-mainframe software vendor. Tangram is currently riding high on its Arbiter, a cooperative processing technology that allows the integration of PCs and mainframes, regardless of network configuration.

The start-up company, whose software is in place at government, financial and manufacturing sites, wanted to promote Arbiter — and itself. And Art had determined that the best place to do both is in the pages of *Computerworld*.

"We needed to get the message to MIS managers and users that we can help them integrate thousands of PCs into the mainframe environment with Arbiter. Plus, as a new company, we were out to generate name recognition.

"It was clear from the start that Computerworld *would deliver the audience we're looking for because it addresses a broad cross-section of readers. All our campaigns are built around* Computerworld *and maybe one specialized publication. Take* Computerworld *out of the picture and there is no Number One choice.*

"As soon as our ads started running in Computerworld, *the phones started ringing. The inquiries we're getting are timely and responsive. And we're very impressed with the high level of decision makers who are calling.*

"Tangram is committed to Computerworld *for the future. It's our primary vehicle, and we have every intention of staying on this successful track."*

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer market. Every week. We're working for Tangram Systems Corporation. We can work for you.

For all the facts, call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, Computerworld, at (617) 879-0700 today.

Sales Offices

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK**/(201) 967-1350 **WASHINGTON D.C.**/(703) 280-2027 **ATLANTA**/(404) 394-0758 **CHICAGO**/(312) 827-4433 **DALLAS**/(214) 233-0882 **LOS ANGELES**/(714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO**/(415) 421-7330

An IDG Communications Publication

EMPLOYMENT TODAY

MIS pros moving toward LANs

Companies seek managers with planning, analytical expertise

BY MICHAEL BALL
SPECIAL TO CW

At first glance, the burgeoning local-area network (LAN) field looks promising only for the most technically proficient hardware and software engineers. But someone must plan and manage those networks, and observers see this need as a good opportunity for MIS pros.

"You don't have to be an electrical engineer," says Bob LoPresto at Korn/Ferry International in Palo Alto, Calif. "You don't have to know how to design a LAN. You only have to know how to utilize all this hardware."

There is a steady and growing demand for managers, particularly at this early stage in the LAN market, according to recruiters. "In general, telecommunications offers broader career growth than traditional MIS growth paths," LoPresto says.

Complementary functions

While MIS managers may not possess a detailed understanding of communications, they can bring their knowledge of strategic planning and effective equipment usage to LAN management positions.

Jerome King with General Electric Co. in Bridgeport, Conn., says he is looking for such a crossover manager. As the company's telecommunications technology manager, he says, he needs more than just another LAN technician.

"The majority of these jobs are pretty technical," King says. "The issues are protocols and performances. But for this slot, I'm tempted to look for a good information systems person.

"We're trying to define the strategy and architecture and where we're going," he says, adding that many people with LAN expertise "are problem solvers and not planners."

An MIS manager moving into communications must know something about the technology, but the depth of knowledge is not as important as the breadth. "He needs enough technical knowledge to separate the smoke from the reality," King says. "He needs to be able to figure out the reality of a LAN vendor's offerings amid the confusion."

This task requires more analytical and planning expertise than network knowledge. At GE, perhaps only one out of 10 jobs related to LANs will be suitable for MIS professionals. However, the openings requiring an MIS person will be the more senior positions, King says.

"Many companies are willing to take a chance right now and put good MIS people ou LAN projects," says Jack Erdlin, president of Management Dimensions, Inc. in Wellesley, Mass. "The area continues to expand. Temporarily, MIS people have a good chance before the supply of experienced LAN managers and planners grows."

It will be anywhere from six months to two years before companies demand specific LAN experience, Erdlin predicts. "It's not a case of companies not wanting to grow their own," he says, "but of what is more expedient" in the meantime.

Companies are paying premiums for telecommunications staffers of all types, and an MIS person switching jobs could expect a 12% to 15% salary increase, says Roger O'Conner of Perlin Associates in New York.

Telecommunications managerial positions tend to start in the $50,000 to $70,000 range. For that amount, many companies expect candidates to possess some LAN experience, but they know they are paying for a manager, not an engineer.

Many companies that formerly hired consultants for such telecommunications-related jobs are now staffing up instead to make sure someone is permanently running the operation, O'Conner says.

A recent survey of 1,059 MIS executives conducted by Perlin Associates shows that managers with telecommunications skills received an 18% increase in base pay from last year. The greatest salary increases went to those who planned networks and software.

> THE AREA continues to expand. Temporarily, MIS people have a good chance before the supply of experienced LAN managers and planners grows."
>
> JACK ERDLIN
> MANAGEMENT DIMENSIONS, INC.

Thirty-eight percent of 32,000 DP/MIS managers and directors who responded to recent Data Processing Managers Association surveys said that they already count telecommunications as part of their responsibilities. Similarly, 35% of the respondents said they rely on a separate telecommunications manager. Of those, 60% said this manager reports to the director of information resources.

Also, 45% said their company uses at least one LAN; 57% said they use communications software for microcomputers; 95% predicted that telecommunications and networks will play a greater role in their company in the future.

Today and tomorrow

Eventually, there will be a body of MIS/LAN experts to fill the needs of many companies. In the meantime, the field offers considerable promise for interested DP professionals, according to LoPresto and others. "The field has certainly grown," he says, "and many companies are looking for telecommunications managers, even if it is just to link PCs together."

Further, LoPresto predicts that "managers cannot avoid this area and be successful in MIS. Every good MIS professional today should read as much sa possible and even take short courses in LAN [technology]."

Good MIS managers will make good candidates for LAN planning and administration and be able to see through all the product confusion, King says. "A good, technically qualified person in MIS should be able to pick up the LAN buzzwords quickly," he says, "but be better have a crackerjack assistant, who understands the technology, behind him."

Ball is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

DEC System Manager

CenTrust Savings Bank is creating a state-of-the-art Corporate Information Center at our downtown Miami corporate headquarters to support end-user, computing office automation and executive support systems.

This is an excellent ground-floor opportunity for a professional with an end-user focus, high creativity and technical competence. As DEC System Manager, candidates must have 2-5 years programming experience with DEC/VMS for VAX cluster system. The ability to analyze user needs, install software, monitor performance, customize systems and maintain libraries is required. DEC ALL-IN-1 and IBM mainframe experience preferred; banking background a plus.

We offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits. Please forward resume with salary history to: Linda Belcher, Human Resources Officer, CenTrust Savings Bank, 101 E. Flagler St., Miami, FL 33131. An equal opportunity employer. m/f/h/v

CenTrust Savings Bank

Your future is our future

OVERSEAS JOBS!

TAX FREE INCOME

Our clients are hiring NOW for

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
- IMS/CICS/ADABAS/IDMS
- RPG II, III/ORACLE/PCS

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PRIMOS/VMS/AOS/MVS

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- CADCAM/UNIX-C

TECHNICIANS
- IBM MF/HP/DEC-VAX

MANY OTHER FIELDS

Sunday 9:00-3:00
Weekdays 8:30-5:30

(213) 382-9999

OVERSEAS CAREERS OF CALIFORNIA AGENCY

3701 Wilshire Blvd
Dept. 228CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010

Advance fee required-refundable
100% GUARANTEE AVAILABLE
Licensed and bonded
as an employment agency

GUARANTEED RESULTS!!

Lachman Associates, Inc.

UNIX® SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

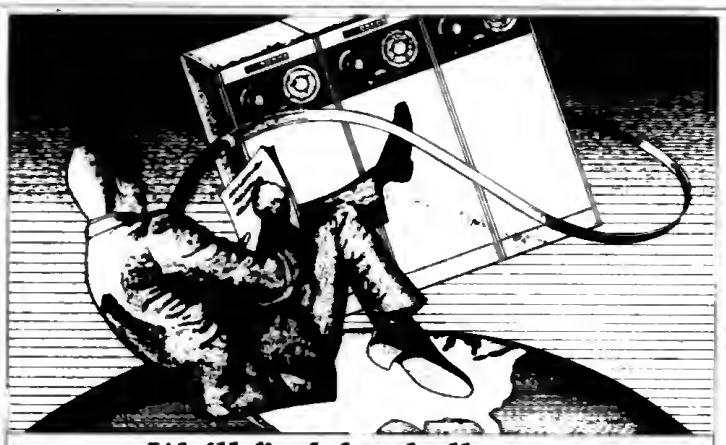
LAI is looking for experienced software specialists interested in projects dealing with leading-edge technologies. Positions now available in software development and telecommunications include the following:

- Project Manager, System Architects, Systems Programmer, and Tools Developer to guest a UNIX® system on a mainframe operating system.
- System V and 4.x internals specialists to port UNIX systems to machines ranging from supercomputer to micros.
- Call processing assignments on class 4/5 central office systems, packet switching systems, and various digital and analog PABX systems.

Among the requirements are: a minimum 3 years of C language programming; strong UNIX internals; GCOS® systems experience; command porting, device driver, and system call experience. For immediate consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
1901 N. Naper Boulevard
Naperville, IL 60540-1031
Attn: Staffing - CW
or UUCP: ...!laidbak!Jobs

LAI is an equal opportunity employer
UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T
GCOS® is a registered trademark of Honeywell Bull Inc.



We'll find the challenge. And the challengers.

CompuSearch provides the synergy that brings the right candidate together with the right job. CompuSearch Account Executives are data processing professionals in their own right. They've worked in the industry. They're active in trade organizations. They are in touch with the changes that make this field move.

So whether you're in search of a challenge, or for someone to accept your challenge, CompuSearch is where to look first.

Contact Marc Blessing, National CompuSearch Director, for the office nearest you: 800-321-2309. In Ohio: 216-696-1122

CompuSearch®
A DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS

We find the challenge. And the challengers.

Software Development Specialist

JOIN THE Emc² TEAM

Fischer International Systems Corporation — developer and marketer of **Emc²**, a leading office automation software product — continues to expand its software development team. We are looking for top-notch mainframe software development specialists to join in the continuing enhancement of our existing products and contribute to the creation of new ones.

Please call if you are knowledgeable in VM/CMS internals, ACF/VTAM programming, and/or C language, with product-development experience in an IBM mainframe environment.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-237-4510
In Florida, call collect: 813-643-1500

Address resumes to:

FISCHER INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Personnel Department
4073 Merchantile Avenue
Naples, FL 33942

MOTOROLA OPPORTUNITIES

Ft. Lauderdale

Motorola Portable Products Division, a recognized leader in innovative portable two-way communications products, is currently seeking experienced professionals for the following positions in Ft. Lauderdale, FL.

CAD SUPPORT SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

We are currently seeking individuals with a minimum of 2 years experience in the areas of CAD support. The qualified candidates will have a BS degree or equivalent in Computer Science/Technology and a working knowledge of applications software, both mechanical and electrical, running on an IBM CAD system. Knowledge of a variety of programming languages desirable.

These positions provide the opportunity to develop software that will enhance the effectiveness of the Design and Engineering organizations that use CAD systems. The individuals will help implement the transfer of product design information into Production Operations and develop software that improves CAD systems administration functions. **Please send your resume to code JZ at the address below.**

SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Design, code and debug Assembly and higher level (Pascal and C) software for microprocessor based 2-way portable and paging radios. **Please send your resume to code AW at the address below.**

Motorola provides an excellent salary and benefits including relocation assistance. For immediate consideration, send your resume and salary history **indicating appropriate code** to: **Employment Department, MOTOROLA, 8000 W. Sunrise Blvd., Plantation, FL 33322.** We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

MOTOROLA
Advanced Electronics for a More Productive World.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDITOR

We are seeking an Information Systems Auditor to perform reviews of system development using various technologies including IDMS, purchased package installations, data center reviews and consulting on various other projects. The qualified candidates should have the following background:

- Bachelor's degree in Accounting or Computer Science.
- Minimum 2 years EDP audit, systems analysis or user consultant liaison experience.
- Excellent verbal and written communication skills.
- Travel requirement 20 - 30%.

Land O'Lakes offers a competitive salary and a comprehensive benefit program. For immediate consideration, please send your resume and salary requirements to: **K. Ruzicka, LAND O'LAKES, INC., P.O. Box 116, Minneapolis, MN 55440.**

Affirmative Action Employer
No Agencies Please

Land O'Lakes, Inc.

Programmer. MTS analyze various new technology facilities as they apply to employer info processing systems and products. Plan modification of existing system and development and implementation of pilot test projects. Confer with data processing and project personnel to obtain info on limits and capabilities of existing systems and capability requirements for proposed projects and facilities. Analyze data recommend plan and conduct pilot test activity as required. Require Bachelor's computer info systems and 3 years experience. Require experience in use of IBM XT/AT mainframe COBOL, PASCAL, C, FOCUS and Oracle languages, and Local Area Networks. $2,046.05 per month. Job site and interview Torrance CA. Send resume to Job #SK8846, PO Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0960 not later than 9/15/87.

Software Engineer. Uses computer algorithms in numerical analysis to develop, design and modify a micro computer-based automation control in monitoring system for catalysis research. Writes modulized application programs for a computer aided travelling thermocouple. Maintains and develops process data and status retrieval data base. Provides computational method algorithms to accurately perform process material and energy balances. Develops computer programs to assist process piping layouts and process piping and support structure stress analysis. Masters in computer science, 3 years experience or 3 years mechanical - engineer computers 40 hrs/wk 8 a.m. - 5 p.m. $32,395.00 per year no overtime. Please send resume to: Illinois Department, Security 401 S. State Street, 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: Robert Felton. Ref #V-IL-7227-F. An Employer Paid Ad.

System Analyst. Job description: Improve, maintain, and document data base management software with emphasis on accounting integration systems. Data analyst application and data communication utilities. Desktop publishing with designing, coding, testing, debugging and documenting multilingual word processing for advertising print-out. Prepare business reports for management use. Consultant on existing hardware system and improve computer system already in use. Assist computer user in trouble shooting. Contact with vendor's software specialists. Requirements: B.S. in comp sci w/6 semester hours of college level accounting; 1 yr exp. as Analyst/Admin. Assistance including 6 months exp. using dBASE system on IBM PC. Salary: $25,800/yr, 40 hrs/wk job site/interview week in Seattle, WA. On-the job training not offered. Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume to Box #CW-B4955, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Systems Analyst. Design, development and implementation of complete software systems. Systems analyses and design, maintenance and documentation of computer software. Technical support for IBM AOS 4.2 utilizing Unix operating systems, C and Assembly languages. Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering plus 2 years experience or Master of Science in Computer Engineering. Must have background in Computer Design as it relates to IBM PC and Unix operating systems, C and Assembly languages. Place of Employment: Los Angeles, CA. Salary $2,850 per month. Send resume to:

CW-B4954
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
HP 3000

Qualified candidate will have 3-5 years experience in a manufacturing environment, solid skills in COBOL and Image (PASCAL and ESP a plus) and have participated in implementing scheduling or shop floor applications. If you are interested in working in a fast paced environment please respond to:

Manager Human Resources
American Steel and Wire Corporation
300 E. 49th St.
Cleveland, OH 44125.
EOE

Programmer Analyst - Analysis of procedures and problms; determine output reqs, eval system effectiveness, dvlp, implement and upgrade systems and programs, problm analysis & system correction. B.A. deg in comp sci, management engineering or operations research + 2 yrs in job offered or 2 yrs related programming and systems design experience. Exp must include wk w/ IBM 30XX mainframes using COBOL, DL/1, IMS/VS DB/DC, JCL, TSO/ISPF, OS/VS & MVS. 40 hrs/wk, $32,000/yr. Mail resume to New York State Job Service, JO-# 8002445, 97-45 Queens Blvd., Rego Park, NY 11374.

Programmer Analyst: analyze customer's needs for office computerization. Determine whether to design, implement or customize applications software packages to establish integrated multi-user networking systems that are compatible with IBM PC systems. Utilize database and XENIX Shell Scripts. Bachelor of Science Degree in Computer Science or Computer Information Systems and Management. Salary $2,650 per month. Place of employment: Monterey Park, CA. Send resume to:

CW-B4953
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

RSVP SERVICES

• ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply your opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, you decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700, Dept. C • Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

Bubble Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C
1777 Walton Rd. • Blue Bell, PA 19422
(mail address only)

Member Firm
computer/net
national placement network

Software Engineer, to design and develop diagnostic and application software for data communication system. Minimum Masters Degree in Computer Engineering and one year experience in software design. Demonstrated knowledge of hardware circuit design, operating systems, data structures, data communication theory, real time systems, "C", and Assembly computer languages. $33,000/yr. Job site and interview: San Diego, CA. Send this ad and your resume to job # AW9578, PO Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560, not later than 9/15/87.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST. Support design and development of IBM System 36 computer systems. Require Bachelor's or equivalent (9 mos exp = 1 yr educ) in Computer Science or related and 3 yrs exp including IBM System 36, hardware installation and configuration and migration structured design methodology, RPGII, and on-line screen programming in a financial environment. Salary: $36,000 per annum. Job location, Los Angeles, CA. Resume to John Williamson, 5801 E Slauson Avenue, #220, Los Angeles, CA 90040

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST. Analyze, re-design, maintain & document a Trust Cash System for a major bank. Also, design, develop & implement a Trust Cash Management Syst. Provide back-up & recovery procedures & user training. Maintain documentation of program applications. 2 yrs exp req'd. Bachelor's in Computer Sci or Math. Must know the hardware: IBM Mainframes, S/4361, S/4341, S/4331 & software: TSO/ISPF, COBOL, VSAM, SCRIPT, OS JCL & Utilities, ADABAS-/NATURAL, DOS/VSE, CMS, dBASE III plus, STAIRS, ICCF, DMS, EASYTRIEVE. A $30,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Princeton Computer Consultants, Inc. 20 Broad St. Suite 1302, NYC 10005. Send resumes. Attr: AJ#073.

DATA PROCESSING
SR. APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING

Marin County service bureau has a senior application programming position available immediately. This growing and progressive corporation requires a creative self-starter with excellent technical credential and communications skills. Position will include the design, development and modification of direct mail marketing application, COBOL and SAL in an operating environment of DOS/VSE/POWER/JF/REPRO/CONDOR. Experience in these areas is essential. SAS programming experience is desirable. We offer a competitive salary, employer paid benefits including medical, dental, life insurance and excellent working conditions. Send resume and salary requirements to: P.O. Box 1800, Novato, CA 94948

SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT MANAGER - for the Legislative Administration Committee. Manages and supervises systems programming section within the Oregon Legislative Information Systems. Supports application programming, provides hardware-/software maintenance, maintains and modifies vendor software packages, troubleshoots systems failures and insures systems efficiency and integrity. Supervisory experience in computer or data processing systems operations and extensive knowledge of the latest state of the art principles used in data communication, network planning and analysis, data base concepts, graphics, terminal systems and vendor evaluation required. Salary range $2832 - $3620 monthly. Interested applicants should forward resumes to be received by 9/8/87 to: Personnel Office, Legislative Administration Committee, S404 State Capitol, Salem, Oregon 97310. (503) 378-8530.

Enthusiasm for Excellence

Now is the time to share the dynamic energy and leadership that symbolizes Fidelity Systems Company. Over 3 million individual, corporate and banking clients trust us to manage over $80 billion in investments. Now is the time for you to discover the excitement of the nation's largest and fastest growing privately held investment firm.

Data Administration

Our organization, responsible for Data Resource Management, Database Administration and Data Quality Assurance, is looking for qualified candidates to fill the following positions.

IDMS Applications Support Specialists

You will be responsible for the logical and physical design, implementation and tuning of large IDMS databases as well as for consulting with applications development teams on the effective use of Cullinet products. You will participate in design reviews of applications developed under IDMS to ensure software efficiency and conformance to standards and also in the planning and installation of these applications. Positions exist for all levels of expertise for candidates who possess a minimum of 4 years' experience using Cullinet database products under MVS, including IDMS/DB COBOL, ADSO, OLM, IDD and Schema/Subschema compilers. Previous applications development experience with knowledge of JCL, VSAM and CICS is a plus.

Data Analyst

Organization responsible for end user analysis has an opening for an individual to participate in data analysis, functional analysis and logical model definition. Qualified candidates should have a minimum of 1 year's experience in data analysis and 2 years of strong structured systems analysis, financial business analysis or data administration experience. This position involves heavy interface with the user and applications development communities, strong communication and organization skills are required, with project management experience a plus.

LRF Applications Support Specialists

Join this growing support function where your responsibilities will include interfacing with our Applications Analysts to determine data access requirements, then using practical LRF and physical design expertise, you will specify detailed I/O routines to satisfy these requirements. You will also interface with Technical Specialists to ensure that I/O routines are consistent with our multi-CPU, multi-site systems architecture. Position requires a minimum of 2 years' LRF experience from both the technical and data administration viewpoints. Strong communications skills and problem solving abilities are essential.

For the above positions, please send your resume to Ray Duvall.

Development Services

Our organization is responsible for applications development for Discount Brokerage, Marketing, Mutual Funds and Shareholder Applications.

Systems Managers **Sr. Programmer/Analysts** **Programmers**
Project Managers **Programmer/Analysts**

Several positions exist at all levels for individuals with either batch and/or on-line experience. IBM OS/JCL and COBOL are required. A number of positions exist for individuals with CICS and/or data base experience (IDMS or DB2 preferred). Several positions also exist for batch programmers. Successful candidates will possess strong data gathering, systems analysis and problem-solving skills or aptitude. A good understanding of project life cycle and knowledge of multiple file access method technology is helpful. Excellent interpersonal and communication skills are essential. A background or strong interest in the financial services industry is important.

For the above positions, please send your resume to Rick Eastwick.

Fidelity offers excellent salaries and a comprehensive benefits package including performance bonus, profit sharing, thrift savings plan and 100% tuition reimbursement. In addition, "T" and Commuter Rail pass discounts are available to all Fidelity Systems Company employees. We also encourage participation in our generous Employee Referral Program.

Please send your resume to the appropriate person listed above at Fidelity Systems Company, Dept. CW831, 53 State Street, Mail Zone E11B, Boston, MA 02109. An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V.

Fidelity Investments
Share the Vision

SYSTEM MANAGER
UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND

System manager to expand and maintain UNIX - based software system for a network of SUN workstations. Coordinate all software activities on the system and network with other campus and off-campus facilities. Coordinate the operation of student P.C. labs and terminal rooms. Supervise support personnel. Qualifications: B.S. in Mathematics or Computer Science and four years experience in system administration. M.A. may be substituted for two years experience. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to:

Dr. Nelson G. Stanley
Chairman Dept of Mathematics
University of Maryland
College Park, MD 20742.
Deadline for application
September 18, 1987
EOE.

MCBA/COBOL

Exciting opportunities in software development company for COBOL Programmer/Analysts with 2 plus years experience with MCBA applications preferably on HP3000, VAX VMS or Wang VS. Stable company, excellent salary and location. Send resume to:

M C B A
425 W. Broadway
Glendale, CA 91204

USER SERVICES COORDINATOR

Professional position in academic computing. Primary information contact person, support broad range of computing activities. BA/BS plus three years work experience. Salary to $34,000. Application deadline 9/21/87. Send resume/references to:

Faculty/Staff Relations
SUNY Brockport
Brockport, NY 14420.
EEO/AA Employer.

IDMS DATABASE DESIGN

Position open due to promotion and expansion. Technically advanced MVS/XA shop in St. Louis needs a new IDMS DBA to handle database design. Will be given much more freedom and responsibility than what you would get in a different shop. This is an environment where you can grow technically, but you must already have good skills in IDMS database design and development. Will work in a team environment. Salary is in the mid to upper $30's.

ROBERT HALF
Data Processing
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
314-727-1525

DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR

St. Luke's Healthcare Corp. of Saginaw, MI is offering an excellent opportunity for an experienced professional to the key manager of it's computerized information and billing systems for the hospital and other sub-corporations. Reporting to the Vice-President/Chief Financial Officer, the successful candidate will be responsible for planning, hiring, training, budget preparation and execution as well as development and implementation of telecommunications networking. Located in the heart of Michigan's four-season vacation land, our 282-bed hospital facility is part of a system of affiliated corporations under a parent company that also holds a regional ambulance service, Surgicenter and other related businesses with a superior financial base. Qualifications include a Bachelor's degree with knowledge of DEC VAX/VMS hardware along with experience as a successful manager. In addition to an outstanding salary and benefits program, St. Luke's offers an opportunity to assume an active role in one of the regions most dynamic healthcare corporations. Interested candidates should forward a copy of their resume to:

Art Wasek
Human Resources Director
St. Luke's Healthcare Corporation
700 Cooper Ave.
Saginaw, MI 48602
EOE-M/F

Program Analyst - to work on IBM to Burroughs conversion; LINC-II, DMS-II and GEMCOS. Electronic mail system; assist in developing database dictionary and documentation system. Requirements: MS in Math, Science or Engineering, 4 years total experience in DMS-II, GEMCOS computer systems conversion from IBM to Burroughs; also ORT transaction base routing. 40 hour week; $30,000 per year. Job Order number for this job opportunity is 186084. Please apply at Wichita Employment and Training Center, 402 E. Second, Wichita, Kansas 67202. Telephone: (316) 269-6800 or refer to Job Order number when submitting resume to: Ervin McGinley, 512 W Sixth, Topeka, Kansas 66603.

Micro Computer Analyst

IBM PC-AT and PS/2 Analyst needed for a help desk position in a large prestigious law firm. Computer Science Degree is mandatory. Experience in the following software: Lotus, Displaywrite 4, DBase III, Paradox, Researcher, Inmagic, IBM Token Ring LAN, Wang VS and Informatics LTMS experience. IBM mainframe experience and knowledge in VM/CMS, STAIRS, SNA/SDLC, ASYNC & BISYNC communications is an added plus. Must be able to communicate in non-technical jargon to support secretaries, paralegals and attorneys. Send resume to:

Jenner & Block
IBM Dept.
One IBM Plaza, Ste. 4300
Chicago, IL 60611

Interested In Reaching East Coast Professionals?

The computer professionals who aren't actively looking can be the ones you most want – "The Stars" who are successful in their jobs. You won't find them in the Sunday classified, because they aren't actively looking. But you will find them in the recruitment pages of Computerworld, which 83% of our readers say they read regularly.

In the East Coast, Computerworld has almost 60,000 quality readers. Within this reading audience, we reach over half of the MIS/DP professionals of the East Coast. As well as the important engineering, R&D, scientific, and technical management disciplines. When you run your ad regionally in the Employment Today section of Computerworld you are getting double efficiency.

For more information about our new regional pages and special rates call, Al DeMille, New England Recruitment Manager or Jay Novack, Account Executive at 800-343-6474 or in Mass call 617-879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD's EMPLOYMENT TODAY!

As the industry grows, so will **COMPUTERWORLD.** This is not a phrase we took lightly. We will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news-...in the form of wide exposure. We now will offer a feature topic to each weeks Recruitment ads. This will allow for us to target your specific market. In addition to the attractive format, it is easy to read. We offer a variety of topics which we have listed below:

SEPT.

9/7	Salary Survey Opportunities in Law
9/14	Job Satisfaction The value of computers and job fairs
9/21	Opportunities in the health field industry
9/28	Planning an MIS Career Path SHOW DISTRIBUTION:- TCA & INFO '87

OCT.

10/5	Opportunities in Finance and Investment
10/12	Contracting Advantages/ Disadvantages
10/19	Running MIS for the Airline Industry
10/26	Unethical vs Ethical ways to get a job SHOW DISTRIBUTION: UNIX Expo

So, as a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 10 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubset or camera-ready material (velox or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your calls/reservations even after business hours on the east coast. Please call either number listed below and indicate you would like Classified Advertising and you will be immediately connected to the machine. It's as easy as that!

Our mailing address is

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
Box 9171
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA
01701-9171

Or call for more information at **1-800-343-6474** or,

in Massachusetts, **(617) 879-0700**

THE HEAT IS ON

At one of the hottest little companies in America

When FORBES declares you one of "The Best Small Companies in the U.S." and places you on its "Up & Comers List", then BUSINESS WEEK acclaims you one of "The Best Little Growth Companies in America" you know you're hot!

We're Computer Horizons Corp. one of the top D.P. consulting firms in the nation. Accelerating into the eighties with annual sales of over $70 million and an impressive list of Fortune 500 clientele in the communications, banking, manufacturing, energy and insurance fields. All looking for the consulting service of top professionals like you.

We currently seek several Programmers and Programmer Analysts with experience in one or more of the following:

- IMS DB/DC
- FOCUS
- DB2
- IMS/CICS

In addition to above average salaries, we offer a complete benefits package that includes health, life, dental and disability insurance, unlimited tuition refund, as well as our deferred income savings plan (401k), relocation assistance, plus the opportunity to expand your career, both technically and professionally.

If you're Hot, please call or send your resume to:

Charles Habash
313-689-1900

COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.

84 Executive Drive
Troy, Michigan 48083
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Your Best Career Move.

If you're a truly talented professional, you're looking for a company that can match your dedication and commitment. A company that continually challenges you as you grow in your career, and rewards you for your hard work.

Sequent Computer Systems in Portland, Oregon, is such a company. As a leading provider of affordable parallel computer systems, Sequent has built a reputation for technical excellence and innovation that is unmatched in our industry. Our Balance™ systems deliver solutions for both 4.2bsd and system V UNIX* computing applications.

Explore the following opportunities, then send your resume. It may be your best career move yet.

Marketing

Third Party Software Manager

You will be responsible for the independent software vendor program. You must have prior directly related experience in computer system marketing in establishing third party software programs.

Product Marketing Manager

You will be responsible for product planning, introduction, pricing, and ongoing product management for Sequent's low-end packages and systems. Prior product marketing experience with office environment multi-user machines, and a broad technical background in systems HW, peripherals, OS, languages, etc. is required

Field Sales

Sales Executives

If you are a quota-plus computer salesperson opening new accounts in a commercial and university environment, we want to talk to you.

Systems Analysts

Use your experience with UNIX, C programming and pre-sales customer applications to support our sales executives

Product Support Specialists

Apply your excellent communication skills and UNIX knowledge to product installations and customer training in a post-sales environment.

Engineering

Software Engineering Managers

- **Languages**
  You will be responsible for our language and compiler products and related utilities
- **Operating Systems**
  You will manage the developers for the Dynix (4.2 and Sys 5) operating system, including architectural design, I/O subsystem integration, ports, and future development in both commercial and research-oriented UNIX* direction.

Software Development Engineers

Communication Development Engineers

We have several positions available working with current and future Sequent communications products. These include TCP/IP, Ethernet, X.25, the IBM communications protocols, the ISO protocols, the DECnet protocols, and high-speed LANs. Requires experience with communications software development.

Operating System Engineers

We have several developing positions available working with the Dynix kernel. Requires experience with C and UNIX

Diagnostic Engineers

Requires experience in C and UNIX as well as directly related experience in a multi-processing environment.

Send your resume to SEQUENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC., 15450 S. W. Koll Parkway, Beaverton, OR 97006-6063, or call (503) 626-5700. An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

*UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

SEQUENT

SOFTWARE SUPPORT ENGINEERS

Systems Programmers (or those who could, but can't due to limited advancement), are you looking for more growth and newer support role opportunities? CINCOM, a worldwide leader in database, data communications, and application software technology is increasing its client and product support team. Openings now exist in our St. Louis, MO and Cincinnati, OH offices to support SUPRA, MANTIS, and NET/MASTER.

Qualifications require a minimum of 3 years experience in the following areas:

- IBM Assembler, COBOL, (PASCAL a plus)
- Database or teleprocessing experience with IBM or DEC
- Demonstrated systems analysis, design and problem solving skills
- Knowledge of SUPRA, MANTIS, or NET/MASTER (is a plus)

CINCOM can provide a rewarding work environment with state-of-the-art IBM mainframe and software systems, along with comprehensive benefits and a highly competitive salary.

Send a detailed resume with salary history in confidence to:

CINCOM
2300 Montana Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45211
Attn. Patti Swillinger, CWSS

CINCOM

An Equal Opportunity Employer

CONTRACTORS IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

- MIS DB/DC
- IDMS ADSO
- DB2
- FOCUS
- 8100 CSP
- ADABAS NATURAL
- (4) 636 RPGII
- 636 RPGII
- VAX VMS
- MBA
- CICS
- BAL/RPG
- HP3000/HP9000/HP-1000
- DATA GENERAL
- BURROUGHS COBOL
- CICS (GENEVOL)

Call or send resume to:
Roger Bauer

DP Resources, Inc.

500 S. Main Street
Blacksburg, SC 29702
(803) 839-0669

MIS OPPORTUNITIES HIGH TECH

Dynamic growth-oriented high tech corporation has immediate career opportunities for MIS professionals seeking visibility, personal development and rapid advancement. These positions have been created as a result of internal promotions and continued expansion of the MIS organization:

- **VP, Information Systems Planning - to $100,000**
- **Manager, Technical Support - to $75,000**
- **Microprocessing Software Engineer - to $75,000**
- **Manager, Telecommunications - to $65,000**

The company is situated in a major southeastern community offering a good family environment and year round outdoor recreation. It is a public company with a demonstrated record of earnings growth and excellent prospects for the future. If you are interested, please send your resume to: Box #CW-84955, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

ATLANTA DALLAS

[redacted]

COMPUTER SALES PERSON

We are a small, aggressive, Inc. 500 IBM System/36 Value Added Remarketer (VAR) specializing in debt collection and A/R management software. We sell to Fortune 1000, hospitals, utilities and retailers.

We can offer you a choice of multi-state territories, a fast track to sales management, base salary, commission, assistance, stock options, and fun.

You must be a quota breaker with mini-computer software sales experience and specific knowledge of hospital, financial or A/R management systems. Paid relocation to the Washington, D.C., area is mandatory.

Please call me at (703) 448-8400 to discuss this opportunity. Ed Robinson.

DEXEL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

IBM MAINFRAME TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS

ARE YOU INTERESTED?

Through expansion, acquisition and innovation, CTG has grown into the nation's leading supplier of computer related professional services.

TRAVEL • OPPORTUNITY • NO RELOCATION

- **LEAD APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
- **OPERATIONS SUPPORT**

5 years or more experience in the following areas:

MVS JCL	**PL/1**
DOS JCL	**RPG**
COBOL	**CICS**
ASSEMBLER	**DATABASE**

Send resume or call Sandy Dexter

1-800-DOS 2 MVS

CTG COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.

Technology Center
3095 Union Road
Orchard Park, New York 14127

CTG is an equal opportunity employer.

The University of Pittsburgh at Bradford (UPB) invites applications for a tenure track position in Computer Science to the Assistant Professor level with a starting date of either January 1 or September 1, 1988. Candidates for the position should have strong commitments to both undergraduate teaching and professional development. The initial teaching load will be twelve hours per semester of undergraduate Computer Science courses ranging from introductory to advanced undergraduate. Participation in advising and curriculum development is also a part of this position. A Ph.D in Computer Science is preferred, but M.S. in Computer Science with at least three years of full time teaching in industrial experience will be considered.

Educational Computing of UPB is provided by a DEC VAX 11/780 running VMS, three small UNIX systems, numerous IBM PC compatible microcomputers, a small microcontroller laboratory, access to all University of Pittsburgh public systems via the Integrated Switched Network (ISN), and, in the near future, access to CSNET. As an example of the diversity of courses, programming languages to be used this fall in UPB Computer Science courses include: Pascal, COBOL, PROLOG, MCS-51 Assembler Language, LOTUS 1-2-3, dBASE III, and Digital Command Language.

Applications, including resume and three references, will be accepted until October 15, 1987, or until a suitable candidate is found.

Please respond to:

Professor John Slimick, Computer Science Search Committee, University of Pittsburgh at Bradford, Campus Drive, Bradford, PA 16701

The University of Pittsburgh at Bradford is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity employer and welcomes applications from women and minority candidates.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Permanent and/or Consultant Positions
NY Metropolitan Area

IBM
- Experienced Progr/Analysts, CICS, COBOL

UNISYS
- Sr Data Communications Analyst w/5-7 yrs Data Communications exp. HDL, ALGOL, Telecommunications Hardware, ASYNC, BYSYNC

DEC
- Progr/Analyst Banking Background w/VAX, VMS, Basic. 3-5 yrs exp.

Please call 212-594-3950
or Submit Resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
475 Fifth Ave, NY, NY 10017

RAMAPO COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

READVERTISEMENT
STAFF APPOINTMENT
FALL 1987 - 88

Ramapo College of New Jersey, a 4-year undergraduate college of liberal arts, sciences, business and social work, enrolls 4,000 students in academic programs which have a strong interdisciplinary orientation. The college encourages sensitive responses to the special needs of individual students. Its 340-acre, barrier-free campus is located approximately 25 miles northwest of New York City.

#196 Director Computer Services I, Computer Center — Plan for orderly growth of both Academic and Admin. Computing. Manage delivery of Academic and Admin. computing services to faculty, staff and students employing the resources of the NJECN and local hardware consisting of a Prime 750, Vax 8600, Microvax II and various microcomputers and applicable data communications network. Qualif.: M.A. or B.A. with equivalent exper.; familiarity with Academic and Admin. computing. Start - A.S.A.P.
Salary: $39,064.36 — $42,971.92

We will start to review resumes on September 8, 1987. Give position number on envelope and letter. Send resumes and names of three (3) references to:

Ramapo College of New Jersey
Affirmative Action Office Dept. 9
505 Ramapo Valley Road
Mahwah, New Jersey 07430-1680

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

RAMAPO COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY

MANAGER APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING

A fulfilling opportunity in an environment of commitment.

From its national headquarters in Washington, D.C., the NRA supports the common interests of its three million members, men and women from all walks of life and every state in the Union. Members of our professional staff enjoy a working environment which offers both technical stimulation and an uncommon degree of stability. Not many organizations can trace their origins as far back as 1871!

Meeting today's complex challenges and preparing for tomorrow's, the NRA is enhancing its computer systems and migrating from the present IBM DOS environment.

As Manager of Applications Programming you will be expected to be more than technically competent, with demonstrated ability to deal effectively and communicate well with your staff and NRA operating management.

Your responsibilities will include managing analysis, design and programming activities, as well as developing and maintaining systems and software which support management needs throughout NRA. You will also provide advice and guidance to NRA components seeking development of particular support systems, and participate in short, intermediate and long-range system design planning efforts.

SPECIFICS OF BACKGROUND AND KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED —

Ability to supervise work of a technical staff of data processing specialists in a variety of complex system and application software development, design and modification assignments. Knowledge of types and structures of data processing systems and data bases used to produce management information, fiscal and administrative management systems. Essential skills also include fluency in COBOL, CICS applications development, on-line text editor, DOS/VSE, JCL development.

For immediate consideration, please send your résumé and salary history in strict confidence to: Director of Data Processing, **National Rifle Association of America, 1600 Rhode Island Avenue, Washington, D.C. 20036.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

Data Processing Manager

Enjoy southern New Mexico while directing the data processing department for Dona Ana County. Applicants must possess a Bachelor's Degree in Business Computer Systems or closely related field plus a minimum of 5 years professional experience. 2 of the 5 years experience must be in a supervisory capacity. Candidate should have working knowledge of PRIMOS and PRIME INFORMATION and should be qualified to perform system administration for both operating systems on a PRIME. Experience in county government is a definite plus. Salary negotiable. Interested individual should send resumes to: Dona Ana County Personell Dept. 180 W. Amador, Las Cruces, NM 88001. 505-525-6602. EOE.

Aerospace Opportunities

Morton Thiokol, Inc., is a leader in the research, design, manufacturing and testing of solid propellant rocket motors. Current projects include the Small ICBM, Peacekeeper, and Trident missile motors and the Solid Rocket Boosters for the Space Shuttle. Our Wasatch Operations is located in scenic northern Utah where a moderate cost of living prevails and year-round recreational opportunities abound. Currently we have the following opportunities available:

Scientific Programmers: BS in Physics, Engineering, Chemistry, Mathematics or Computer Science required.

Sr. Scientific Programmers: BS in Mechanical Engineering or Mechanical Engineering coursework. Requires knowledge of finite element techniques and structural analysis.

For consideration, please send resume, with salary history, to: **Marianne Fuertsch, Professional Employment, Morton Thiokol, Inc., P.O. Box 524, M/S000C, Dept. CW0831, Brigham City, UT 84302.** U.S. citizenship required. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

MORTON THIOKOL, INC.
Wasatch Operations

FAIRFIELD/WESTCHESTER COUNTIES
PROGS-IBM MAINFRAME
$30-40,000

Prestigious, innovative Fortune 20 has immediate career growth openings for experienced COBOL Programmer Analysts. 2+ years IBM COBOL required, BATCH or On-Line O.K. Financial applications a plus.

ROBERT HALF DATA PROCESSING

Robert Half of Fairfield County, Inc.
3003 Summer St., Stamford, CT 06905
203-324-3399

Robert Half of Westchester, Inc.
701 Westchester Ave.,
White Plains, NY10604
914-682-8842

Systems Designer - Formulate logical design statements for business/financial problems; devise solutions using data processing systems/programs. Revise or debug existing systems or develop new systems/programs to optimize business procedures. Interface with business analysts to design financial applications utilizing IDMS database and ADS/O, as well as CICS/COBOL. 2 years experience required in position or in related programming. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science. 40 hours/week, $36,500/year. Mail resumes to: Dir. of MIS, Computer Consulting Services Corp., 345 Route 17, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458.

Moore Financial Group, Inc., one of the Northwest's most progressive financial institutions of seeking career-oriented professionals to assume key technical responsibilities.

Sr. Systems Programmer

This individual will be responsible for maintenance and operation of systems software, software selection, modification and problem resolution. Requirements include excellent oral and written communication skills, 3-5 years systems programming experience in MVS, JES2, VTAM, NCP and RACS. Demonstrated proficiency in Assembler and SMP/E is a must. Working knowledge/experience in ROSCOE, NETVIEW and TSO/E beneficial.

Programmer/Analyst

The successful candidate should have:
- 3 years experience in large-scale IBM OS VS1 or MVS environment
- Proficiency in COBOL, VSAM, CICS and OS/JCL

Qualified candidates will have a Bachelor's in Computer Science or related field, or possess equivalent work experience in programming/analysis. In addition, individuals must have proven experience in the MVS operating system.

Moore Financial Group offers excellent salaries, benefits and career growth potential. For consideration, please submit resume, in confidence, to Cindy L. Peterson, AVP & Manager, Employee Relations and Staffing, P.O. Box 8247, Boise, ID 83733. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h. Principals only, please.

MOORE FINANCIAL GROUP

NEW ORLEANS OPPORTUNITIES

MSU System Services, Inc., the technical service subsidiary of the Middle South Utilities System, offers excellent data processing opportunities at its New Orleans location.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER (Financial) - The position involves analysis and coding of medium to highly complex tasks and requires two — four years of experience as an Analyst/Programmer in a large IBM mainframe environment. In addition to working knowledge of OS/JCL, COBOL or PL-1 and 4th generation languages, previous experience supporting financial applications is required. IMS/ADF experience is a plus.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER (Tandem) - The position involves quality assurance, testing, training, system installation and documentation on Tandem computers. Excellent analytical and design skills, two years of analysis and programming experience, and knowledge of applications generation process are required. TRANSFORM knowledge is highly preferred.

SYSTEMS ANALYST - This position interfaces directly with an Operating Company and will be involved in analysis of high-level studies. This position requires two plus years of analysis experience, technical knowledge of PC software and STRADIS methodology and IBM mainframe experience.

MSU System Services, Inc. offers an exceptional relocation package including a relocation allowance (one month's salary), paid moving expenses, paid house hunting trip, Mortgage Interest Differential, plus Interim Living. For more information, call our toll-free number below or send resume to: **Priscilla R. Crane, MSU System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, LA 70161.**

1-800-231-4451
In Louisiana call collect (504) 569-4951

MSU
SYSTEM SERVICES, INC.
MIDDLE SOUTH UTILITIES SYSTEM
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CHALLENGING CAREER... With Bath Iron Works In Maine.

Bath Iron Works, one of the nation's leading shipbuilders, has immediate openings in its Management Systems Division for people with the following background.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

We offer a challenging and interesting variety of applications. Our progressive Systems Development environment requires highly motivated Systems Analysts who can:

- **Perform Structured Analysis and Design**
- **Use Computer-Aided Software Engineering**

With experience in one of the following:

- **Integrated Manufacturing (MRP II)**
- **Integrated Logistics Support** • **Configuration Management**

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

BIW also requires Programmer/Analysts with experience using:

- **IBM 3081 MVS/SP** • **ADR/IDEAL** • **CICS**
- **IMS** • **COBOL** • **Datacom/DB** • **Easytrieve**

CAD/CAM ANALYSTS

Support for BIW's Structural Computer-Aided Design and Computer-Aided Manufacturing requires highly motivated CAD/CAM Analysts with experience in:

- **Computer Graphics** • **Numerical Analysis**
- **Database Theory**

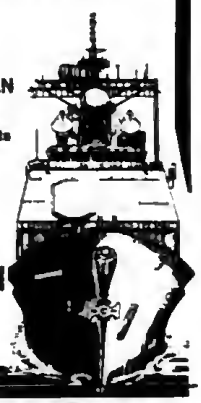
Our environment includes:

- **PRIME 6350** • **Micro-VAX** • **FORTRAN**
- **DG MV-4000** • **IBM PC** **or C**

BIW offers a competitive salary and benefits package, including relocation. If you feel you meet the above requirements, please forward your resume to:

Betty Hamlin
Employment Department

U.S. Citizenship Required



BIW

BATH IRON WORKS CORPORATION
SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS
700 Washington St., Bath, Maine 04530
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Senior System Programmers

6+ years exp. in dealing with MVS · IOS · Disk · Tape · Catalog and File Management

Opportunities available in product development and support for the #1 products in DASD Management.

FDR, COMPAKTOR and ABR have a reputation for being the most reliable and efficient programs for backup and disk management.

Comprehensive health, medical and fringe benefits. Salary commensurate with ability. Paid relocation.

If you want to join a technically motivated team, please send resume or call describing your accomplishments to:

Tom Meehan 201—890-7300

FDR — The Fastest DASD Management System...

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
Innovation Plaza, 275 Paterson Ave., Little Falls, NJ 07424

FLORIDA and THE SOUTHEAST

Heat up your career and your lifestyle. Make a move to the SUN BELT. Many opportunities exist in the following areas:

SYSTEMS	
SR. MVS-XA	To $47K
SR. DOS/VSE-SP	To $43K
JR. DOS/VSE	To $27K
DBA	
IMS, DB2	To $56K
IDMS	To $58K
APPLICATIONS	
UNIVAC, DPS, TIP	To $38K
IDMS, CICS, VSAM	To $37K
DB2, SQL	Open
IDMS, ADS/O	To $55K
BANKING	To $39K
ADABAS	To $34K
INSURANCE	To $39K

Dave Mitchell CPC

Michael James & Associates
2300 US Hwy 19 N., Ste 200
Clearwater, FL 34623
(813) 799-0007

E-SYSTEMS

VAX Systems Support Specialists

At the Garland Division of E-Systems, our primary objective is concern for you, our employee. We demonstrate this concern in areas that include superior technological programs, innovative work environments, and an excellent compensation package.

Opportunities are now available for experienced VAX Systems Support Specialists. Successful candidates should possess a BS or MS in computer science or related field and possess two or more years experience with VAX systems management, VAXCLUSTERS, networking and system programming.

At E-Systems Garland Division you can participate in an advanced human resources program which includes a flexible employee benefits package and a company-paid Employee Stock Ownership Plan.

Qualified candidates are invited to write: Bob Webber, Senior Staffing Representative, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, Department 41, Post Office Box 660023, Dallas, Texas 75266-0023.

E-SYSTEMS
The science of systems.

U.S. Citizenship Required.
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NCR PROGRAMMERS

San Antonio's largest financial institution with assets over $2.3 billion, is currently experiencing tremendous growth and expansion in its Data Center.

Our multi-vendor environment, consisting of large IBM and NCR hardware, currently has openings for 2 programmers.

Requirements include:

- 3+ years experience in large NCR operation.
- VRX operating systems.
- COBOL.
- NEAT-3
- NEAT-VS
- SASA offers an excellent benefit package and salary commensurate with experience.

Please send resume with salary requirements in confidence to:

D. Zimmerer
San Antonio Savings Assoc.
P.O. Box 1610
San Antonio, TX 78296
EOE M/F

TEST ENGINEER. Provide technical support to production in area of data communication and system level; validate and introduce new data communication systems into production; develop diagnostic procedures; assist in preparing documentation to support products; specify test equipment for new product evaluation and production testing. Minimum of MS or equivalent CS. Applicants must have background in programming systems and development and systems development and design; knowledge of data communications and computer networks (ISO OSI reference model, SNA, X.25, TCP/IP, IEEE 802 standard (related and hierarchal, distributed) knowledge of "UNIX®, VAX 11/780, HP 3000, IBM PC. Maintain C, Pascal, Assembly, Fortran and LISP. $2,880/month. Job site/interviews: Mt. View, CA. Applicants please clip ad and send to Pyramid Technology, 1295 Charleston Rd., Mt. View, CA 94039-7295. Attention: Human Resources Department. MC/CW. "UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.

PROGRAMMER FINANCIAL/SYS ANALYST
--$35,000--

PROGRAMMING BKGROUND REQUIRED for this stimulating financial analyst spot. COBOL, CICS & VSAM as well as some database exp essential. Act as USER INTERFACE in designing all new financial systems. Trouble shoot & maint programming involved as well. Banking apply.

ROBERT HALF
of NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6800

SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

The Dayton Hudson Department Store Company is a $15 billion division of one of the fastest growing retail organizations in the country, the Dayton Hudson Corporation.

Opportunities at our Minneapolis based headquarters currently exist for the following positions:

SUPPORT PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Our support group handles maintenance, enhancements and small new development on systems in all areas of the business. The position involves significant user contact and requires proven COBOL expertise in an IMS DB or related database environment.

DATA ADMINISTRATION ANALYST

Responsibilities of this position include logical design and review, as well as data dictionary support. Candidates should be degreed with at least one year of data administration experience and a background in entity relationship modeling.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

Position involves data administration for all IMS and DB2 databases. Candidates should be degreed with 3+ years of IMS database administration experience, including database recovery, database tuning and physical database design. DB2 experience a plus.

Dayton Hudson Department Store Company operates a large, multiple IBM mainframe environment, and has a strong commitment to MIS. We offer a competitive salary, excellent benefits including relocation and a work environment conducive to your personal growth and development.

Qualified applicants should send a resume, including salary history, to: **Michael Tracy, Executive Placement/B62, Dayton Hudson Department Store Company, 700 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402.** An Equal Opportunity Employer. Please no agencies.

DAYTON HUDSON
DEPARTMENT STORE
COMPANY

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Analyzes business procedures & problems to refine data & convert it to programmable form for electronic data processing. Studies existing data handling systems & develops new systems to improve production or workflow as req'd. Specifies in detail logical and/or mathematical operations. Must be familiar w/real time operating system & programming languages. M.S. degree in Computer Science or Engineering, 1 yr. exp. in Industrial Engineer or subject job. $2,629/mo. Job site/interview in N. Hollywood, CA. Send this ad & a resume to Job #9K 8767, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than 09-09-87.

Analyst/Programmer to handle on-line programming and systems analysis in customer information control operating systems (CICS) using COBOL. Designs, tests and codes software programs for Transaction packge. Handles data base creation using IMS and system interface. Provides technical assistance. Evaluates, debugs and modifies aspects of operating system and software packages. Prepares reports of all modifications. Must have min. B.S degree in Computer Science or related field plus 2 yrs exp some job or 5 yrs exp same or related. If no degree, technical writing ability; excellent problem solving/analytical skills using models and flow charts; excellent oral and written communication skills; knowledge of data base management systems interface techniques. Hrs: Mon-Fri, 8am-5pm. Salary: $2,353/mo. Send resume only to Job Service of Florida, 701 SW 27th Avenue, Room 1A, Miami, FL 33135. REF: Job Order # FL4539795.

Consultant Programmer-Info Center. Work with end users to define/solve bus. pblms. Use COBOL, FOCUS & PC software. Perform above in support of large end user community, COBOL, PC, BA/BS, Comp Sci. Mail Resume NYS Job Service, Order #8000855, DOT #012.-167.066, 97-45 Queens Blvd., Rego Park, NY 11374.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST. Analyze, design, code, maintain, document & debug syst programs for various companies & financial inst's. Wilhandel instit's, seek on Trust Cash Syst & Trust Cash Mgmt Syst. Wfcommercial instit's, develop a major Payroll/Benefits data processing syst. Conduct user training on syst during final implementation & turnover. 2 yrs exp req'd. Bachelor's in Computer Sci, Statistics or Math. Must know the following hardware & software: IBM 3084, TOS/IBM COBOL, VSAM, OS JCL & Utilities, CULPRIT, SCRIPT, DATA-EXPERT. $30,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc. 20 Broad St. Suite 1302. NYC 10005. Send resumes. Att: AJ#920

Computer Systems Analyst wanted to design, develop and implement computer software for business and financial applications using Fourth Generation Languages and XGEN languages, and DMS II and GEMCOS software for use on large UNISYS/A12 and UNISYS/B20 BTOS version information processors; Requires B.S. degree in Computer Science and Bachelor's degree level courses, one each in: Artificial Languages, Automata Theory, Systems Programming, and Non-Arithmetic Programming; $27,000 per year; 40 hours per week. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #47987. "Employer Paid Ad"

Programmer/Analyst - Analyze, design, develop, implement and test management information applications. Write program specifications, interface hardware and software. Use CICS, DL/1, DOS/VSE, COBOL on IBM mainframes. 2 years experience. 40 hours per week. $36,500 per year. Job location New York Metropolitan area. Applicants must have US employment authorization. Send resume in duplicate to: BD#5, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

Prog/Anl III in Registrar's Office. Analyze current functions, pgms, & rpt requests. Prepare flowcharts & pgm spec. Code & modify existing pgms. Propose enhancements or new dev & identify impacts on user req'ts, organization, policies & procedures, resources, & syst interfaces. Write technical & user docs. Requirements: B.S. in Computer Science, plus a minimum of 2 yrs of exp as programs of systems or M.S. in Computer Science in lieu of exp. Working exp in writing programs in COBOL, PL/I, FOCUS, & IBM Assembler. Working exp & in depth knowledge of IBM/MVS/MM file structures & applications. Working exp & in depth knowledge of IBM JCL/PROC & TSO commands in OS/MVS environment. Demonstrated ability in req't analysis, design & dev of syste to perform user & syst support tasks. Job Location: Los Angeles. $3,085/mo. Send this ad and resume to JOB #MLUA083, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560, no later than 9/14/87.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
DBAs

Come Join Us at the Beach or in the Fastest Growing City in America.

METRO Information Services, Inc., is a nationally recognized computer software consulting company with an excellent compensation and benefits package.

Both our Atlanta, GA and Virginia Beach, VA Divisions are actively seeking permanent, full time staff members with 2 or more years experience in the following skill area.

IDMS ADS/O

Please call collect or send your resume to:

Tidewater Professional Services Division
807 Lynnhaven Parkway
P.O. Box 9888
Virginia Beach, VA 23450
Attn: Patty Hamsle
(804) 498-1700

Atlanta Professional Services Division
1301 Highlander Trail
Suite 250
Atlanta, GA 30350
(404) 998-9770
Attn: Rebecca Hurt

METRO
Information Services, Inc.

AUSTRALIA
CSIRO
CHIEF OF DIVISION INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, CSIRO, is Australia's premier research and development organization.

We are looking for a highly motivated person to take on the challenge of leading our recently established Division of Information Technology.

The Division of Information Technology is the central component of CSIRO's Information Technology Program. The Division now has 45 staff and is planned to double in size by 1990. Its headquarters is in Sydney, with branches in Melbourne and Canberra. The Foundation Chief, Dr G.E. Thomas will complete his term in July 1988 and is not seeking reappointment.

A salary package appropriate to this senior position is negotiable.

Please send your written application to Dr Neville Fletcher, Director, CSIRO Institute of Physical Sciences, PO Box 225, Dickson, ACT 2602, Australia, or contact Dr Fletcher for more details, telephone + 61 62 48 4613; fax + 61 62 47 3632; telex AA62003; ACSnet e-mail etsum@dimels.oz. Applications should reach Dr Fletcher by 30 October, 1987.

CSIRO is an equal opportunity employer

CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Ideally located amid the scenic mesas and canyons of northern New Mexico, Los Alamos National Laboratory has been a pioneering force in scientific research for four decades. We apply advanced science and technology to problems of national security ranging from defense to energy research. An excellent growth opportunity exists for an experienced, organized individual.

Responsibilities include providing consultation for CICS applications for systems development projects in an MVS environment. Will assist in establishing programming standards and serve as backup for MVS Systems Programmer. Install and maintain CICS, maintenance release updates, user tables, and CICS tuning and monitoring activities.

This position requires significant CICS programming, MVS JCL and utilities experience. A background using SMP is essential. A knowledge of CPIPO, CBDPO and 370 Assembler programming is highly desirable. Experience in CICS applications development using structured design methods is preferred. The ability to work in a team environment and excellent communication skills are also required.

Please forward your resume with salary history to: Chuck Pacheco, MS P280, Personnel Services Division 70290-AD, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos NM 87545.

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship Required

LOS ALAMOS

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

At FDC Inc., you will experience professional growth and career challenge in a fast-paced DP environment. A rapidly growing direct mail marketing subsidiary of a Fortune 500 leader, we know the pivotal role information processing plays in our continued success.

Currently, we seek a self-starter with a degree and 5 years professional experience in the data processing environment for our vibrant facility in Mansfield. Your background must include OS/MVS or OS/VS and you must be familiar with IBM hardware. Assembler knowledge is required as is an in-depth knowledge of higher level languages such as COBOL, CICS, etc.

We provide a stimulating technical environment, an attractive salary and generous company benefits. In addition, you will enjoy the many outdoor recreational advantages of our non-metropolitan location. For confidential consideration, forward your resume to:

FDC INC.
Human Resources Dept.
2930 Reddick Ave.
Mansfield, WI 54448
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Computer Science Assistant/Associate Professor

Full-time, tenure track position in Computer Science. Masters degree in Computer Science or Computer Information Science required. Doctorate desirable. Responsibilities include teaching a variety of undergraduate Computer and Information Science courses, curricular development, student advisement, and committee assignments. Knowledge of business application and/or AI/Expert Systems essential. Teaching experience at an institution of higher learning desirable. Computer experience in commerce or industry preferred. Competitive salary with excellent fringe benefits. Position available January 2, 1988; application deadline October 15, 1987. Send letter of intent, resume, transcripts, and three current letters of recommendation to:

Mr. Clarence L. Kreutz, Chairman
Computer Science Search Committee
Mansfield University - Arts Bldg.
Mansfield, PA 16933

MANSFIELD UNIVERSITY IS AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EOE. Black persons and other minority persons are encouraged to apply!

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

CM Solutions, a leader in placing DP Professionals in the Sunbelt since 1974, currently has over 150 opportunities located in the Atlanta, GA and Florida area. Here is a partial listing:

MVS/CICS SYS PROG	45-55K
CICS PROG/ANAL	28-35K
IDMS-ADS/O PROG ANAL	35-38K
ADABAS/NATURAL PROG/ANAL	36-40K
MSA PROG/ANAL	34-39K
S/38, RPG3 PROG/ANAL	34-39K
MVS,COBOL PROG/ANAL	30-36K

Call or send resume to:

CM

Since 1974
3105 Medlock Bridge Rd.
Norcross, GA 30071
(404) 447-9848
2600 Maitland Center Pkwy., Ste. 275
Maitland, FL 32751
(305) 660-2023

ENGR., S/W Dev: Degr. & dev relational database mngmt systems. Duties include: degr. & dev relational query processor, query optimizer & query language processor, define product objectives & externals, degn., code, test & integrate product; analyze & tune performance & interface w/Product & Technical Marketing. MS or equiv in Comp. Sci. req'd. Mngmt in relational database mngmt. systems including relational query processors & query optimizers dev (optimal access path selection & query tree transformation), SQL & autoconfigured dev., relational database performance tune & analysis, database integration, distributed database mngmt. systems & network. Knowledge of operating systems internals (caching, paging, process synchronization & communications), compiler dev. (LEX & YACC), s/w testing, Pascal, C & UNIX. $2,800/mo. Job Site/Interviews: Cupertino, CA 40 hrs/wk. Applications clip ad & send resume w/ MARGA STERN, Immigration Coordinator. Mail Stop 41Y, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014

* System Programmers
* Analysts Programmers

Seitmann, Cobb Bryant, Inc
227 Second Ave. N. 3rd Fl
Nashville TN 37201

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

MAJOR FORTUNE 500 COMPANIES IN NEED OF THE FOLLOWING:

IMS DB/DC Programmers with business, financial, and manufacturing applications $255K
IMS Database Analysts $260K
C, Unix Programmers $250K

Fortune Personnel Consultants
17744 Skypark Circle
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 250-0650

Consulting Careers like you've never had!

CAP GEMINI AMERICA is a vibrant, international company on the leading edge of creative, sophisticated data processing consulting services. Our growth continues throughout the country and we have outstanding opportunities in our Florida offices for individuals who currently have 2 years experience in any of the following:

UNIX	M & D
C	MVS
SQL	VSE
INFORMIX	DEC VAX
CICS	DB2
CINCOM	FORTRAN
SUPRA	MODEL 2 4
IMS DB/DC	FOCUS
IDMS/ADSO	COBOL
MSA	TECH WRITERS
Life "O (Banking & Insurance environments)	
SYS 38	

We provide highly competitive salaries, liberal benefits with a supportive work environment. Call or submit your resume with salary history to:

CAP GEMINI AMERICA

(305) 660-6633
Dept. CW2
2700 Westhall Lane, Suite 130
Maitland, FL 32751

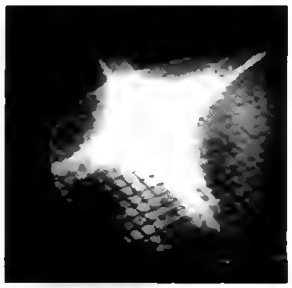
(813) 273-0059
Dept. CW2
100 W. Kennedy Blvd., Suite 801
Tampa, FL 33602

an equal opportunity employer m/f/h

CAP GEMINI AMERICA

Achieve

what others only dream of.



At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector, we offer the visibility and encourage the voice essential to professional achievement. As the world leader in the research, development and manufacture of microelectronic components and systems, we also provide a work environment where today's ideas are transformed into tomorrow's technology. The kind of environment that caters to your pursuit of excellence.

Discover a career combination that others only dream of. At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. Current opportunities include:

Business Programmer Analyst — Design, develop and maintain appropriate programs utilizing TSO, MVS and VM/CMS. BSCS or equivalent experience required. Electronics industry background a plus.

Tandem Programmer/Analyst — Develop and maintain marketing and manufacturing applications on Tandem computing equipment. Requires BSCS or equivalent background plus 3 years COBOL experience, preferably in an on-line manufacturing environment.

Senior Technical Manager — Direct next generation MIS technology implementation involving sophisticated application of advanced computing hardware, communications and data base architectures. Requires 10+ years experience in the implementation of large scale full function business applications in a multinational manufacturing environment. Also necessary to this position o an in-depth understanding of the technologies of information management.

What could be . . .is. At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. A company creating the future. And providing a solid foundation for your personal and professional pursuits. Join us.

Send your resume to or call Carl Carrillo collect at (602) 994-6394, Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector, Dept. SPS-172, 725 S. Madison, Tempe, AZ 85281. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

MOTOROLA INC.
Semiconductor Products Sector

What could be . . . is.

Battelle

Battelle, The nation's leader in contract research in oceanographic sciences, is seeking to fill the following position at its Duxbury, MA laboratory.

DATABASE PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

This is a leadership position on our Oceanographic Information Center staff. Responsibilities include:

- Requirements analysis, implementation, and use of scientific databases using Battelle's DM relational database management system.
- Design of information processing tools involving graphical databases, artificial intelligence, image processing, and other techniques.
- A vigorous marketing program to identify new clients and applications.

Requirements: M.S. in Computer or Information Science, training in a physical science, and 1-3 yrs. experience using a DBMS on VAX systems.

Battelle offers competitive salaries and comprehensive employee benefits.

Please direct your resumes to Ms. Joan Sundstrom, Battelle Ocean Sciences, 397 Washington Street, Duxbury, MA 02332.

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Now is your chance to join one of the Sunbelt's fastest growing computer consulting firms. With an extensive client list, and a top management with over 20 years combined experience, Computer Consulting Group offers you a list of assignments that includes some of the most progressive Fortune 500 companies around today. Current openings include:

- NOMAD
- VAX/PDP/DECNET
- VAX/FORTRAN/INQRES
- COBOL/CICS
- IDMS/ADS-O
- NATURAL/ADABAS
- DMS 1100
- HP 3000/TRANSACT

For further information, call toll-free outside SC: 1-800-222-1273 or write:

COMPUTER CONSULTING GROUP
1 Mondrian Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29208
803/738-1994

Partial list of current nationwide openings

• S/A OS/MVS, JCL, Parallel	$40K
• S/E DEC, COBOL, C, PASCAL	$48K
• S/A VM, MVS, TSO, FOCUS, SAS	$48K
• P/A FOCUS, COBOL, IMS DB/DC	$40K
• P/A VM, CMS, REXX, Model 204	$48K
• P/A Series I, EDX, EDL	$40K
• P/A MSA Payroll Hosted to IBM	$40K
• P/A ADABAS, NATURAL, CICS,	$40K
• S/E Online DB PL 1	$35K
• P/A TANDEM, TAL or COBOL	$35K

(813) 402-0055
Stonebumer Associates Inc.
10,000 W. 75th St. Suite 102
Shawnee Mission, KS 66204

Company fee paid
Recruiting & Search EDP Specialists

SOFTWARE ENGINEER: Design, convert and implement computer programs and modules to handle Japanese characters. One yr. exp. with C-language, CP/M, & UNIX operating systems. Speak, read, write Japanese. BS or MS in Comp. Sci. $29,900/yr. Send this ad and resume to: Job #AW8573, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than 9/15/87. Job site/interview: Berkeley.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

MIAMI-DADE COMMUNITY COLLEGE - South Campus. Operating System responsibility for 3081-class computer. Requires Bachelor's degree in field and 5 yrs. data processing experience, in-depth design knowledge, programming and maintenance of computer software and experience in training of computer programmers and operators. 2 yrs. exp. as a Systems Software Programmer. Thorough familiarity with IBM operating systems (SVS, MVS/XA). Additional knowledge of community-used systems software (JES2, RACF, Omegamon, etc.) desirable. Salary: $32,875 Min. Liberal Benefits.

Submit two (2) copies of resume, academic credentials and three (3) letters of reference to: Personnel Services, 11011 S.W. 104 St. Miami, FL 33176. MUST be received by September 18, 1987.

An Equal Access/Equal Opportunity Community College

Systems Analyst - Design and develop the specifications and lead the implementation of information management and training management systems. Modify programs to meet client special requirements. Debug, troubleshoot and provide client support and programmer training. Knowledge of or training with Data Base and File Management systems and information processing. Familiarity with microcomputer architecture software and systems. Knowledge of image processing technology and computer graphics. M.S. or B.S. and two years experience in Computer Science. Salary $2,730 per month. Job site: Walnut Creek, CA. Please send this ad and a resume to Job #NOF 747, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 no later than September 15, 1987.

We are looking for a Senior Programmer Analyst. The successful candidate will have a doctorate in Computer Science or Information Services and possess strong programming skills. In addition, experience with the Burroughs "A" Series is important, financial services experience is a plus. Salary is in the mid 30's.

Please send resume to:

Human Resources
COLONIAL Group of Mutual Funds

One Financial Center, Boston, MA 02111

Hospital Automation Manager
International Consulting Firm

Seeking qualified, experienced manager to assist with implementation of a teaching hospital automation system overseas. Manager will oversee installation of hospital information system, monitor installation of system, perform quality assurance, and enforce both budget and timelines. Position in Washington, D.C. with travel to site overseas. Minimum 5 years of experience with hospital automation implementation and operation, experience with IBM-based database system a plus. Knowledge of hospital procedures related to teaching responsibilities required. Please send resume to: Director, International Consulting and Systems Services/HIS, AED 1200 23rd St., N.W., Suite 400, Washington, D.C. 20037

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
IDMS ADS/O P/A
Prominent invest. svc. firm seeks several accomplished DB specialists for diverse design thru devel. projs. This 3090 MVS environ. offers exceptional adv. oppty, unique bonus program & superior tech. challenge. One of BOSTON's most progressive employers! Salary $35,000-$40,000.

BOSTON
SENIOR S/A — TRUST
Our BOSTON client is a ldr. in fin'l. svcs. and seeks a sys. pro with heavy trust appls. exp. Environ. is IBM MVS DBMS. Oppty. in use trust sys. knowl. as ticket to hi-vis. group doing analysis + implem. planning. Salary $45,000 + Reloc.

BOSTON
SR. P/A — IDMS
Prestigious nat'l. fin'l. svcs/invest. org. seeks rising superstar for hi-vis. role. You'll be challenged wkn-time develop. of invest. appls. sys. in an IBM 308X CMS/MS COBOL environ. Become part of this firm's meteoric rise to success. Salary to $38,000.

HARTFORD
SYS. PROG.
Two S. NEW ENG. positions in MVS & CICS shop. support available to Indiv's. w/3+ yrs. tech. exp. to support all current/future install's. Salaries to $40,000.

HARTFORD
HP—3000
CT, MA, VT oppty's. for Indiv's. w/3+ yrs. COBOL & fin'l/indy. appls. Enjoy living in some of NEW ENG's. best areas! Salaries to $38,000.

HARTFORD
PROG/ANALYSTS
HTFD. area oppty's. for PR's & S/A's w/CICS & IMS w IDMS exp. 2+ yrs. exp. req'd for an oppty. to work in state-of-the-art IBM environ. Our client will provide data base training for qualified candidates w/min. 2 yrs. of COBOL. Excellent oppty. for Indiv's. seeking growth & advancement. Paid reloc. Salary to $37,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS

Contact the Manager of either office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170

Client Companies Assume All Fees.

Data Processing

the POWER of CONSULTING

Wisconsin, Minnesota & Western Michigan Opportunities

The power in our profession is our professionals – real professionals – with the talented, creative minds that have reshaped the data processing environment. We currently have openings for professionals who have a minimum of 2 years experience in any of the following:

IDMS/ADS/O	IMS DB	IMS DC	ADABAS/NATURAL
UNIX/C	REAL TIME	YOURDON	SYSTEM 38

The power of consulting will provide you with the rewards that you've been seeking.

CALL COLLECT
OR SEND YOUR RESUME TODAY:

CAP GEMINI AMERICA
Director of Recruiting

10150 W. National
Suite200
West Allis, WI 53227
414-546-4644

7300 France Avenue South
Suite 412
Edina, MN 55435
612-835-7779

CAP GEMINI AMERICA

equal opportunity employer

Member of the CAP GEMINI SOGETI Group

COMPUTER SUPPORT POSITION: develop, manage and maintain a computer automated procurement and material management information system university-wide. Conduct needs assessment, evaluate software packages and existing resources, recommend changes, create operator and training materials, establish time charts, determine costs and provide training to users and staff.

QUALIFICATIONS: Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Business Statistics or related area is necessary. Six to eight years experience, four of which must have been in data processing and include experience in programming, design, or analysis is necessary. (Graduate education and experience may be interchanged on a case by case basis.) Must have good, hands-on skills and total almost of latest technological developments with P.C., microcomputer and mainframe. Also, public management experience is highly desirable. Must have good communication skills and ability to articulate highly complex issues and detailed information to all levels of understanding. Salary range: Negotiable based on skills and experience.

Contact: J.W. Stevenson, Director, Procurement/Materials Management, 101 General Services Building, Columbia, Missouri 65211. Telephone: (314) 882-8084

STAFF SYSTEMS ANALYST/SOFTWARE SYSTEMS: Responsible for providing computerized systems, artificial intelligence support to enhance the effective control & reporting of trading activities. Participates in all phases of a systems project life cycle. Codes programs in structured form, tests programs which have been coded by using sample data & prep of documentation to turn those programs over to the production. Participates in overall systems training as req'd. Participate in dept. processes such as trainee recruitment & interest systems testing. Will interface with center operations to correct testing & production results. Installing systems to those within & other areas that FORTRAN, APL, PL/I, COBOL. Tests analysis of systems to improve efficiency which involves use of computer time. Training users in Tokyo, London & NY in the use of int'l trading systems. Using knowledge of the securities industry/brokerage operations to design & develop new systems & systems. Design & develop algorithms to interpret & forecast trading info from existing prices & economic data. Req's Bachelors in Comp Sci +0 months training in securities industry in req MIS environment. Banking environment & 6 months on job or full-time of 6 months exp in analytical support. 40 hrs/wk; 9-5; call 635-5900 or, New York City; must have US employment authorization. Send resume in confidence to: Adolfo, Rm 501, 1 Main St, Bklyn, NY 11201.

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Functions & programming design, coding, implementation & testing of applications for Secondary Mktg Programs of Mortgage Line Distributed Processing System for major life developed lab. Utilizes PROMPT utility tool to provide data collection/validation processes through predefined "data dictionary" providing screen design w/various function controls to input data. Req's data & database conversions & collection/validation editing processes. Utilizes INFORMIX (DB Prog & COBOL compiler + utilities on AT&T 3B2) & super informix. 1 yr exp or 1 yr rel programming exp. Bach - Comp Sci &/or Math. Must know DBMS, DB design, data organization, semantic data models, communications & networking concepts, computer theory concepts, COBOL under UNIX op syst, ISAM, FOCUS, INFORMIX or dBASE III and microprocessors & microcomputers. $28,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. 3D Information Services, Inc. 465 Union Ave., Bridgewater, NJ 08807. Send resume.

Senior Programmer Analyst. To research, design and implement the following: Rmg and security system for computer buildings using Expert Database system; artificial intelligence techniques for building reading, verifying, or common system and lighting control utilizing OPS-83 artificial intelligence language, logic programming, PROLOG and conflict resolution strategy. Requires Master of Science in Computer Science including 5 years of college education. Other requirements include two major projects in either past employment or in post graduate work in the following areas: PASCAL, PROLOG, and OPS-83 programming language, computer network and algorithms. This requirement shall be concurrent with 3 years experience as a computer based software engineer/programmer. Hours: 8:00am - 4:30pm, 40 hours per week at $37,200 per year salary

Please send resumes to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street-7 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Robert S. Fallon, Reference #V-IL 6724 F. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD

Racal-Milgo

IDMS Database Analyst

Racal-Milgo is an international supplier of data communications equipment. The company develops, manufactures, markets and supports digital, analog and fiber optic products, including network management systems, data encryption devices, modems and multiplexers.

To qualify for this position you will have a BSCS, 3+ years of experience in database analysis which should include 2-3 years of IDMS, ADS-O, and database design experience. Technical support background would be a definite plus.

Our comprehensive compensation-benefits package includes medical, dental, life insurance, 3 weeks of paid vacation your first year, 401K savings plan and 100% paid tuition. Send your resume and current salary history in confidence to: Keith Terrell, Sr. Employment Representative, **Racal-Milgo, Inc.**; P.O. Box 407044 (16233) Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33340-7044

An EEO Affirmative Action Employer

RACAL

ACP/TPF
DATA
PROCESSING
PROFESSIONALS

Dunhill

SYSTEMS ANALYST

To analyze business operations and information handling; develop software programs establishing broad data base and program software for IBM PC 3270 using LOTUS and RBASE System 5 software, divise interface system with IBM 3090 Model 200 and IBM 3084 Model QX mainframes. Responsible for data input and maintenance. B.Sc. in Computer Science required plus 5 months experience or 5 months experience in systems analysis $32,000 per year 40 hours/week. DOT 012. 167-088. Mail resume to: NYS Job Service Order, #NY8009284, 97-45 Queens Blvd, Rego Park, NY 11374.

Systems Analyst - Formulate logical design statements for business/financial problems, devise solutions using data processing systems/programs. Revise or debug existing systems or develop new systems/programs to optimize business procedures. Interface with business analysts to design financial applications utilizing IDMS database and ADS/O. Must be familiar with NATURAL/ADABAS. 3 years experience required in position or in related programming. 40 hours/week, $37,500/year. Mail resumes to: S Bokes, Computer Consulting Services Corp., 345 Route 17, Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458

BUY SELL SWAP

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM 3084-QX6
December Delivery

Controllers
(1) IBM 3274-D41
(4) IBM 3274-A41

Printers
(10) IBM 3287-002

24 & 36 month leases available

For more information call:
Bob Good
(301) 321-1100
Maryland National Leasing Corporation

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1280, due Monday, September 14, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a 32-bit multiuser microcomputer system for the Microbiology Department of the UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1281, due Thursday, September 17, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of software to run under MVS/XA that will allow all tape drives to be on-line to two or more CPUs at the same time and will manage the allocations of the tape drives so as to prevent conflict between CPUs. No charge.

Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment. NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate check on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order. NO CASH OR OUT-OF-STATE CHECKS. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2804

DEC

BUY · SELL
TRADE · LEASE
NEW/USED
SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS

Nine Electronics, Inc.

MA. 617-342-4210
OH. 614-764-2224

* DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

GOOD NUMBERS at PC EXPO turns greenbar reports into PC spreadsheets.

QUICK • EASY • CORRECT

$189

Creative Synergy Corporation

1-800-255-3926, ext. 300

(in GA 404-410-0011)

WANG VS-85 SYSTEM
For sublease (all or part).
Just pennies on the dollar!

BURROUGHS B 7900 SYSTEM
Cost 8 million dollars in 1985!
Loaded with peripherals,
priced at best offer over $.13
on the dollar for whole system.
Will sell peripherals separately.
Lease terms available.

Also,
DEC VAX 780 System
and several IBM Mainframes
and peripherals

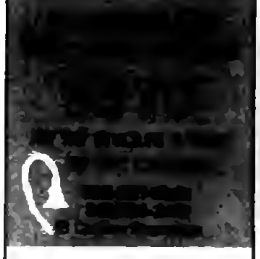
(718) 499-4866

PARADYNE

MPX - 4800 modems
Large quantity available
Save over 60%
off original price
For information call
Bob Keslinke at
(214) 701-8643 ext. 2019

Buy & Sell Your Equipment in BUY - SELL - SWAP

Call COMPUTERWORLD
To
Place Your Ad
1-800-343-6474;
In Mass.
(617) 879-0700



IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

• New and Used • IBM Maintenance
• All Peripherals • Immediate Delivery
• Upgrades and Features • Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670

CMX
COMPUTER MARKETING

P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

1-800-426-USED

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY

Series/1
System/34
System/36
System/38
43XX
30XX

• Top Savings
• Quick Delivery
• Short and Long-Term Leases
• All Models & Peripherals
• New & Used

M&A

Marshall Lewis
& Associates, Inc.

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

1536 Brookhollow Drive, Building A
Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5426

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

36 4300 38 SERIES 1

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.50 ea.
600' Reel $3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes. All orders shipped within 48 hours.

Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

INTERCOM BUEROAUTOMATION GMBH

Urgently required

IBM 8150 A/B Models
IBM 8102/8101 All Models

Intercom Buerautomation GMBH
Attn: Doris Magers/Suzanne Lilley
Rosskampfstrasse 27, 7100 Heilbronn
West Germany

Telephone: Germany 7131-89416
Teletex: (17) 7131-151

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

Digital Controls
(4) 9600 FP Modems
(1) 670 60 Channel Master
(3) 670 4 Channel Nodes

Used one year, in excellent condition. 20% off list

Call Gene Fletcher
(309) 799-3183

SOUTHERN DATA SYSTEMS
2717 Landon Ave. Nashville, TN 37211
(615) 244-3917

SYSTEM 34 36 38
All Related I/O

MAINFRAME I/O
Terminals Printers
DASD Controllers

S/23 DATAMASTER
PC/XT/AT 5110/5120
DISPLAYWRITER

(Call Us Toll Free, Today!)
800-251-2614

HONEYWELL

BCS

THE BULLETIN BOARD

PRIME

TSI...YOUR FULL LINE VENDOR FOR ALL YOUR PRIME COMPUTER NEEDS
Buy • Sell • Lease • Rent

National	800-222-3475
Florida	800-421-4135
Northeast	800-874-3475

Timesharing Services, Inc.
4080 Woodcock Drive
Jacksonville, Fl 32207

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11480 N. CAVE CREEK RD.,
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

IBM

RENT
Mo. to Mo., Immed. Avail.

3178	3191	3174	3999
3178	3278	3278	3287
3180	3279	3279	4234

All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4361
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

IBM 5100 Equipment For Sale

5140/C00 Processor	used
3262 Model 2 Printer	new
3287 Model 12 Printer	new
5219 Model 001 Tape Drive	new
5140 Model Upgrade Package from a 5/72 to a C/72	new

Will sell as a package or individual units to best offer. Contact Jerry Gilbreath at (606) 266-5004.

IBM

S/38 S/36 S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products Inc.
800 Menlo Avenue # 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/336-3800 415/328-7333

Sale or Lease
3694 - B02
with features
NOW
Call: Greg Welch
GTEX
(214) 783-1212

IBM

FOR SALE
IBM 3083B 16 x 16 w/3089
Available November 1, 1987
Contact Ken Firmin at
NL Industries, Inc.
(713) 987-4256

BUY o SELL o SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
3472, 3274, 3276
3820 Systems
5219 Printers, 5288-1 Terminals
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7378
800-523-8603

IBM

WANTED
IBM 4700
Banking Equipment
Call (415)-994-8624
Mannbeg USA

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

IBM

FOR SALE
3196 A10/B10
Terminals - New
3 year warranty
Call Louis Feldor
(914) 238-8631
Computer Merchants Inc.

Discounted IBM System 36 Memory
* New or Used
* Offered with lifetime warranty
ESSC®
Call Frank at
(512) 828-1238
Southwest Computers

DATA GENERAL

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
SALE, LEASE, & SERVICES OF DG EQUIPMENT
(610) 407-3800 (PA)
(215) 948-2835 (CA)
(214) 348-1692 (TX)
DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

DEC

BUY-SELL-LEASE

VAX 750 2MB-VMS	$9,900
DHU11	$2,895
UDA50	$2,200
DEC MATE II	$1,200
PRO350 (Rom)	$750
DECNA	$200
LA100 PC	$650
MS11 PB	$950
MS750 CA	$800
MS750 PD	$250
RX02	$395
DLV11E	$95
DLV11J	$195
DPC3	$75
11/44	$6,200
Kennedy 9600	$1,995
MS 630 BA	$395
Rainbow B	$1,095
Rainbow A	$895
RD53	$1,495
RX50	$295
DHV11b	$995
DZ11E	$495
DZV11A	$195
CDC9766	$2,200

Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

FOR SALE
VAX 785XAAE
16 Mega Additional Memory
Serial #8000548391 FCC Cashed
$88,000 Installed
Rhode Trading Group
4C Elm Street
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 933-6700

DEC

MERIDA TRADING GROUP
BUYS SELLS LEASES
All Digital Equipment
Please Call (617) 933-6700
Rhode Trading Group

BUY SELL LEASE
DEC/VAX
CALL COMPUTER PROVISIONS
Lou Vasak
(216) 248-7878

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory?
Check our DEC memory prices first!

1123-BE	MS750-HB	RH750-AA
1173-BE	MS780-JA	RL02-AK
KDJ11-BB	MSV11-JE	RL02K-DC
M868-CA	MSV11-QA	VT100-AA

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-0886 (800)645-9109

DEC
VAX 11/780 XA-AE
$25,000
Distinctive Data Processing
214-869-2214

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL
TOP $ PAID
Bargain Prices on Current Inventory
803-232-9738
Computer Products and Resellers

HEWLETT PACKARD

S/70 & S/68
Also
HP 2392A Terminals
Qty. Available
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - Immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranteed to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE
Processors • Peripherals • Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/843-4954 213/829-2277
ComAsia Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

HP 3000-48
$16,000
Distinctive Data Processing
214-869-2214

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

TANDEM NON STOP II
Complete T-16 System
Used only 18 Months
Was on Tandem Maintenance
Excellent Condition
Originally $251K, Now $130K
Call Bill Higgins
(309) 477-5541

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

MISC. SYSTEMS

ITT COURIER
8720 Printers
1441 Controller
7601/16 Port Controllers
Distinctive
Data Processing
214-869-2214

WANG

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

WANG

WANG SPECIALS

2200-A	$ 575
2236-4	$ 995
2247	$ 995
2577	$ 1495
2581W	$ 995
DW/OS-66	$ 1395
2361W	$ 495
2EV20 W/SP	$ 1395
2EV20-S	$ 1695
2360S-1	$ 995
2360-S	$ 1995
2360V	$ 2995
2273-1	$ 2995

CALL FOR OTHER PRICES
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
(602) 277-8230

WANG

BUY IN CANADA WHERE YOUR U.S. DOLLARS GO FURTHER
Systems and Peripherals
Buy and Sell World Wide
Hardcomm, Ltd.
416-738-0995 or 416-738-1699
Telex # 06966281 TOR
FAX 416-738-0913

FOR SALE
(2) VS85 plus peripherals
Call Debbie
Midwest Computer
(312) 964-2226

ORDER FORM

COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. Computerworld comes out every Monday.

Classification: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include: Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be clearly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $178.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) You must run 4 ads in one month. There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Issue Date:_____
Classification:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____
Company:_____
Address:_____
Telephone:_____

Send this form to:
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700 800-343-6474

TIME, SERVICES & SOFTWARE

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS:SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write
Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 25
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072
Or call (201) 896-2030

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

COMPUTING SERVICES

OPS 1	OPS 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

- IBM HARDWARE
- FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
- NATIONWIDE ACCESS
- GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
- FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
- ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
- FULL SECURITY
- VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact
BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5200
Eastern Sales (203) 438-1181 • (215) 265-3000

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer
- Our fees paid by the Seller

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 666-6100

DATA ENTRY has changed . . .

Isn't it time to bring your data entry up-to-date?
Flexidata III
Complete Evaluation Package
Just 542.50, delivered.
1-800-533-6679

DATA ENTRY

BIDS & PROPOSALS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC SALE OF COLLATERAL PURSUANT TO SECTION 9-504 OF THE ILLINOIS COMMERCIAL CODE

Pursuant to the Illinois Uniform Commercial Code, and the terms of agreements between Business Computer Systems, Inc. (debtor) and MDS Cantel, Inc. (secured party) dated February 20, 1986 and March 20, 1986, MDS Cantel will sell Business Computer Systems Inc.'s customer lists, in which it holds a collateral security interest, at public auction at the offices of Barack, Ferrazzano, Kirschbaum & Perlman, 333 West Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois on September 8, 1987 at 10:00 a.m.

The sale will be subject to the following restrictions:

1. The above-described property will be sold to the highest bidder. There will be required a 25% deposit with each bid, with the balance of the bid price to be paid no later than the second (2nd) day after acceptance of any bid. All funds shall be paid in cash, certified check or cashier's check payable to the order of MDS Cantel. MDS Cantel reserves the right to bid at the sale without cash, certified check or cashier's check deposit as required for other bidders. MDS Cantel reserves the right within twenty four (24) hours after the completion of bidding to reject all bids.
2. If the successful bidder defaults on the balance, bidder's initial deposit shall be forfeited to MDS Cantel, and MDS Cantel may sell to the next highest bidder.
3. The debtor has the right to redeem the collateral at any time up to the time the sale is held by tendering monies sufficient to satisfy all of its obligations due MDS Cantel.
4. MDS Cantel reserves the right to and intends to seek and enforce judgments against the debtor and guarantees for any deficiency remaining due on the underlying indebtedness after the public sale.

To the best knowledge of MDS Cantel, Business Computer Systems, Inc. has been engaged in the business of selling MDS Cantel hardware and providing software and support services for that hardware to commercial and industrial end-users in the United States. MDS Cantel has limited information regarding the business of Business Computer Systems, Inc. which it cannot and does not warrant to be accurate, current or complete. To gain access to such information, contact Mr. Ray Larson (312) 964-2252. Parties intending to attend the public sale are encouraged to notify Mr. Mark Weinberg at the offices of Barack, Ferrazzano, Kirschbaum & Perlman, attorneys for MDS Cantel at (312) 781-9500.

When Opportunity Knocks...

Advertise it in COMPUTERWORLD's Business Opportunities

Call 1-800-343-6474 or 1-617-879-0700 To Place Your Ad

Now Computerworld puts the power of over 800 on-line databases at your fingertips.

If you need instant access to news and information about your competition, your profession, technology, finance, law, or just about any other subject, Computerworld's SearchLink will give it to you.

ABI/INFORM • Business Software Database • Chemical Abstracts • COMPENDEX* • Disclosure • Computer Database • Donnelley Demographics • COMPUTERPAT • Dun & Bradstreet • INSPEC • ERIC • Menu-The International Software Database • PTS PROMT • Microcomputer Index • Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions • Online Microcomputer Software • Trademarkscan • SUPERTECH • TRINET • Biological & Agricultural Index • German Business Scope • Combined Health Information • Gray's Anatomy • Excerpta Medica • Pharmaceutical News Index • Medline • Index to Legal Periodicals • Laborlaw • Legal Resource Index • Associated Press • PR Newswire • UPI News • Reuter News Reports • Communications Daily • FCC Daily Digest • Fiber/Optics News • International Communications Week • Invested Databases • Wall Street Monitor: Weekly Market Digest • American Petroleum Institute • Bond Buyer • World Business Intelligence Daily • Insurance Abstracts • International Dun's Market Identifiers • Financial Times • Japan

SearchLink is easy to use and inexpensive.

All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

No subscriptions. No passwords. No difficult manuals to learn. Just call 800-843-7337 with your computer and log on. You pay only $7.99 per search (a few databases carry surcharges) plus 25 cents per minute for telecommunications and $2 for each abstract you want to see. (You can also get hard copies.) You can charge everything to MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

SearchLink even gives you free on-line tips from trained SearchLink search specialists if you have problems or questions about your searching. Just type "SOS" when you're on-line!

SearchLink gets you to the information you want.

If you've ever wanted to access databases offered by BRS, Dialog, or NewsNet, among others, SearchLink will access databases from all of them—without any special subscriptions or knowledge of special search languages.

Call 800-843-7337 with your computer now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

☐ Please send me "A User's Guide to SearchLink"—FREE!
☐ Please send me a list of databases available through SearchLink.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Co. address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Mail to: SearchLink, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CW

SEARCHLINK

COMPUTERWORLD WEEKLY

Your link to the world of information

An International Data Group Service

A CWCI Publication

SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

SearchLink is an electronic gateway service co-developed by CW Communications/Inc. (CWCI) and Telebase Systems that provides the unique ability to easily access a wide variety of databases from numerous database vendors without passwords, subscriptions or knowledge of complex search languages. The database vendors that SearchLink accesses are not affiliated with CWCI and operate as separate business entities independent of CWCI. While a vast amount of valuable data from these vendors is accessible through SearchLink a state-of-the-art technology, neither CWCI nor Telebase warrant the reliability or accuracy of the database vendors' data and SearchLink's operation should not be construed as an endorsement of any database or its content.

To connect to SearchLink: set your computer/modem as follows: 8 bit "word" size; 1 stop bit; "none" parity; full duplex; 300 or 1,200 baud speed; no line feed on carriage return; X ON/X OFF supported. For more information about SearchLink BY VOICE, dial 617-879-0700.

GET MORE FOCUS IN YOUR ADVERTISING.

Computerworld Focus has always been one of the smartest buys around. Because it lets you maximize the impact of your advertising by surrounding your message with timely editorial that's relevant to your company's product or service. In the coming year, you'll be able to target your message in issues devoted to topics like communications, personal computers, operating systems, applications software and more.

So put more Focus into your advertising for 1987. And reach the $120 billion market consisting of more than 125,000 paid *Computerworld* subscribers, plus thousands more in pass-along readership and bonus distribution at major national shows.

So don't shotgun your advertising budget when targeting your audience is so simple.

All you have to do is get your message in Focus.

Computerworld Focus Topic	Issue Date	Closing Date*	Show Distribution
Information Centers**	October 7	September 4	
PC's	November 4	October 2	Comdex/Fall
Software	December 2	October 30	Dexpo West

*Premium positions close one week prior to the published closing date above
**Starch Ad Study Issues

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700. Or contact your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

FOCUS

An IDG Communications Publication

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza, I, 140 Route 17 North, Suite 312, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350 **WASHINGTON, D.C.:** 3022 Javier Rd., #210, Fairfax, VA 22031, (703) 280-2027 **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433 **ATLANTA:** 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319, (404) 394-0758 **DALLAS:** 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882 **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 421-7330

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/James S. Povec

Vice President/Sales/Edward P. Marecki, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher, District Managers/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, Account Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistant/Alice Longley, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven, Account Manager/Robert A. Raudys, Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant, COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney, District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, Account Managers/Paula Smith, Helene Tepperman, Sales Assistants/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, Eileen Lobaugh, COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western Regional Director/Mark Glasner, District Managers/Carolyn Knox, Gary Hooks, COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Regional Director/Mark Glasner, District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Jan Harper, Stevan Phillips, Account Manager/Alicia Hodge, COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick, Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches, District Manager/Kevin C. Harold, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters, District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, COMPUTERWORLD, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising/Account Manager Peter Slingluff, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING: National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040, Falls Church, VA 22042 (703) 876-5100

Recruitment Telemarketing Account Executives: New England, New York/Jay Novack, Mid-Atlantic/Pauline Smith, Midwest/Ellen Casey, Western/Nancy Percival, 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES: Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

James S. Povec/President

Computerworld **Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171**
Phone: 617-879-0700, Telex: 95-1183, FAX: 617-875-8931

SALES Vice President/Display Sales/Edward P. Marecki, National Recruitment Sales Director/John Corrigan, Display Sales Operations Manager/Carolyn Novack, Display Advertising Production Manager/Maureen Carter, Classified Operations Manager/Cynthia Delany

MARKETING Director of Marketing/Bob Singer, Marketing Services Manager/Audrey Shohan

PRODUCTION Production Director/Peter Holm, Senior Production Manager/Leigh Swearingen, Typesetting Manager/Carol Polack, Art Director/Tom Monahan

CIRCULATION Circulation Director/Nancy L. Merrill

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR)

Asia: Euan Barry, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Hum Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX)

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex (790) AA74752 (COMNIDR)

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A 1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A)

Brazil: Ney Knuel, Computerworld do Brasil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20 031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brasil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H 1536 Budapest, Pf. 288, Hungary. Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSMP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Matsuuchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only)

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-6515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan)

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21 2 Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME)

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43 P.O. Box 28B2, Toyen, 0603 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 78476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Minghua, *China Computerworld*, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 4B, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mannfelt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 B (NOMACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Ostenvalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witeonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd. 99 Grays Inn Rd., London WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Sedie Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (SEEHOB). (Representative for all CWCI publications)

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones C.R.L., Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libs Bolivar, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360903. Telex: (841) 5215350 (COMW D)

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

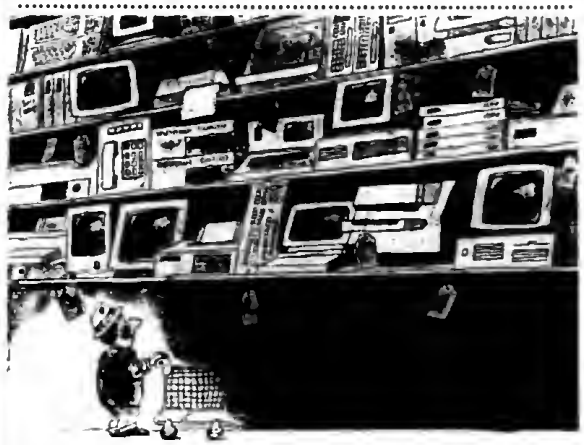
Patrick J. McGovern	Axel Leblois	William P. Murphy
Board Chairman	Chief Executive Officer	Vice President/Finance

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Indonesia, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *Datalhes, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietovilkka*, FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Le Monde Des Telecoms*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Monthly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, Lotus, PC Mondo*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industria*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World*; UNITED STATE'S *Amiga World, Boston Computerworld, CD-ROM Review, Computerworld, Computers In Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, GO Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, Infoworld, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lotus-Fragment), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish! PC Resource, Run*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Run, Information Management, PC Woche*.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Al/East '87	17
Amdahl CD	25
Artificial Intelligence Corp.	26
Ashton-Tate	S8-S9
AT&T Info Systems	SC2
AT&T	14-15
B.I. Moyle & Associates	21
Candle Corp.	44-45
CD/ROM	S4-S5
Chen & Associates	S7
Cognos	37
Command Technology Corp.	64
Compaq	65-67
Computer Associates	30
Computer Task Group	38
Cullinet	9
CW Circulation	49
CW Focus	90
CW Searchlink	89
CW Spotlight	SC4
CW Testimonial	76,SC3
Datamedia Corp.	54
Deltak Training	74
Decision Data	50
Execucom Corp.	68
Exide Electronics	95
Fifth Generation	70
4G Data Systems	S10
GE/RCA	63
Goal Systems	39
Hayes Microcomputers	46-47
Honeywell Bull	42-43
IDC	74
Indigo Software	38
Informix	16
Innovation Data Processing	5
Integrated Network Systems	40
Interface Group	75
IPL Systems	57
Management Science America	96
Memorex	60-61
Metier Management	52-53
Micom	10
Micro Focus	33
Mid-American Control Corp.	57
Must Software	34-35
NEC	72-73
Netserv	48
Netec	17
Nynex	36
Oracle	11
Racal Milgo	24
Realia	13
SAS Institute	32,51
Software Technology & Research (STAR)	23
Software Technology Inc.	17
Salomon Brothers	62
Sun Microsystems	27-29
Syncsort	3
Systems & Telecoms Inc.	31
Tandon Computer	71
Trax Softworks, Inc.	64
Unicorn Systems Company	23
Unisys	20
Unix Expo	56
VM Software	7
Wyse Technology	58
Zenith Data Systems	8,10

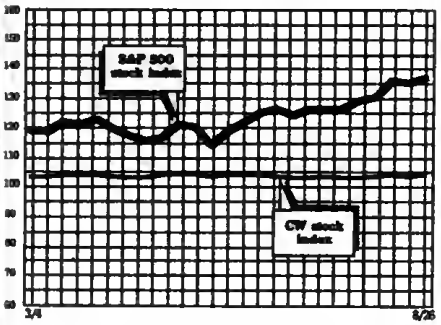
This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.



Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
Sept. 21	Hardware Roundup: Large & Medium Scale Systems	Sept. 4
Sept. 28	Hardware Roundup: Small Scale Systems	Sept. 11
Oct. 5	Hardware Roundup: Micros	Sept. 18
Oct. 12	Leasing & Used Equipment	Sept. 25
Oct. 19	Capacity Planning/ Performance Monitoring Software	Oct. 2

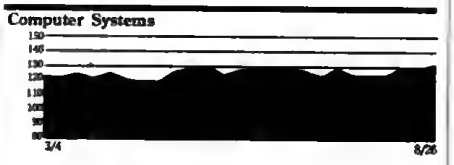
STOCK TRADING INDEX



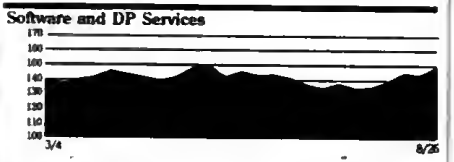
Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	107.5	110.0
Computer Systems	128.3	131.6
Software & DP Services	139.3	143.9
Semiconductors	113.5	122.2
Peripherals & Subsystems	116.1	116.9
Leasing Companies	118.8	121.1
Composite Index	103.7	104.2
S&P 500 Index	135.2	137.2

Communications

Computer Systems

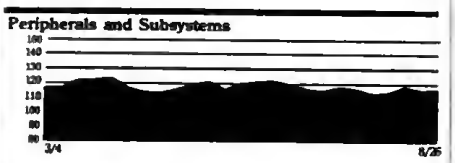


Software and DP Services

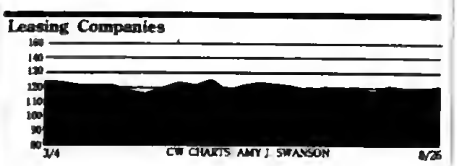


Semiconductors

Peripherals and Subsystems



Leasing Companies



CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, AUG. 26, 1987

E x c h		52 WEEK RANGE (1)		PRICE CLOSE AUG. 26 1987	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	Communications and Network Services					
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	101	77	97.63	+3.1	+3.3
Q	ANDREW CORP	19	14	17.00	+0.0	+0.0
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	5	2	2.63	-0.3	-8.7
N	AT&T	38	22	34.38	+0.1	+0.4
Q	AVANT GARDE COMP INC	7	3	5.25	+1.0	+23.5
Q	AVANTEK INC	18	13	14.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	AYDIN CORP	38	18	34.13	+2.3	+7.1
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	77	62	76.75	+1.8	+2.5
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	46	25	42.63	+0.0	+0.0
Q	BRIDGE COMMUNICATION	27	11	23.25	+0.5	+2.2
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	12	4	5.50	+1.0	+22.2
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	8	3	3.63	-0.1	-1.7
Q	CONTEL CORP	40	27	37.88	+0.4	+1.0
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	8	5	7.50	+1.3	+20.0
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	48	18	38.50	+1.4	+3.7
Q	DYNATECH CORP	44	27	32.00	+1.0	+3.2
Q	EQUATORIAL COMM CO	8	2	3.13	-0.1	-3.8
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	11	5	7.38	+0.1	+1.7
Q	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	14	8	9.00	+0.0	+0.0
N	GTE CORP	45	34	42.50	-0.3	-0.6
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	12	7	9.25	+0.0	+0.0
N	ITT CORP	66	47	63.88	+0.5	+0.8
N	M/A COM INC	18	12	15.00	-0.1	-0.8
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	10	5	9.50	+0.4	+4.1
N	MICOM SYS INC	16	10	12.00	+0.0	+0.0
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	18	8	11.50	+0.1	+1.1
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	24	14	22.50	-0.4	-1.7
Q	NOVELL INC	27	10	23.25	+1.0	+4.5
N	NYNEX CORP	77	59	75.75	+1.5	+2.0
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	32	23	31.00	+0.5	+1.8
Q	PARADYNE CORP	8	4	6.25	+0.1	+1.6
A	PENRIL CORP	6	4	4.63	+0.3	+5.7
N	PLESSEY PLC	41	24	30.50	+1.0	+3.4
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	8	18.50	-0.8	-3.8
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	42	33	41.63	+0.8	+1.8
Q	3 COM CORP	24	9	17.25	+0.4	+2.2
N	TIMEPLEX INC	41	15	30.25	-1.5	-4.7
N	UNGERMANN BASS INC	18	7	8.75	-0.4	-3.7
N	U S WEST INC	82	45	58.50	+2.0	+3.5
	Computer Systems					
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	37	15	18.00	+1.8	+10.8
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	7	3	4.88	-0.1	-2.5
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	17	10	13.38	-0.1	-0.8
A	AMDAHL CORP	44	18	42.25	+1.8	+3.7
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	25	11	21.00	-0.1	-0.8
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	54	16	52.00	+2.0	+4.0
Q	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	30	10	22.38	+1.3	+5.9
Q	BRITTON LEE INC	5	3	3.25	+0.0	+0.0
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	59	14	56.13	+1.9	+3.5
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	17	2	12.75	-0.3	-1.9
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	7	7.00	-0.5	-6.7
Q	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	22	13	21.25	+2.0	+10.4
N	CONTROL DATA CORP DEL	35	24	33.38	-1.4	-4.0
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	12	4	8.13	+0.4	+4.8
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	22	8	14.88	-0.1	-0.8
N	CRAY RESH INC	138	86	117.50	+7.0	+5.3
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	13	7	7.25	-0.4	-4.8
N	DATA GEN CORP	39	25	34.00	+0.8	+2.3
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	4	8.25	+0.5	+6.5
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	189	89	190.00	+10.5	+5.8
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	17	8	10.38	-0.1	-1.2
N	GOULD INC	25	16	23.88	+1.0	+4.4
N	HARRIS CORP	43	27	38.75	+1.3	+3.3
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	69	37	67.13	+2.1	+3.2
N	HONEYWELL INC	81	56	67.00	+0.1	+0.1
N	IBM	176	116	167.88	-4.8	-2.8
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	17	13	13.50	-0.4	-2.7
Q	IPL SYS INC	3	2	2.75	+0.0	+0.0
Q	MASS COMPUTER CORP	12	5	11.50	+2.0	+21.1
B	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	176	93	170.00	+1.0	+0.6
Q	MEGADATA CORP	7	2	5.25	+0.5	+10.5
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	25	13	25.00	+4.1	+13.4
N	NBI INC	14	8	12.13	+0.3	+2.1
N	NCR CORP	87	42	85.25	+2.9	+3.5
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	31	16	29.38	+1.8	+6.3
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	12	4	8.00	+0.3	+3.2
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	41	18	29.75	-0.3	-0.8
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	48	13	34.63	1.0	2.8
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	7	4	4.00	-0.1	-3.0
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	38	18	32.63	+2.4	+7.9
N	TANDY CORP	56	31	48.75	+0.0	+0.0
N	ULTIMATE CORP	33	13	32.13	+0.8	+2.0
N	UNISYS CORP	48	22	44.75	+0.0	+0.0
A	WANG LABS INC	19	11	17.75	+0.0	+0.0
	Software & DP Services					
Q	ADVANCED COMP TECH	5	3	3.63	+0.0	+0.0
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	28	12	27.38	+1.4	+5.3
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	22	8	19.38	+0.1	+0.6
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	18	7	17.38	+0.1	+0.7
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	22	8	17.50	+0.3	+1.4
Q	ANACOMP INC	11	3	9.75	-0.1	1.3
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	8	3	8.25	-0.1	-1.5
Q	ASHTON TATE	30	12	23.38	-0.6	2.8
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	17	10	14.75	+0.5	+3.5
Q	AUTODESK INC	34	10	28.50	+1.0	+3.6
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	55	30	52.75	+0.0	+0.0
Q	BOOLE & BABBAGE INC	12	4	10.50	+0.0	+0.0
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	32	10	31.25	+2.4	+8.2
N	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	10	12.38	-0.1	1.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	66	30	64.38	+5.6	+9.8
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	18	11	13.25	+0.1	+1.0
Q	COMSHARE INC	28	11	25.25	+0.0	+0.0
Q	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	13	6	12.88	+0.0	+0.0
Q	CYCARE SYS INC	12	7	9.75	+0.5	+5.4
Q	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	12	17.50	+0.3	+1.4
Q	ENDATA INC	15	5	14.00	+4.0	+40.0
N	GENERAL NITRS (CLS E)	48	24	48.13	+0.8	+1.6
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	17	8	11.13	1.3	10.1
Q	INFORMIX CORP	23	7	21.75	+2.0	+10.1
Q	INTELLICORP INC	11	4	7.75	+0.8	+10.7
Q	KEANE INC	10	5	7.00	-0.1	-1.8
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	37	11	33.50	+0.0	+0.0
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	21	11	12.63	+0.3	+2.0
Q	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	8	2	5.81	+0.2	+3.3
N	MICROSOFT CORP	128	26	115.50	+13.0	+12.7
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	34	17	33.13	+1.3	+3.8
Q	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	22	8	19.63	0.3	1.3
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	30	7	24.75	+0.5	+2.1
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	23	12	21.75	+3.0	+16.0
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	24.75	+1.5	+6.5
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	13	8	12.63	+0.0	+0.0
Q	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	38	27	37.00	+0.8	+2.1
Q	SEI CORP	18	8	16.75	+0.3	+1.5
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	53	23	28.63	+3.0	+11.7
Q	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	30	10	13.25	+0.6	+5.0
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	17	5	10.13	+0.0	+0.0
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	18	8	9.63	-0.1	1.3
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	21	10	19.00	+0.8	+4.1
O	SYSTEMATICS INC	30	14	26.50	+0.5	+1.8
N	UCCEL CORP	52	20	48.75	+0.0	+0.0
N	URS CORP	30	12	19.88	-0.8	+4.6
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	45	15	16.50	1.0	5.1
	Semiconductors					
N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	25	13	22.50	+2.1	+10.4
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	24	14	21.63	+0.8	+4.2
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	13	10	12.50	+0.3	+2.0
Q	INTEL CORP	55	18	55.00	+4.8	+9.5
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	17	8	12.75	+1.8	+14.8
Q	MONOLITHIC MEMORIES INC	18	10	10	+0.0	+0.0
N	MOTOROLA INC	72	34	71.38	+8.5	+13.5
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	17	8	15.63	+1.3	+8.7
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	78	35	76.63	+7.8	+11.1
R	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	33	13	28.00	+0.6	+2.3
	Peripherals					
N	AM INTL INC	8	5	7.75	-0.5	-6.1
Q	AST RESH INC	22	11	16.38	-0.5	-3.0
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	8	3	6.00	+0.0	+0.0
Q	BARCTEC INC	18	8	12.63	+0.4	+3.1
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	18	8	10.13	-0.3	-2.4
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	4.25	-0.1	-2.8
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	26	16	25.00	+0.3	+1.0
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	23	12	14.25	-0.5	-3.4
Q	CONNAC CORP	30	12	0.00	+0.0	+0.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16	10	11.63	+0.0	+0.0
R	DATARAM CORP	8	7	7.50	+0.1	+1.7
N	DECISION INDS CORP	13	7	11.75	+0.9	+8.0
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	104	52	102.00	+1.8	+1.8
Q	E M C CORP MASS	40	11	39.75	+3.8	+10.4
Q	EMULEX CORP	10	6	7.63	+0.1	+1.7
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	40	30	33.25	+0.0	+0.0
Q	ICOT CORP	13	5	6.50	+0.3	+4.0
Q	INTERLEAF INC	20	8	16.13	-0.8	3.7
Q	IOMEGA CORP	11	2	2.88	+0.1	+4.5
Q	LEE DATA CORP	10	5	5.25	+0.4	+7.7
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	8	3	4.88	+0.0	+0.0
Q	MAXTOR CORP	24	12	13.63	-0.4	2.7
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	44	14	33.63	-0.1	-0.4
Q	MINISCRIBE CORP	15	5	14.00	+0.3	+1.8
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	50	82.50	+3.1	+3.8
A	MSI DATA CORP	23	10	22.00	+3.8	+20.5
Q	PRIAM CORP	8	2	3.50	-0.1	-3.4
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	14	10	11.00	-0.3	-2.2
Q	QMS INC	25	11	23.50	+1.5	+6.8
Q	QUANTUM CORP	25	15	17.50	+0.3	+1.4
Q	RAMTEK CORP	8	4	5.88	+0.3	+4.4
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	27	12	17.00	2.4	12.3
Q	REXON INC	14	5	9.13	0.9	8.8
Q	SCAN TRON CORP	17	11	13.00	+0.5	+4.0
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	46	13	28.38	1.6	5.8
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	5	2	3.00	-0.1	-2.2
Q	TANDON CORP	7	2	4.00	-0.1	-3.0
A	TEC INC	7	3	4.63	+0.1	+2.8
N	TEKTRONIX INC	43	30	39.50	-0.4	-0.8
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	3	2	2.63	-0.3	-10.7
N	TELEX CORP	102	56	71.50	+8.0	+12.5
Q	WYSE TECH	38	13	33.13	+1	+3.5
N	XEROX CORP	85	51	81.75	+1.8	+2.2
Q	XIDEX CORP	19	11	12.38	-0.3	2.0
	Leasing Companies					
N	COMDISCO INC	25	15	34.13	+3.5	+11.4
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	14	7	11.25	+0.1	+1.1
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	6	3	4.50	+0.1	+2.9
Q	SELECTERM INC	7	5	5.00	-0.3	-4.8
N	U S LEASING INTL	55	40	52.63	-0.8	1.2

EXCH: N = NEW YORK, 4 = AMERICAN, Q = NATIONAL, O = OVER THE COUNTER, 5 = SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID

(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Wild ride

IBM peaks, then falls sharply; market down after giddy high

A wild market week in which IBM's recent stock surge collapsed demonstrated the extreme sensitivity of the current bull market to the slightest hint of bad news.

After paralleling the rise of the Dow Jones industrial average and hitting a new high of 175¼ during trading on Friday, Aug. 21, IBM sparked an overall market decline by falling fast last week. In generally heavy trading, Big Blue tumbled 2⅝ points Tuesday, 4⅛ points Wednesday and another 1⅛ Thursday, closing at 166¼.

Although reduced 1987 earnings estimates by influential IBM analysts at Kidder Peabody & Co. and Salomon Brothers, Inc. catalyzed the selloff, market observers suggested that IBM's stock was the scapegoat for jittery investors waiting for a bailout signal. After the Dow crested over 2720 on Tuesday, the bubble burst, and many analysts felt the long-awaited market "correction" was underway. An advertisement for a leading brokerage firm last week posed the question, "Has the market moved too far too fast?" Investors last week answered a resounding "yes," and IBM's stock bore the brunt of their resulting actions.

CLINTON WILDER

DEC, C. Itoh end patent clash

Japanese firm submits; halts some terminal sales, changes screen format

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. announced last week a settlement of a VT220 terminal patent and copyright infringement lawsuit that it said sends a signal to makers of DEC-compatible products.

DEC settled its 4-year-old litigation with Japan-based C. Itoh & Co., which agreed to stop selling, on a worldwide basis, its CIT-220+ terminals and to change the setup screen formats on its CIT-224 terminals.

Both monitors are sold in the U.S. through C. Itoh's Irvine, Calif.-based subsidiary, CIE Terminals, Inc.

CIE Terminals has sold only nominal numbers of the CIT-220+ since introducing the CIT-224 two years ago. But DEC spokesman Jef Gibson said the settlement is more significant from the larger perspective of DEC's relationship with the third-party DEC-compatible market.

Recognized rights

"The significance is C. Itoh's recognition of our intellectual property rights," Gibson said. "It sends a signal to the world that we intend to protect those."

According to a C. Itoh spokesman, changing the CIT-224 screens involves firmware changes that will not be expensive or time-consuming for the vendor.

DEC originally filed its patent infringement suit in December 1984, 15 months after C. Itoh introduced the CIT-220+. C. Itoh noted that its product was introduced before the DEC patent was issued. The patent covers the wedge-shaped design of the terminal.

Neither company would comment on whether financial terms were involved in the settlement.

According to Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based research firm, CIE Terminals is the second largest vendor of VT220-compatible terminals in the U.S., with 8.9% of the market.

Wyse Technology holds a 13.6% market share, and DEC accounts for 49.8% of the market.

Ramis/PC eyes PC/Focus

NEW YORK — To counter competition from Information Builders, Inc.'s PC/Focus, On-Line Software International, Inc. is set this week to enhance its Ramis/PC Workstation program with improved data base capabilities and support of Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 Release 2 work sheets.

The $495 stand-alone fourth-generation language information management system, to be announced tomorrow at PC Expo in New York, is aimed at both personal computer end users and expert applications developers, the firm said.

Like the PC/Focus package, Ramis/PC was developed to allow fourth-generation language applications development, which often occurs on mainframes and minicomputers, to take place on less expensive microcomputers.

Applications can also run on microcomputers and can reportedly simply pull data from the fourth-generation language running on host computers.

Enhancements to the Ramis/PC relational data base include complete relational file manipulation, multiple field linkage and an expanded screen editing capability. These additions are meant to bring Ramis/PC closer to the level of the company's Ramis Information Management, which runs on mainframe computers.

The updated package can also convert data to a variety of PC file formats, including 1-2-3 WKS and WK1 files and the Ashton-Tate Dbase III file format.

Ramis/PC now includes a menu-based transaction processing feature based on the Data Maintenance Facility found in the mainframe version, according to the company.

This feature can use files from 1-2-3, Dbase and other personal computer packages while maintaining the original file structure and programming syntax, the firm claimed.

Banyan secures Vines

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Banyan Systems, Inc. this week will demonstrate Vanguard, an extension of its virtual network software (Vines) operating system said to bring mainframe-like security to local-area networks (LAN).

Vanguard is positioned as a fully integrated service of Vines Release 3.0, which is slated to be released in November, according to the company.

VANGUARD offers features similar to those found in mainframe security packages like IBM's RACF, Uccel Corp.'s ACF2 and Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-Top Secret.

Support for IBM's LU6.2 is a key feature of Vines Release 3.0, the company said.

Similarities

Vanguard, to be announced at PC Expo this week, offers features similar to those found in mainframe security packages like IBM's RACF and Uccel Corp.'s ACF2 as well as Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-Top Secret, Banyan claimed.

Features include audit trails and reporting tools, password encryption, protection from unauthorized logon or access to network traffic and other capabilities that significantly increase an administrator's ability to control access to networks running Vines, according to the company.

A wide range of group and individual security features will be offered, the vendor said, including user identification expiration dates, limitations on users' ability to change passwords and physical location as well as time/date logon restrictions and dial-in limitations.

Security highlights

Banyan is highlighting the following two major security benefits:

- The ability for LAN administrators to select the level of protection and combination of security options they want for their organizations.
- The ability to centrally control access to network resources.

Similar capabilities have been announced for Release 2.1 of Novell, Inc.'s Netware, which has a fourth-quarter delivery date.

Because Vanguard is fully integrated in Banyan's Street Talk networkwide naming service, implementing Vanguard features will be a familiar step for Vines administrators, Banyan said.

Upgrades available

Vanguard will be included with the base price of Vines Release 3.0, which is priced at $1,895, the company said.

Current Vines users who have purchased Banyan's support contract will be able to upgrade to Vanguard free of charge, according to a spokeswoman.

Customers who do not purchase support will pay a fee not yet determined, according to the company.

CXI card ties PS/2s, nets to IBM hosts

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — CXI, Inc., the data communications division of Novell, Inc., introduced a micro-to-mainframe communications board last week for Models 50 and above of IBM's Personal System/2 family.

The Pcox/Coax-P coaxial board reportedly works with the PS/2 Micro Channel bus. In addition, it is said to provide connectivity to IBM or IBM-compatible mainframes for individual PS/2 computers as well as for PS/2s on Novell's Netware-based local-area networks (LAN). Netware is a network operating system.

The new board can function as a gateway to a Netware-based LAN. When the board is installed in one PS/2 on the network along with Pcox/GW-3270 gateway software, each personal computer on the network that has Pcox LAN workstation software can gain access to mainframe resources through the gateway, CXI said.

The Pcox/Coax-P also features compatibility with existing coaxial versions of CXI's Pcox software. Pcox/Coax-P provides PS/2 users with a connection to an IBM cluster controller over coaxial cable and can provide the following features: single and multiple host sessions, support for windowing and file transfer and emulation of expensive mainframe printers by PC printers.

Scheduled for availability in October for $545, Pcox/Coax-P will be demonstrated at PC Expo in New York this week.

The Ultimate Pick: Deal clears way for Tandem

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

IRVINE, Calif. — The lawsuit between Pick Systems and a small Houston-based company over a Pick look-alike operating system called Epic was resolved recently when The Ultimate Corp. acquired Epic and agreed to pay royalties to Pick Systems for it.

Pick Systems announced its $100,000 settlement last week from Ever-On Corp., maker of the Epic operating system.

Ever-On officials were not available for comment.

According to an Ultimate official, the operating system was acquired this month and will be officially announced under a new name in the middle of next month.

The introduction will coincide with Ultimate's announcement of an OEM deal with Tandem Computers, Inc. the week of Sept. 14.

Epic was designed as a Pick-like operating system for Tandem hardware. Ultimate said Epic will run under the Tandem Guardian operating system, allowing applications written for Pick to run on Tandem hardware.

Exclusive rights

The $100,000 settlement was not a license fee from Ever-On but rather constituted "additional considerations" beyond the undisclosed amount Ever-On paid for Pick Systems' legal fees, said William Mitchell, general counsel at Pick Systems.

Ultimate, which already licenses the Pick operating system from Pick Systems, now has exclusive rights to Epic.

"Ultimate rolled Epic into an existing licensing agreement with us," Mitchell said. "Epic is not considered a separate operating system."

"ULTIMATE rolled Epic into an existing licensing agreement with us. Epic is not considered a separate operating system."

WILLIAM MITCHELL
PICK SYSTEMS

Pick Systems filed suit against Ever-On in October 1986 to prevent the company from licensing Epic to customers without having paid Pick Systems a licensing fee.

The Epic operating system is said to look enough like Pick that it violates Pick Systems' proprietary rights to the operating system, Mitchell said.

According to Mitchell, Ever-On has licensed the product to about two customers.

"The problem was solved when Ultimate stepped in," Mitchell added. "It was really a three-party agreement."

Symbolics reels under $25M loss

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Ending a fiscal year that the company would probably like to forget, Symbolics, Inc. last week reported a $25.5 million loss for the 12 months ended June 30.

The maker of artificial intelligence platforms reported that revenue dropped 9% from the previous year to $103.8 million. In fiscal 1986, Symbolics concluded a stellar growth year with a profit of $10.7 million, or 41 cents per share, on sales of $114.2 million.

The 1987 loss included $14.9 million in one-time charges. A $13.7 million charge was announced in September 1986 to cover a 17% work force reduction, management reorganization and consolidation of office and manufacturing space.

Symbolics added a $1.2 million charge in the fourth quarter because of unsuccessful attempts to lease some of its office space. Symbolics recently moved back to Cambridge from what had been planned as its new corporate headquarters in suburban Concord, Mass.

Symbolics' financial slowdown typifies a trend among AI vendors. Analysts have attributed the downturn to the saturation of demand for specialized AI systems in markets such as education and to vendors' failure to succeed in the commercial mainstream because of a lack of industry-standard platforms.

Symbolics executives, however, claimed that the company has turned the corner. Noting that the firm increased revenue by 18% between the third and fourth quarters and reduced its quarterly loss by 25%, they predicted that Symbolics will return to profitability in fiscal 1988.

The firm reported a fourth-quarter loss of $1.5 million, or 6 cents per share, on revenue of $29.2 million.

Tandem builds SNA link

Multiple lines replaced by single channel tie-in

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Tandem Computers, Inc. this week is expected to announce an IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) offering that locally attaches Tandem computers directly to IBM mainframes.

The Snaxlink product is the latest device in Tandem's SNA war chest. It is scheduled to ship in the fourth quarter.

Customers currently link Tandem computers to IBM systems via multiple communications lines to a front-end communications controller. With Snaxlink, users reportedly will be able to attach a single fiber-optic link to an I/O channel of an IBM host running VTAM.

Fast times

The key advantage for corporate users will be a significant improvement in transaction speeds, said Tom Anderson, a Tandem product manager. Instead of using multiple lines running at 56K bit/sec., users can achieve speeds of up to 1M bit/sec. with a direct connection to the mainframe.

With prices starting at $49,550, Snaxlink consists of a communications interface unit for Tandem's Nonstop TXP, EXT and VLX models; a channel unit for IBM hosts; and a fiber-optic link that allows attached systems to be physically apart by up to 1,640 ft. The product has been tested with IBM 4381, 3083 and 3090 computers.

Anderson said Snaxlink will use standard SNA interfaces to the hosts, eliminating the need to modify existing applications. To use the new offering, users are required to install Snax, Tandem's SNA access software.

Experts watching the SNA market gave Snaxlink a thumbs up. Steve Randesi, vice-president of Gen2 Ventures in Saratoga, Calif., said, "Whenever you connect directly to the channel, you obtain higher speeds. It is beneficial to users who have had to use front-end processor lines to get to the host."

While other third-party vendors have developed similar connections that allow Digital Equipment Corp. computers to tap into the SNA environment, no one has introduced such a product for Tandem machines.

NCR

FROM PAGE 1

application or special-purpose processors, also scored poorly in the May benchmark tests by Neal Nelson & Associates in Chicago. The firm said the original 32/800 scored no better than the older and less expensive Tower 32/600.

Aggelakos said NCR worked with the testing firm and the complaining customers and accelerated a planned file processor upgrade. That upgrade, which had been planned for 1988, will be tested by select customers soon and will be phased into general availability during the fourth quarter, he said.

The upgrade involves replacing a 10-MHz 68010 with a 16.7-MHz 68020 and enhancing NCR's Unix implementation to support the 68020 and general optimization of the operating system code.

Aggelakos added that the multiprocessor design of the 32/800 machine makes it easier to provide such a retrofit than a monolithic architecture would permit.

He also said many customers may not want the retrofit because they have experienced no problems with the file processor, which handles much of the system's I/O and other tasks.

Meanwhile, Neal Nelson, president of the Chicago-based testing firm, said a recent retesting of the 32/800 with the enhanced file processor indicated that performance gains in the pertinent disk-intensive areas were generally eight- to tenfold.

INSIDE LINES

A change of heart. IBM last week moved to within one step of terminating its equity investment in semiconductor maker Intel. IBM announced it sold 5.9 million shares in a block transaction that, based on the closing price of Intel stock Thursday, was valued at about $327.4 million. Once holder of a 20% stake in Intel as the two companies enjoyed the mutual benefits from sales of the Intel microprocessor-based Personal Computer family, IBM has been gradually reducing its stake and now holds only 7.8 million shares, which it previously said will be exchanged for IBM Eurobonds. In a statement, IBM affirmed its commitment to Intel products and technological exchange agreements.

Prepare to repel boarders! Despite the crush of curious visitors that could besiege the famed Queen Elizabeth II, which will be docked in Boston Harbor during Decworld next week, city officials are relying on DEC and QE2 personnel to limit embarking tourists. "It's a bedroom, not an exhibition hall," said a Boston Fire Department spokesman, debunking reports that fire marshals had told DEC to limit attendees. Meanwhile, sources said, the third-generation Microvaxes will be unveiled Sept. 9, along with two Vaxstations and three Vaxservers, during a briefing at splashy harborside restaurant Anthony's Pier 4.

Squirrel behind the wall. Cullinet may have a surprise in store for its users group meeting next month — the announcement of IBM-compatible versions of the firm's IDMS/SQL, a relational data base product the company had previously indicated was being readied for the VAX. The products are said to address both the IMS and IDMS/R product lines. Although IDMS/SQL was developed by the recently acquired Esvel, Cullinet engineers have been working hard to port the code to IBM systems. The pressure was great to get the job done quickly, since industry consultants have refused to label Cullinet's own IDMS/R as fully relational.

International incident. NCR last week agreed to pay a $381,000 fine to the U.S. Department of Commerce after an investigation concluded that several of NCR's overseas subsidiaries violated U.S. policy by helping Arab nations in their boycott of Israel. The foreign units were charged with giving Arab nations information about their business partners and allegedly agreeing not to do business with certain companies boycotted by the Arabs. The fine was the largest assessed under the 10-year-old U.S. policy but only half of what NCR could have paid; the Commerce Department recognized NCR's cooperation in the investigation.

Ada, hold that plane. Boeing has long planned to develop a newfangled jetliner, called the 7J7, using a variety of advanced technologies, including a "propjet" engine and the Ada programming language for avionics. But last week, word came that Boeing will postpone the start of development for at least a year because airlines aren't interested in buying the high-tech plane yet. Another case of technology in search of customers.

Doubling up Unix. With eyes on huge contracts for government and big business manufacturing operations, fault-tolerant system giant Tandem is believed to be developing a version of Unix for its systems. The effort would be a step up from the Unix-based Altos microprocessor systems that Tandem resells, and it has been termed merely a stopgap measure. Since Tandem "still regards Unix as a necessary evil," the company will probably take the quickest route to Unix by not bothering to rework it to take full advantage of Tandem's multiprocessor machines, according to one analyst. Omri Serlin, president of market research firm Itom International, warns that Tandem must make it clear to customers that its Unix incarnation will not be a replacement for the company's proprietary operating system.

Max Headroom, move aside. American Airlines and Trintex, the videotex company formed by IBM and Sears, are teaming up to link Trintex users with the airline's Easy Sabre reservation system. Max Hopper, senior vice-president of information systems at American, played a key role in the deal and predicts it will be a boon for leisure travel.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), June (6 issues), July (5 issues), August (6 issues), September (6 issues), October (5 issues), November (7 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1987 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy; U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

MPA ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.

ALL OF THE TOP COMPUTER MAKERS ALREADY KNOW—

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN HAVING AN EXIDE ELECTRONICS UPS AND NOT HAVING IT IS LIKE DAY AND NIGHT.

Each of the top 10 computer manufacturers uses Exide Electronics Uninterruptible Power Supplies for their power protection. Because they know that not having Exide Electronics' quality of protection can leave their computers in the dark.

Reliability is the biggest reason for choosing Exide Electronics—because you want to know that your UPS will work before you need it to work. But that's not the only reason.

Just look at our Series 1000... from 3 kVA to 10 kVA, no other manufacturer can pack this much power protection into such a small package. In fact, there are thousands of Series 1000 UPS's already installed. You can choose from six different capacities, with multiple voltage options and receptacles. And each model is about the size of a two-drawer filing cabinet. So it fits nicely into your office or computer room, quietly protecting your power.

Series 1000 Uninterruptible Power Systems

These distinguishing features are the result of more than twenty years of power protection leadership. And a commitment to making sure that our products are exactly what we say they are. *Uninterruptible Power Supplies.*

If you want a UPS you can really depend on, buy it from the company you can really depend on. Exide Electronics. Call us today at 1/800/554-3448. In North Carolina, call 1/800/554-3449.

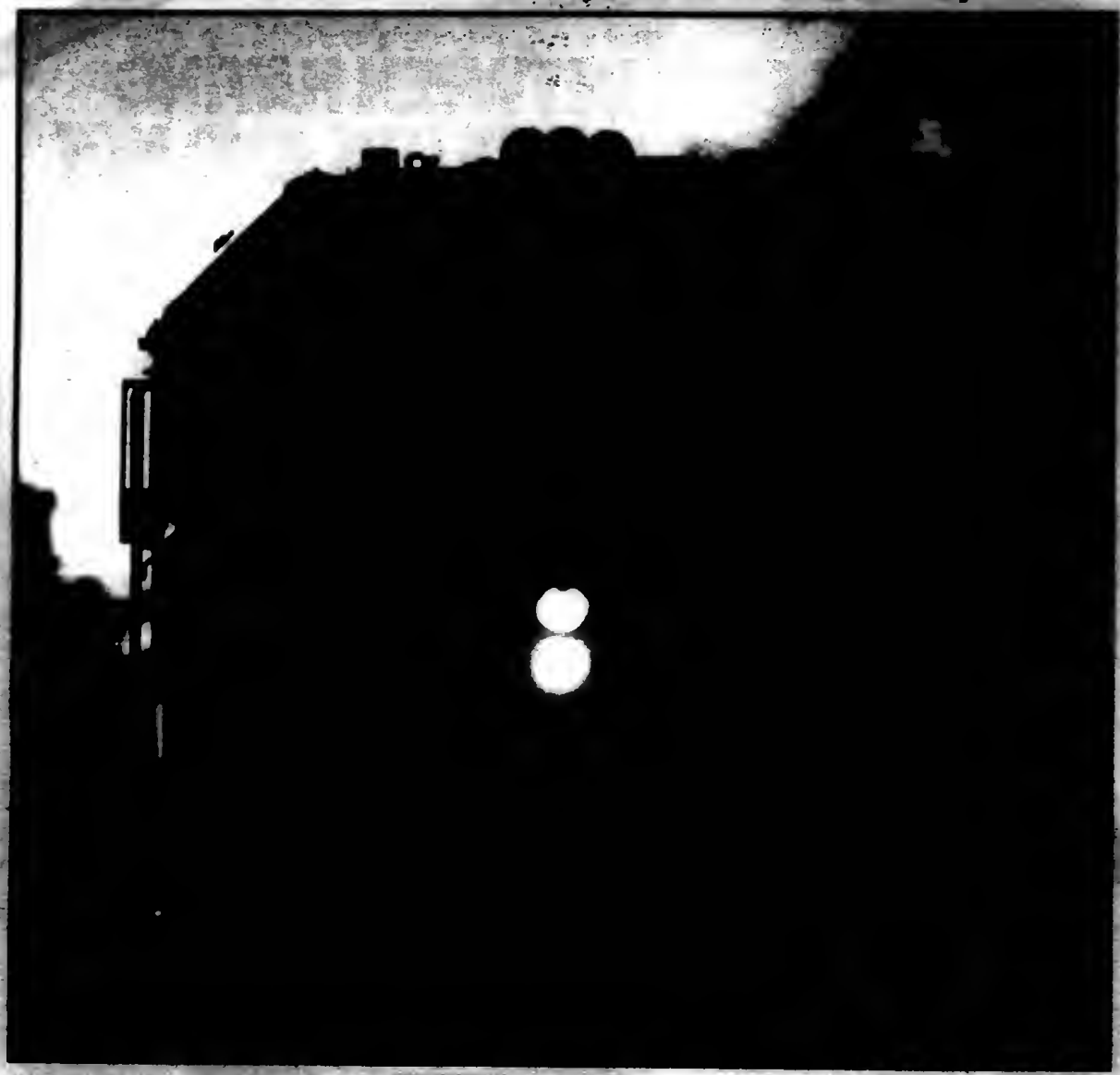
EXIDE ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 58189, Raleigh, NC 27658, 919/872-3020, TLX 289968
In Canada, 5200 Dixie Rd., Suite 20, Mississauga, Ontario L4W 1E4

Complies with applicable FCC requirements

UL

THEIR PAYROLL SYSTEM RUNS ON SCHEDULE, TOO.



With 25,000 employees and ten different payrolls, Amtrak had a difficult task making sure everyone's paycheck arrived on time. And since they were required to pay union employees by a specified time every week, Amtrak needed software that would keep their payroll right on schedule. So they chose the Payroll/Personnel System from Management Science America, Inc.

"MSA is the undisputed leader of the software industry in the human resource arena," says Norris Overton, Amtrak's assistant vice president for Resource Management. "It evokes a tremendous confidence factor."

The MSA Payroll/Personnel System enabled Amtrak to eliminate multiple batch systems and replace them with one integrated, online, realtime system. Amtrak can now respond quickly and accurately to the more than 100 requests per week for ad hoc reports. And overtime in the human resource area has decreased considerably. According to Overton, "The accuracy and faster response time have been tremendous for the field, and we're confident that the MSA Payroll/Personnel System will meet our future needs."

For more information, call Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000. No matter what kind of industry you're in, we have a payroll system that can keep you rolling along smoothly.

MSA The Software Company

©1987 Management Science America, Inc.